

Facility Inspection & Condition Assessment Program (FICAP)

Corrosion Manual Training Course



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS®

Module 1.1

Introduction and Course Overview

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Introductions



- Stephen Foster, PE
 - sfoster@wje.com



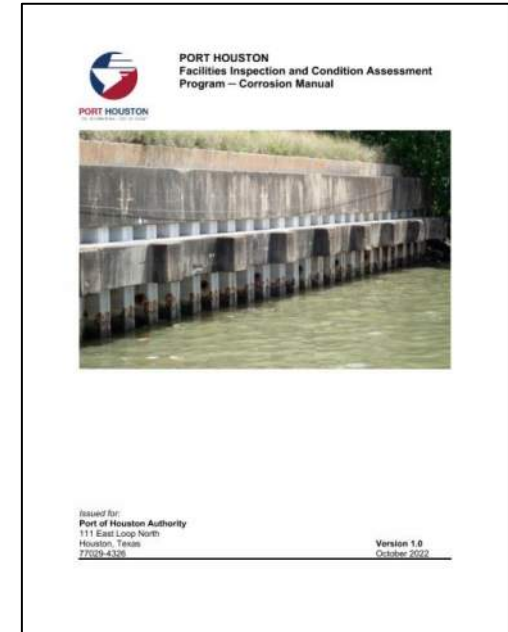
- Jeff West, Ph.D, PE, FACI
 - jwest@wje.com

Learning Outcomes

Module 1.1 Learning Outcomes

- Summarize the course structure and global learning outcomes.
- Describe course agenda.
- Summarize primary objectives of Corrosion Manual (CM).
- Provide overview and organization of CM.

Will not cover complete review of the FICAP Maritime Structures Manual



Global Learning Objectives

Inspectors and Engineers

- Describe hierarchy of terms
- Identify components and elements part of inspection
- Describe element condition codes and states to document result
- Conduct inspections per Corrosion Manual

Engineers Only

- Develop a Corrosion Inspection Plan per Corrosion Manual
- Assign component ratings and corrosion condition ratings for assets
- Recommend and prioritize follow-up actions

Course Modules

Module	Description	Participants
1	Course Overview and Introduction to Corrosion Manual	Inspectors and Engineers
2	Maritime Asset, Component, and Element Types	
3	Inspection Types and Reports	
4	Element Conditions and Condition States	
5	Corrosion Inspection Plan	Engineers
6	Assessment for Components and Rating Approach	
7	Recommended Follow-Up Actions	
8	Overall Documentation and Reporting Requirements	

Modules: Inspectors and Engineers

Module 1: Course Overview and Introduction to Corrosion Manual

- | | |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1.1 | Introductions and Course Overview |
| 1.2 | Introduction to Corrosion Manual |
| 1.3 | Introduction to Inspection and Assessment Approach |

Module 2: Maritime Asset, Component and Element Types

- | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 2.1 | PHA Asset Types |
| 2.2 | Component Groups |
| 2.3 | Elements |
| 2.4 | Asset Corrosion Condition Rating |

Module 3: Inspection Types and Reports

- | | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 3.1 | Inspection Types and Reports |
| 3.2 | Inspection Documentation |

Module 4: Element Conditions and Condition States

- | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------------|
| 4.1 | Element Conditions and Condition States |
| 4.2 | Documenting Element Condition States |

Evaluation: Exam 1

Modules: Engineers Only

Module 5: Corrosion Inspection Plan

5.1 Baseline Inspection Planning

5.2 Routine Inspection Planning

Module 6: Assessment for Components and Rating Approach

6.1 Condition Assessment and Rating Approach

6.2 Corrosion Protection Component Ratings

6.3 Base Metal Component Ratings

6.4 Asset Corrosion Condition Rating

Module 7: Recommended Follow-Up Actions

7.1 Recommended Follow-Up Actions

Module 8: Documentation and Reporting Requirements

8.1 Overall Documentation and Reporting Requirements

8.2 Database Entry

Evaluation: Exam 2

Module 1.1 Resources

- Table of Contents
- Chapter 1: Introduction
 - 1.1 Background
 - 1.2 Purpose of Inspection Program
 - 1.3 Corrosion Manual Basis and Objectives
 - 1.9 Manual Organization

Corrosion Manual Purpose

- Provide Port Houston with information on corrosion protection systems and the base metals they protect
- Indicate current and future performance (rate of deterioration)
- Used to prioritize and plan preventative and remedial actions to achieve or maintain service life



Asset Name	Corrosion Condition Rating (CCR)	Corrosion Protection Component Combined Rating (CP)	Base Metal Component Combined Rating (BM)
Asset 1	53	20	33
Asset 2	92	60	32
Asset 3	74	42	32
Asset 4	21	1	20
Asset 5	33	1	32
Asset 6	92	56	36
Asset 7	19	3	16
Asset 8	79	46	33
Asset 9	60	50	10
Asset 10	68	40	28

Corrosion Manual Introduction

- **Primary Objective Statement:** Provide a more complete indication of the current and future condition of maritime assets at Port Houston with specific focus on corrosion protection elements, along with the base metals those components protect
- **Goal of Manual:** Define the process, procedures, and requirements for completing corrosion inspections and condition assessments for corrosion protection components in a consistent manner and level of detail to meet the needs of Port Houston.

Corrosion Manual Objectives

- Part of an overall corrosion management program for Port Houston's maritime assets, including:
 - Analysis of inspection data and performance for corrosion protection systems
 - Assessment of base metal performance via a corrosion damage index – tool to establish severity of corrosion and timeframes for repair
 - Data to predict performance, assess risk, and evaluate effectiveness of corrosion protection over time

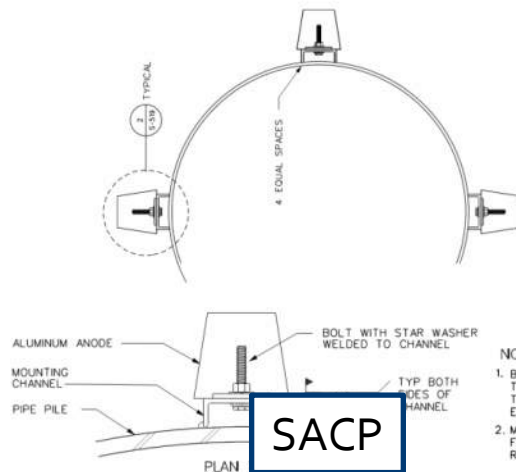
Corrosion Protection Components

- Impressed Current Cathodic Protection (ICCP)
- Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection (SACP)
- Surface Protection (e.g. coating, wrap, and metalizing)

Base Metals are
a separate
component



ICCP



SACP

NOTES:
1. BOTTOM OF ANODE TO APPEAR SAME AS TOP MINUS LIFTING EYE.
2. MOUNTING TO ALLOW FOR FUTURE ANODE REPLACEMENT.



Surface Protection

Corrosion Manual Organization

1. Introduction
2. Inspection Types
3. Elements and Element Conditions
4. Component Types
5. Maritime Asset Types
6. Assessment and Rating Approach
7. Recommended Follow-Up Action Guidelines
8. Documentation and Reporting



PORT HOUSTON
Facilities Inspection and Condition Assessment
Program – Corrosion Manual

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1: Introduction	1
1.1. Background	1
1.2. Purpose of Inspection Program	1
1.3. Corrosion Manual Basis and Objectives	1
1.4. Maritime Structures Manual Overview	1
1.5. Corrosion Manual Scope	1
1.6. Element-Based Inspection and Condition Assessment	1
1.6.1. Hierarchy of Corrosion Manual Terminology	1
1.6.2. Element-Based Inspection and Condition Assessment	1
1.6.3. Approach to Corrosion Damage Analysis	1
1.7. Corrosion Manual Overview	1
1.8. Limitations of Corrosion Manual	1
1.9. Manual Organization	1
Chapter 2: Inspection Types	2
2.1. Type of Inspection and Level of Effort	2
2.1.1. Comparison with Maritime Structures Manual	2
2.1.2. Types of Inspection	2
2.1.3. Considerations for Level of Effort	2
2.2. Inspection Planning	2
2.2.1. Identify Components and Define Classification	2
2.2.2. Inspection Scope and Frequency	2
2.3. Baseline Inspection	2
2.4. Routine Inspection	2
2.5. Functional Checks	2
2.6. Example Inspection Plan and Commentary	2
2.7. Other Special Inspections	2
2.8. Refined Engineering Analysis or Other Corrosion	2
2.9. Relationship between Inspection Plan, Inspection	2
Chapter 3: Elements and Element Conditions	3
3.1. General	3
3.2. Element Conditions and Condition States	3
3.2.1. Documenting Element Condition States	3
3.3. Element Type Descriptions	3
Chapter 4: Component Types	4
4.1. General	4
4.2. Elements Associated with Components	4
4.3. Link between Corrosion Protection Component	4
Chapter 5: Maritime Asset Types	5
5.1. Wharves	5
5.2. Bulkheads	5
5.3. Bulkheads	5
5.4. Mooring	5
Chapter 6: Assessment and Rating Approach	6
6.1. General	6
6.2. Component Ratings	6
6.2.1. Ratings for Cathodic Protection Component	6
6.2.2. Ratings for Surface Protection Component	6
6.2.3. Ratings for Bare Metal Component (Corrosion Damage Rating Index)	6
6.3. Overall Corrosion Condition Rating	6
6.3.1. Determining Corrosion Protection Component Combined Rating (CPI)	6
6.3.2. Determining Bare Metal Corrosion Rating (BMR)	6
6.3.3. Example Calculations for Corrosion Condition Rating	6
6.3.4. Description of Overall Corrosion Condition	6
6.4. Relationship of Corrosion Condition Rating to Overall Asset Condition Rating	6
Chapter 7: Recommended Follow-up Action Guidelines	7
7.1. General	7
7.2. No Action Required	7
7.3. Priority or Routine Actions	7
7.4. In-Depth Inspection	7
7.5. Refined Engineering Analysis	7
7.6. Immediate Actions	7
7.7. Inspection Plan Modifications	7
Chapter 8: Documentation and Reporting	8
8.1. General	8
8.2. Corrosion Inventory Record	8
8.3. Corrosion Inspection Plan	8
8.4. Corrosion Inspection Drawings	8
8.4.1. Bay Numbering Scheme	8
8.4.2. Element Labeling Scheme	8
8.4.3. Designation of Elevations	8
8.5. Corrosion Inspection Summary	8
8.6. Corrosion Inspection Data	8
8.7. Corrosion Inspection History	8
8.8. Corrosion Element Inspection Forms	8
8.9. Follow-up Actions	8
8.10. Report Requirements	8
8.11. Project Record Requirements	8
8.12. Inspection Database Requirements	8
Chapter 9: Administrative Requirements	9
9.1. Inspection and Corrosion Assessment Team Qualifications	9
9.1.1. On-Site Inspection Team Composition and Qualifications	9
9.1.2. Corrosion Assessment Team Composition and Qualifications	9
9.2. Safety Requirements	9
9.2.1. Port of Houston Authority Safety Policy	9
9.3. Other Administrative Requirements	9
Chapter 10: References	10
10.1. Cited References	10
10.2. Suggested References	10
Appendix A: PHA Maritime Asset List	11
Appendix B: Glossary	12
Appendix C: Element Descriptions	13
Appendix D: Condition States (Alphabetical)	14
Appendix E: Condition States (by Material)	15
Appendix F: Documentation and Reporting Forms	16

Organization of Corrosion Manual

9. Administrative Requirements

10. References

Appendices:

- A. PHA Maritime Asset List
- B. Glossary
- C. Element Descriptions
- D. Condition States (Alphabetical)
- E. Condition States (by Material)
- F. Documentation and Reporting Forms
- G. Corrosion Inspection Drawings
- H. Reference Information



PORT HOUSTON
Facilities Inspection and Condition Assessment
Program – Corrosion Manual

**FACILITIES INSPECTION AND CONDITION ASSESSMENT
CORROSION MANUAL**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1: Introduction	1
1.1. Background	1
1.2. Purpose of Inspection Program	1
1.3. Corrosion Manual Basis and Objectives	1
1.4. Maritime Structures Manual Overview	1
1.5. Corrosion Manual Scope	1
1.6. Element-Based Inspection and Condition Assessment	1
1.6.1. Hierarchy of Corrosion Manual Terminology	1
1.6.2. Element-Based Inspection and Condition Assessment	1
1.6.3. Approach to Corrosion Damage Analysis	1
1.7. Corrosion Manual Overview	1
1.8. Limitations of Corrosion Manual	1
1.9. Manual Organization	1
Chapter 2: Inspection Types	2
2.1. Type of Inspection and Level of Effort	2
2.1.1. Comparison with Maritime Structures Inspection	2
2.1.2. Types of Inspection	2
2.1.3. Considerations for Level of Effort	2
2.2. Inspection Planning	2
2.2.1. Identify Components and Define Classification	2
2.2.2. Inspection Scope and Frequency	2
2.3. Baseline Inspection	2
2.4. Routine Inspection	2
2.5. Functional Checks	2
2.6. Example Inspection Plan and Commentary	2
2.7. Other Special Inspections	2
2.8. Refused Engineering Analysis or Other Corrosion	2
2.9. Relationship between Inspection Plan, Inspection	2
Chapter 3: Element and Element Conditions	3
3.1. General	3
3.2. Element Conditions and Condition States	3
3.2.1. Documenting Element Condition States	3
3.2.2. Element Type Descriptions	3
Chapter 4: Component Types	4
4.1. General	4
4.2. Elements Associated with Components	4
4.3. Link between Corrosion Protection Components	4
Chapter 5: Maritime Asset Types	5
5.1. Wharves	5
5.2. Bulkheads	5
5.3. Bulkheads	5
5.4. Bulkheads	5
Chapter 6: Assessment and Rating Approach	6
6.1. General	6
6.2. Component Ratings	6
6.2.1. Ratings for Cathodic Protection Components	6
6.2.2. Ratings for Surface Protection Components	6
6.2.3. Ratings for Bulk Metal Components (Corrosion Damage Rating Index)	6
6.3. Overall Corrosion Condition Rating	6
6.3.1. Determining Corrosion Protection Component Combined Rating (CPI)	6
6.3.2. Determining Bulk Metal Corrosion Rating (BMR)	6
6.3.3. Example Calculations for Corrosion Condition Rating	6
6.4. Description of Overall Corrosion Condition	6
6.4.1. Relationship of Corrosion Condition Rating to Overall Asset Condition Rating	6
Chapter 7: Recommended Follow-up Action Guidelines	7
7.1. General	7
7.2. No Action Required	7
7.3. Priority or Routine Actions	7
7.4. To Depth Inspection	7
7.5. Refused Engineering Analysis	7
7.6. Immediate Actions	7
7.7. Inspection Plan Modifications	7
Chapter 8: Documentation and Reporting	8
8.1. General	8
8.2. Corrosion Inventory Record	8
8.3. Corrosion Inspection Plan	8
8.4. Corrosion Inspection Drawings	8
8.4.1. Bay Numbering Scheme	8
8.4.2. Element Labeling Scheme	8
8.4.3. Designation of Elevations	8
8.5. Corrosion Inspection Summary	8
8.6. Corrosion Inspection Data	8
8.7. Corrosion Inspection History	8
8.8. Corrosion Element Inspection Forms	8
8.9. Follow-up Actions	8
8.10. Report Requirements	8
8.11. Project Based Requirements	8
8.12. Inspection Database Requirements	8
Chapter 9: Administrative Requirements	9
9.1. Inspection and Corrosion Assessment Team Qualifications	9
9.1.1. On-Site Inspection Team Composition and Qualifications	9
9.1.2. Corrosion Assessment Team Composition and Qualifications	9
9.2. Safety Requirements	9
9.2.1. Port of Houston Authority Safety Policy	9
9.3. Other Administrative Requirements	9
Chapter 10: References	10
10.1. Cited References	10
10.2. Suggested References	10
Appendix A: PHA Maritime Asset List	11
Appendix B: Glossary	12
Appendix C: Element Descriptions	13
Appendix D: Condition States (Alphabetical)	14
Appendix E: Condition States (by Material)	15
Appendix F: Documentation and Reporting Forms	16



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Module 1.2

Introduction to Corrosion Manual

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Overview

Module 1.2 Learning Outcomes

- State the purpose of an inspection and condition assessment program.
- Relate this purpose to the needs of Port Houston.
- Describe the scope of the Corrosion Manual.

Module 1.2 Resources

- Chapter 1: Introduction
 - 1.2 Purpose of Inspection Program
 - 1.3 Corrosion Manual Basis and Objectives
 - 1.5 Corrosion Manual Scope
 - 1.6 Element-Based Inspection and Condition Assessment Approach

Introduction to Corrosion Manual



- Goal of Corrosion Manual is to define:
 - Process
 - Procedures
 - Requirements
- In a consistent manner and level of detail to meet needs of the PHA
- Intended to be used by qualified engineers and inspectors

Purpose of Inspection and Assessment



- Define corrosion protection components and elements in use on PHA maritime assets
- Estimate of corrosion protection performance and corresponding impact on the base metal elements
- Better informed resource allocation decisions for maintenance of components and assets

Element-Based Inspection

- **Inspection:** evaluation procedure in which a qualified team leader carries out or supervises the observation, classification, and documentation of the physical condition of a corrosion protection system or associated metal element through:
 - Visual
 - Tactile
 - Non-Destructive Evaluation
 - Testing / Measurements
- Determine corrosion-related distress, including:**
 - Type
 - Severity
 - Location(s) and extent

Condition Assessment

- **Condition Assessment:** evaluation of the inspection results considering the significance of observed and measured conditions
- Based on engineering judgment considering qualitative and quantitative inspection findings
 - May be supplemented by engineering calculations
- **Outcome:** Determine the need and priority of maintenance, repair, or rehabilitation actions for a given component or asset

Inspection and Condition Assessment

- Element-based inspection approach (similar approach to FICAP Maritime Structures)
 - Type of observed condition (e.g., broken connection, missing anode, error in output display)
 - Severity of observed condition (e.g., size of defects, impact on element performance, severity of section loss)
 - Scope or extent of observed condition (e.g., number of locations, surface area of element affected)

Condition States
for each condition
per element

Element Based Approach

■ Elements:

- Condition States based on Inspection

■ Components:

- Numerical rating based on judgment and functional condition

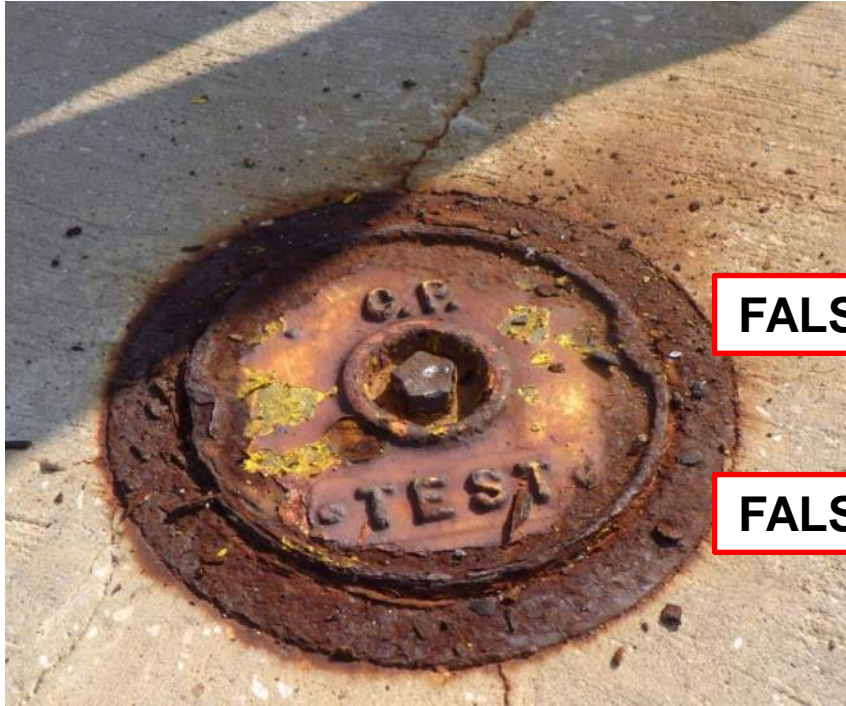
■ Asset

- Corrosion Condition Rating (based on component ratings)

Table 1.1: Summary of Element-Based Approach

Level	Purpose	Comment
Asset	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Corrosion assessment for asset guides follow-up actions and asset management decisions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overall corrosion condition rating (CCR) is a numerical rating and is supplemented by a qualitative (descriptive) assessment.
Component	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Component condition assessment indicates condition of corrosion protection or base metal components. Where appropriate, inspection measurements provide basis for overall component condition. Provide basis to determine overall corrosion condition. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numerical component rating is based on an engineering interpretation of the element condition states, inspection data, and their corresponding implication(s) on the functional condition of the component. Base metal component rating is based on the estimated corrosion damage rating index of critical, typical, and redundant elements.
Element	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition states document occurrence of damage, deterioration, or defects at time of inspection in terms of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type of condition(s) (i.e. damage mechanism) Severity of defect (i.e. moderate, severe) Extent of defect (i.e. localized or general) Correlates conditions to element and material type. Tracks conditions over time as indicated by inspections conducted at regular intervals. Selective measurements of key parameters provide basis for corrosion damage rating index of overall component. Provides basis for component rating. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed visual inspections are conducted at the element level. Element condition states are assigned based on predefined categories and quantified to define element condition.

Knowledge Check: True or False?



- Corrosion Manual follows an element-based inspection approach **TRUE**
- Corrosion Manual is based on visual inspection only
- Corrosion Condition Rating is assigned based on engineering judgment

END OF MODULE

Module 1.3

Inspection and Assessment Approach

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Overview

Module 1.3 Learning Outcomes

- Explain hierarchy of facility terms
- Define application of element-based approach to corrosion inspection and assessment program

Module 1.3 Resources

- Chapter 1: Introduction
 - 1.6 Element-Based Inspection and Condition Assessment Approach

Inspection and Assessment Approach

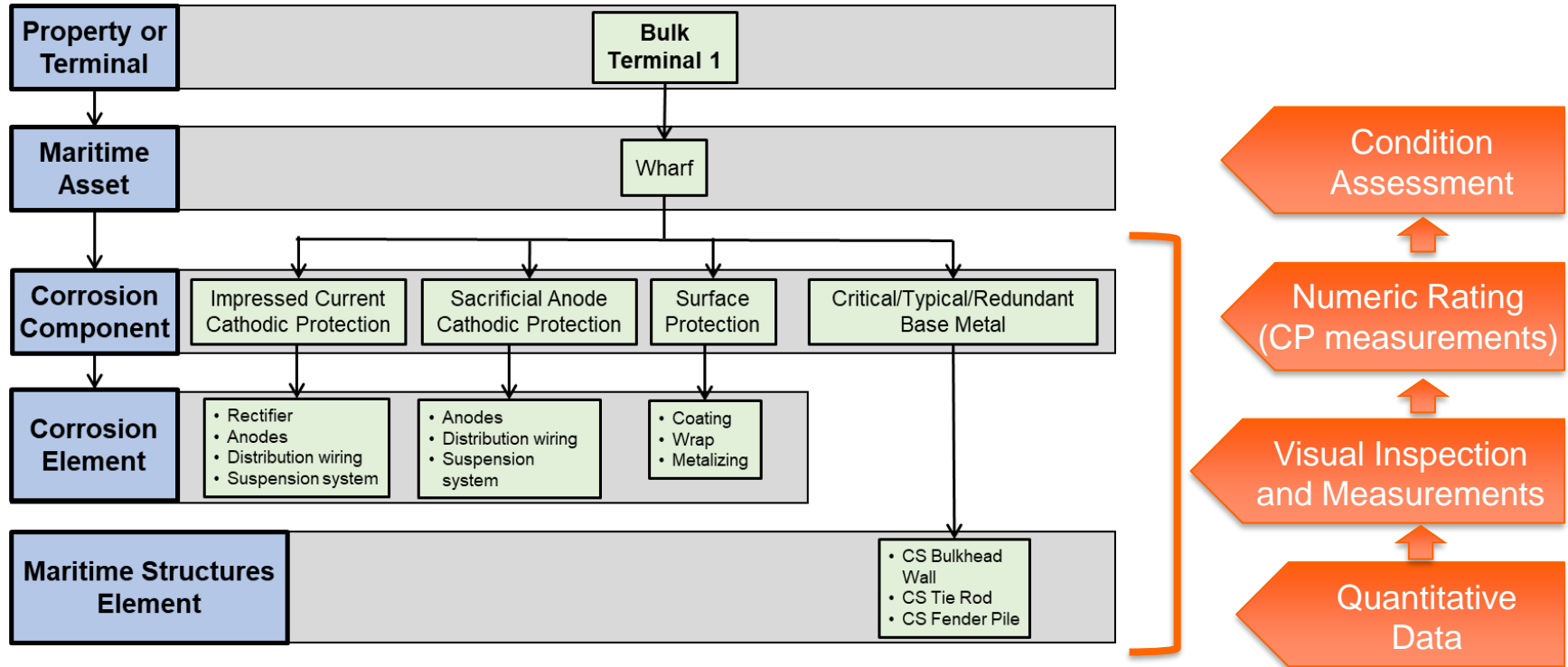
- Element-based inspection and condition assessment approach
- Elements grouped by Component
 - Impressed Current CP
 - Sacrificial Anode CP
 - Surface Protection
 - Base Metal



Elements:

Anodes, Power Supply, Wiring & Protection, Supports...etc.

Corrosion Manual Hierarchy



Inspection and Assessment Approach

- Relies on two equally important factors:
 - Completeness and quality of the documented condition of the asset determined during the inspection
 - Experience and knowledge of the engineer(s) responsible for the assessment



Similarities to Maritime Structures

- Relationship between elements and components remains mostly similar
- General pattern for assessing and providing condition ratings for components and the overall assets
- Documents visual condition of each inspected element



Differences from Maritime Structures

- Additional inspection techniques/measurements:
 - Document performance of corrosion protection components
 - Estimating the section loss and corrosion rates of base metals
- Base Metal Classification (Critical, Typical, or Redundant)



Module Wrap-Up

- What **corrosion protection element** characteristics should be recorded to facilitate a credible condition assessment?
 - ☒ Types of elements that may have damage, deterioration, or defects
 - ☒ Type of condition (i.e., damage, deterioration, or defect) observed
 - ☒ Severity of condition observed
 - ☒ Scope or extent of condition observed
 - ☒ Performance of installed systems, often times indicative of multiple elements of the corrosion protection component

Module Wrap-Up, cont'd.

- What **base metal element** characteristics should be recorded to facilitate a credible condition assessment?
 - ☒ Element type that has a corrosion condition
 - ☒ Type of condition (i.e., corrosion or section loss) observed
 - ☒ Severity of condition observed
 - ☒ Scope or extent of condition observed
 - ☒ **Measurement of section loss (facilitate estimate of corrosion rate)**



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Module 2.1

PHA Asset Types

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Overview

Module 2.1 Learning Outcomes

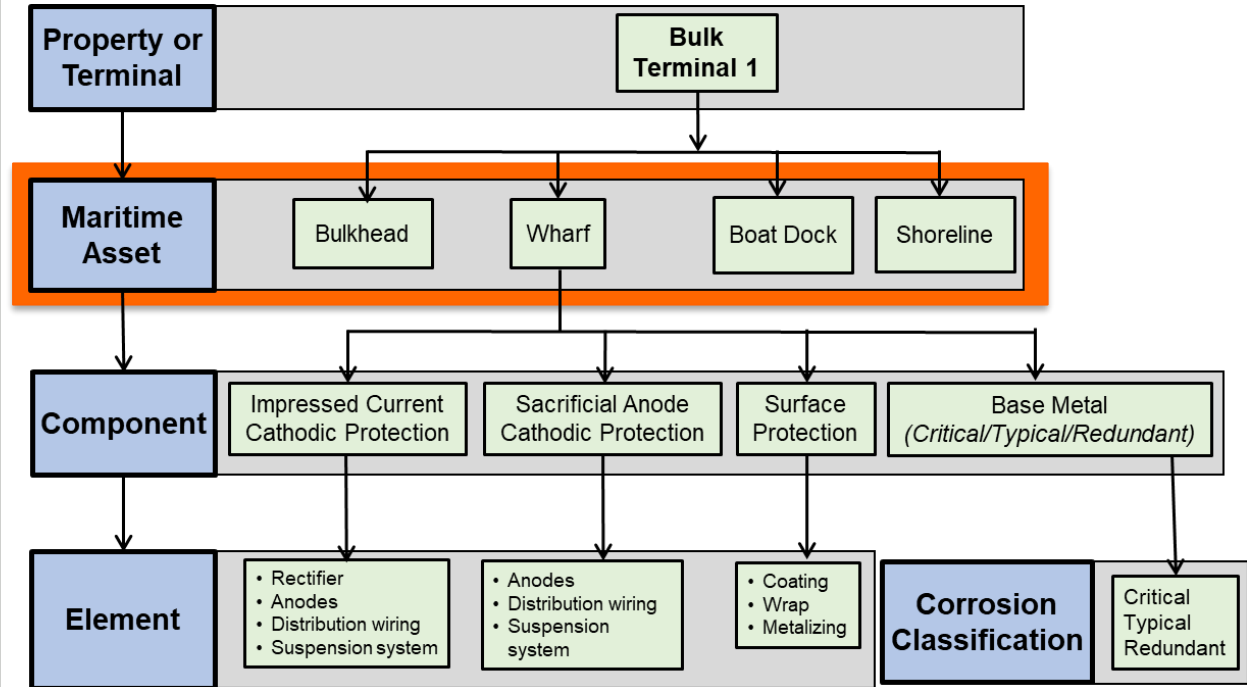
- Identify maritime assets within the PHA inventory.
- Describe the functional purpose of each maritime asset type: wharf, boat dock, and bulkhead, and shorelines.

Module Resources

- Chapter 5: Maritime Asset Types
 - 5.1 Wharves
 - 5.2 Boat Docks
 - 5.3 Bulkheads
 - 5.4 Shoreline
- Appendix A: PHA Maritime Asset List
- Appendix B: Glossary

Maritime Asset

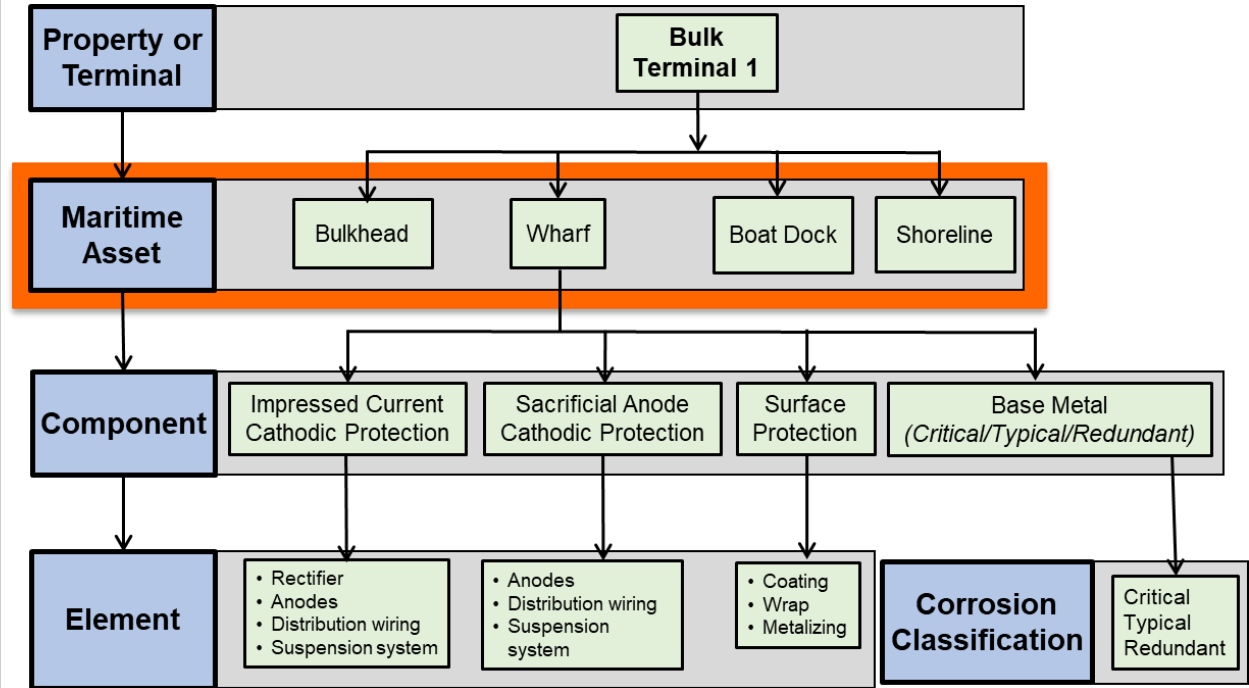
Maritime Asset: A unit of a property or terminal that has a defined boundary and serves a functional purpose



Maritime Asset

Four main types of asset:

1. Wharf
2. Boat Dock
3. Bulkhead
4. Shoreline



Wharf

- Structure oriented parallel to shore for mooring ships



Wharf

- Structure oriented parallel to shore for mooring ships
- Purpose: loading and unloading cargo or personnel from large vessels



Wharf

- Structure oriented parallel to shore for mooring ships
 - Purpose: loading and unloading cargo or personnel from large vessels
- Consists of one or more structural systems:
 - Open platform with open structure
 - Open platform with solid structure
 - Solid bulkhead
 - Solid bulkhead with relieving platform

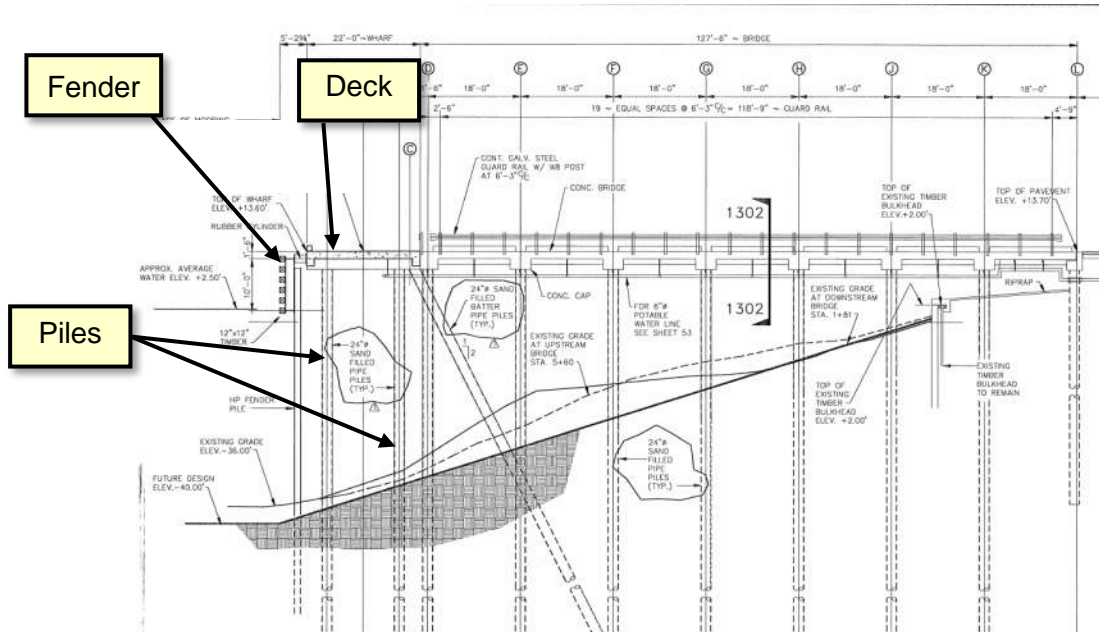
Wharf: Open platform, open structure

- **Open platform:**
Water free to move underneath
- **Open structure:**
Structure supported over water by piles or drilled shafts



Wharf: Open platform, open structure

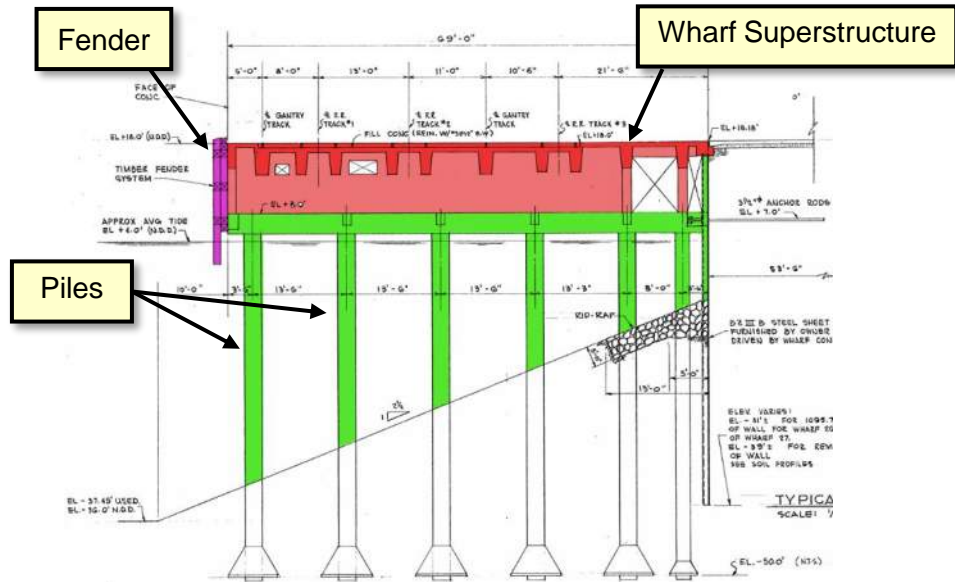
- **Open platform:**
Water free to move underneath
- **Open structure:**
Structure supported over water by piles or drilled shafts



Wharf M3

Wharf: Open platform, open structure

- **Open platform:**
Water free to move underneath
- **Open structure:**
Structure supported over water by piles or drilled shafts



Wharf CD26

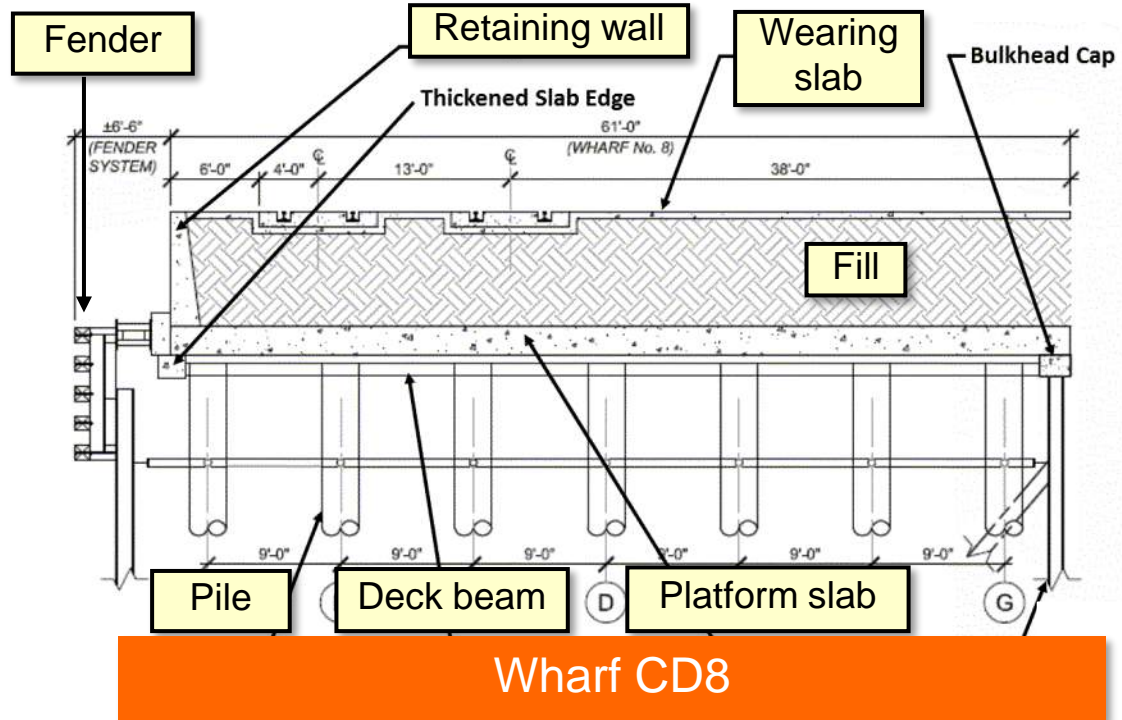
Wharf: Open platform, solid structure

- **Open platform:**
Water free to move underneath
- **Solid structure:**
Deck supported on fill, supported on structural platform slab



Wharf: Open platform, solid structure

- **Open platform:**
Water free to move underneath
- **Solid structure:**
Deck supported on fill, supported on structural platform slab



Wharf: Solid bulkhead

- **Solid bulkhead:**
Wharf structure supported on fill retained by wall or sheet piles



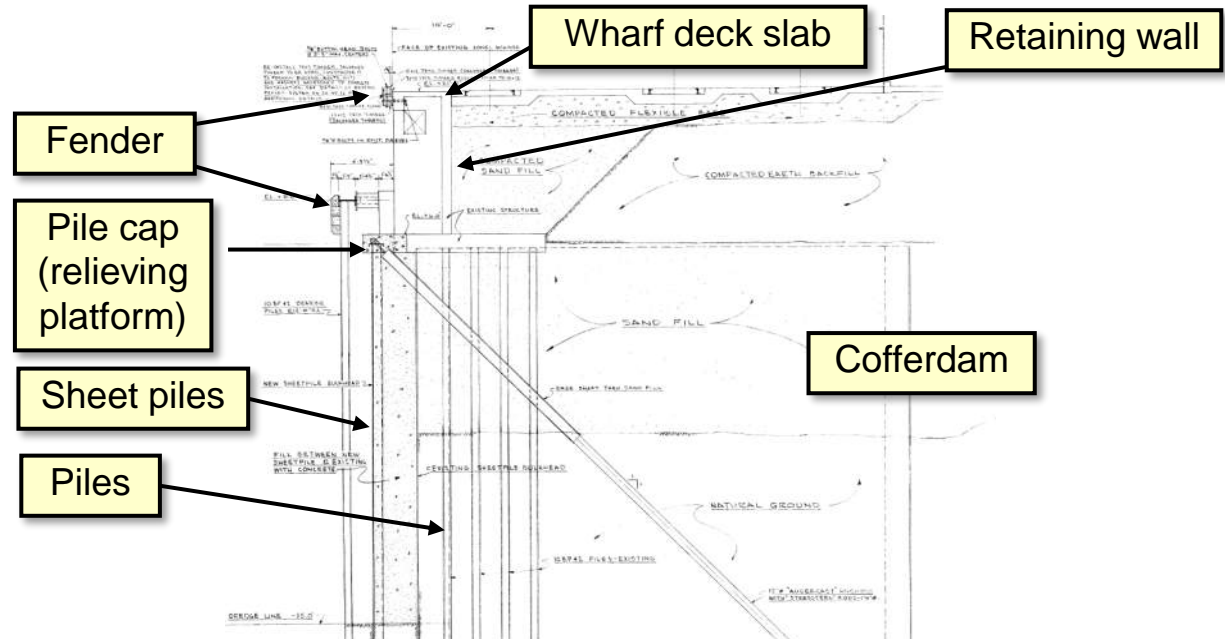
Wharf: Solid bulkhead, relieving platform

- **Solid bulkhead:**
Wharf structure supported on fill retained by wall or sheet pile
- **Relieving platform:** Buried support structure



Wharf: Solid bulkhead, relieving platform

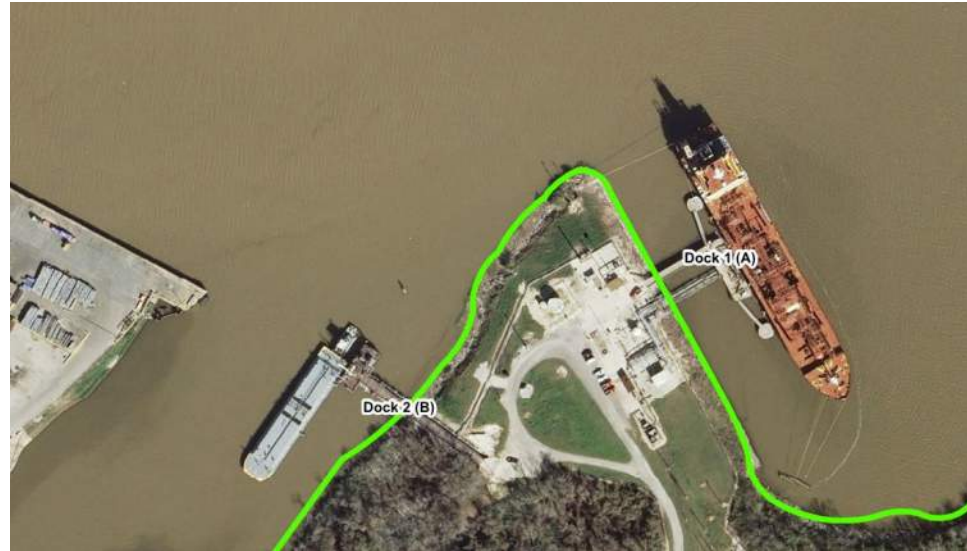
- **Solid bulkhead:**
Wharf structure supported on fill retained by wall or sheet pile
- **Relieving platform:** Buried support structure



Wharf CD9

Boat Dock

- Similar to wharves, but self-supporting
- **Functional purpose:** loading and unloading cargo or personnel from vessels

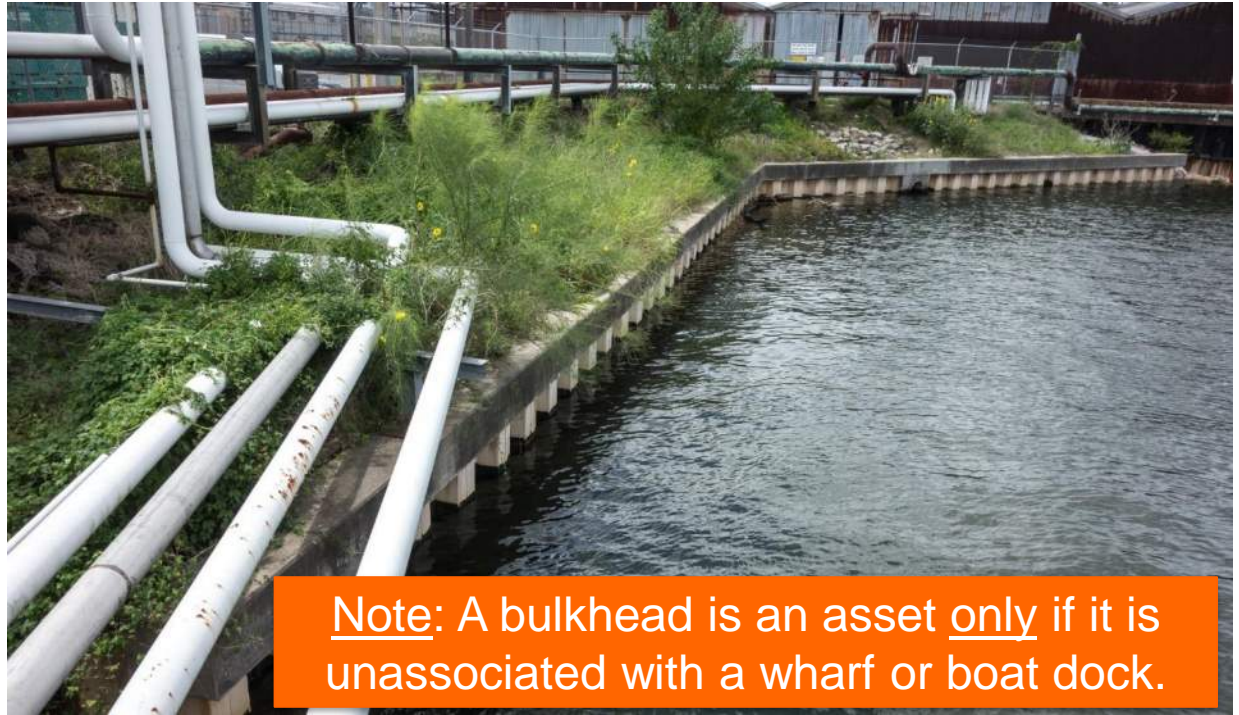


Boat Dock

- Similar to wharves, but self-supporting
- **Functional purpose:** loading and unloading cargo or personnel from vessels
- Three general categories:
 - Open platform with open structure
 - Solid bulkhead
 - Floating platform

Bulkhead

- Vertical step in elevation
- **Functional purpose:** separate shoreline from water



Note: A bulkhead is an asset only if it is unassociated with a wharf or boat dock.

Shoreline

- Intersection between land and water
- May be protected or unprotected



Four Types of Maritime Assets

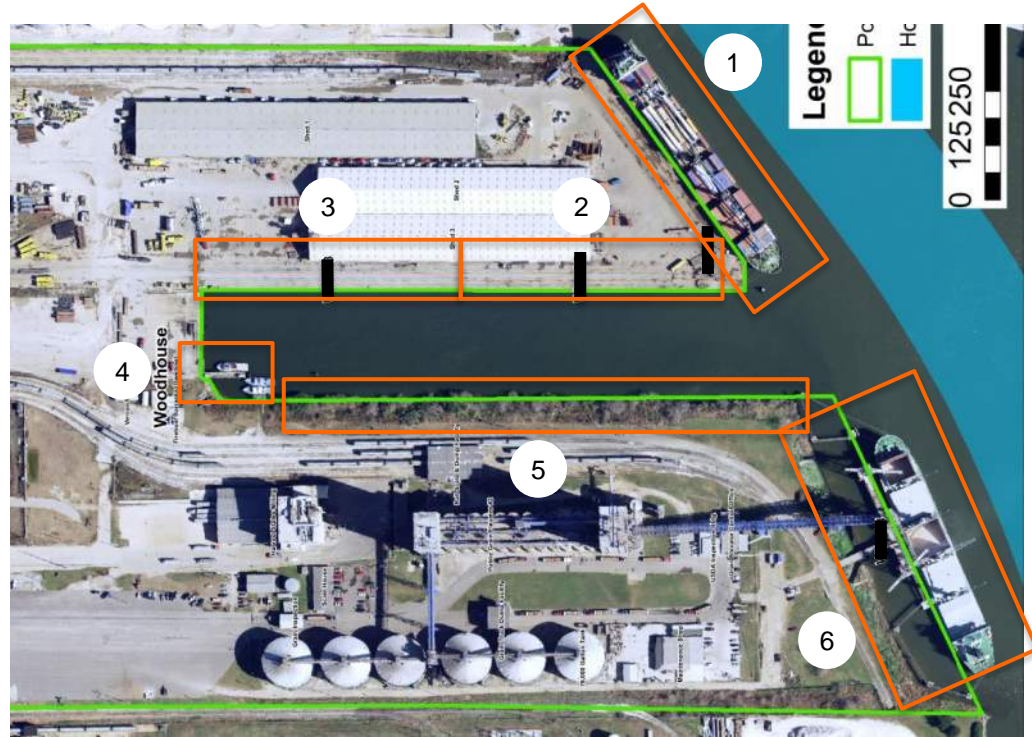
- Wharf
- Boat dock
- Bulkhead
- Shoreline

Which maritime assets can you identify?

- Woodhouse Terminal

Recall "terminal"
= collection of
wharves

- Wharves?
- Boat docks?
- Bulkheads?
- Shorelines?

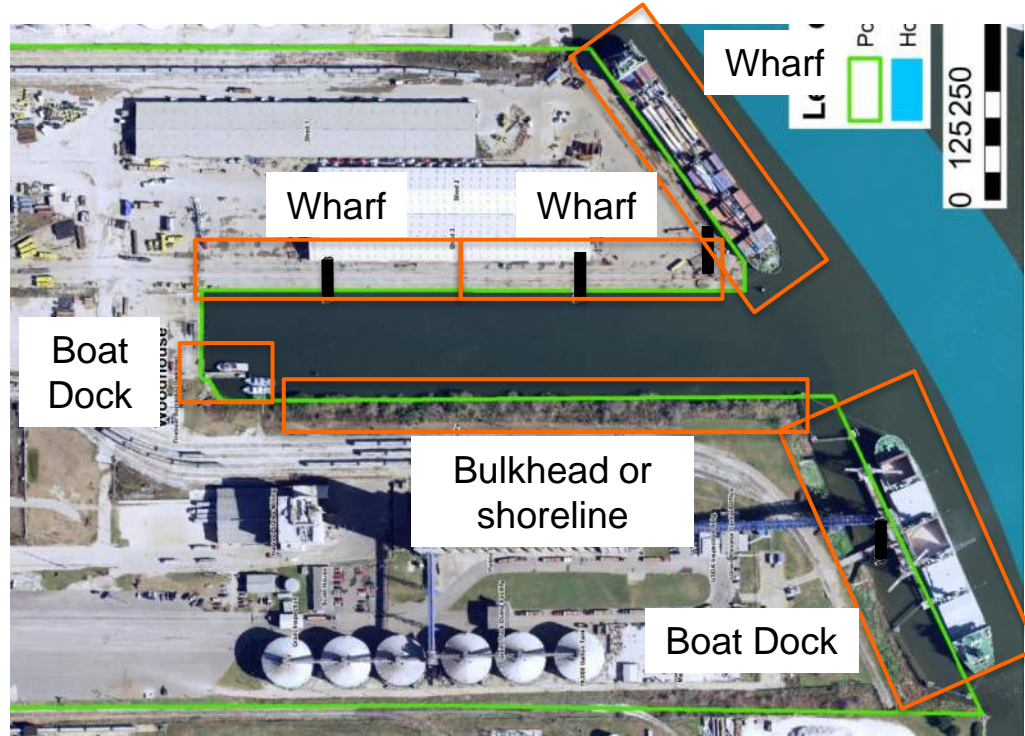


Which maritime assets can you identify?

- Woodhouse Terminal

Recall "terminal"
= collection of
wharves

- Wharves?
- Boat docks?
- Bulkheads?
- Shorelines?



Module Wrap-Up

Module 2.1 Learning Outcomes

1. Identify maritime assets within the PHA inventory.
2. Describe the functional purpose of each maritime asset type:
 - a. Wharf
 - b. Boat dock
 - c. Bulkhead
 - d. Shoreline



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Module 2.2

Component Groups

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Overview

Module 2.2 Learning Outcomes

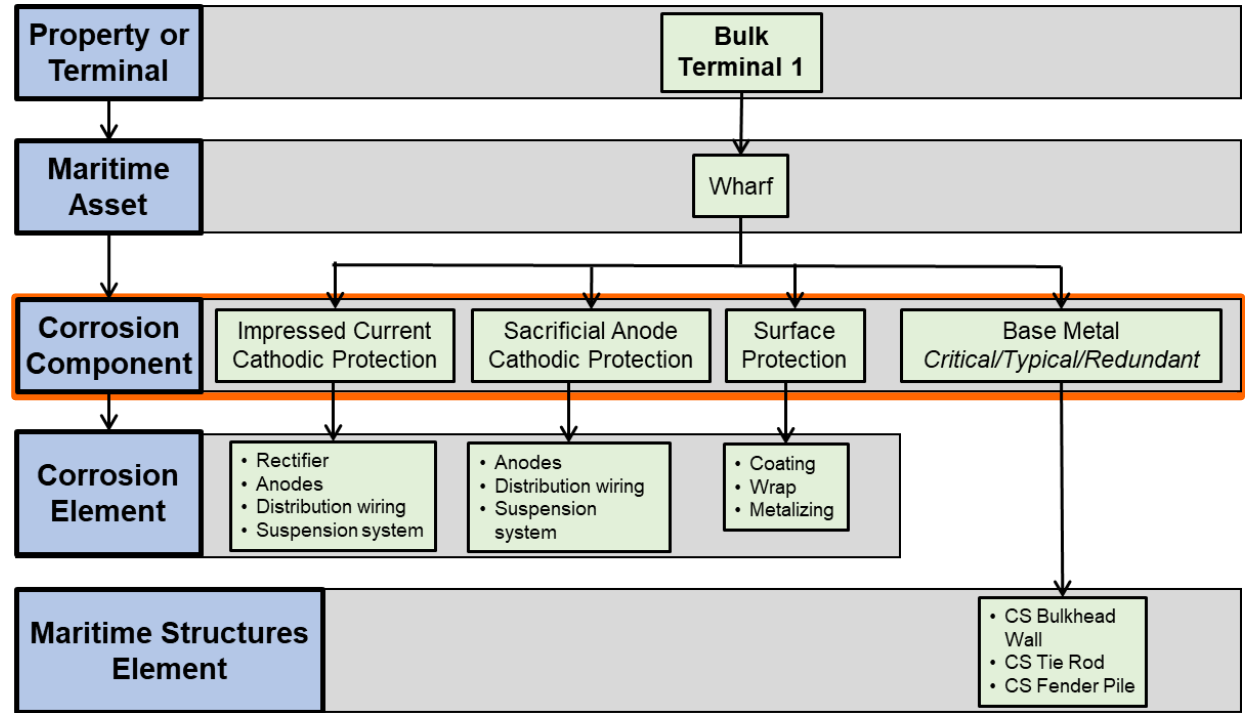
- Identify component types within the PHA CM Inventory.
- Identify elements within each component.
- Differentiate between a component and an element.
- Describe the functional purpose of each component type: impressed current cathodic protection, sacrificial cathodic protection, surface protection, and base metal.

Module Resources

- Chapter 4: Component Types
 - 4.1 General
 - 4.2 Elements Associated with Components
 - 4.3 Link between Corrosion Protection Component and Maritime Structures Elements
- Appendix C

Hierarchy of Terms: Component

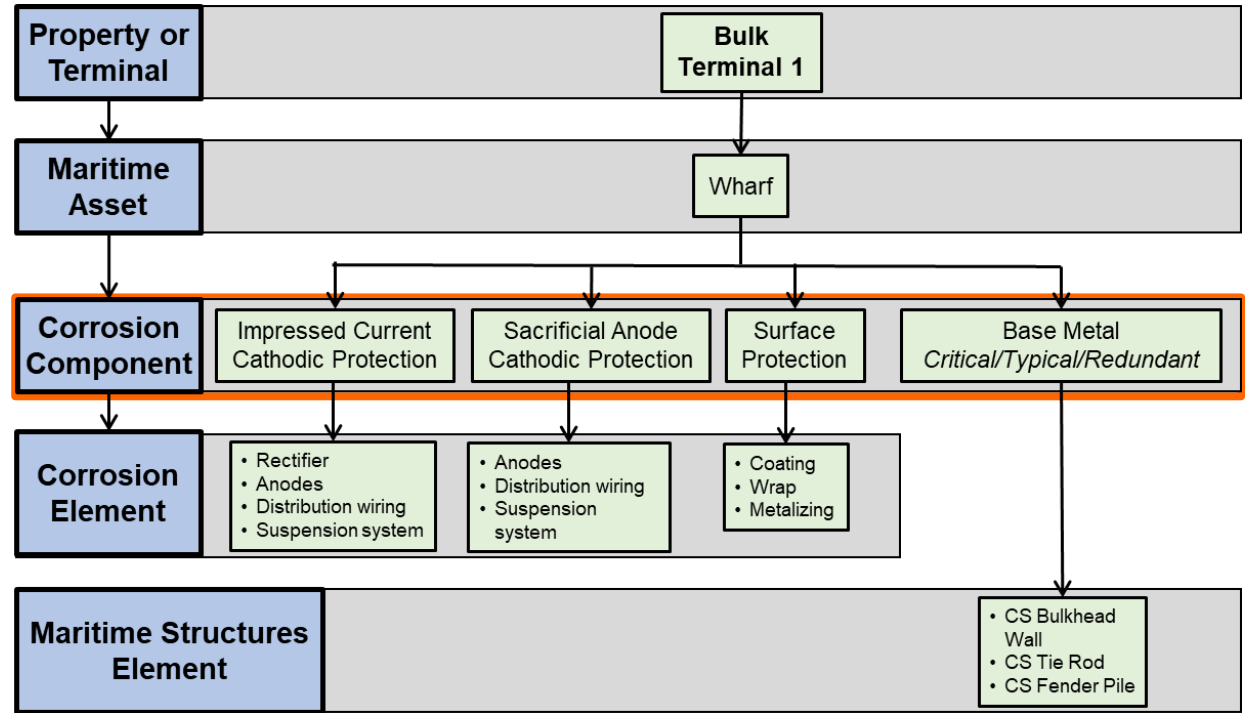
- **Component:** group of elements that make up a particular corrosion protection system or a group of corresponding base metal elements.
- Manual includes four components



Hierarchy of Terms: Component

Four component groups:

1. ICCP
2. SACP
3. Surface Protection
4. Base Metal

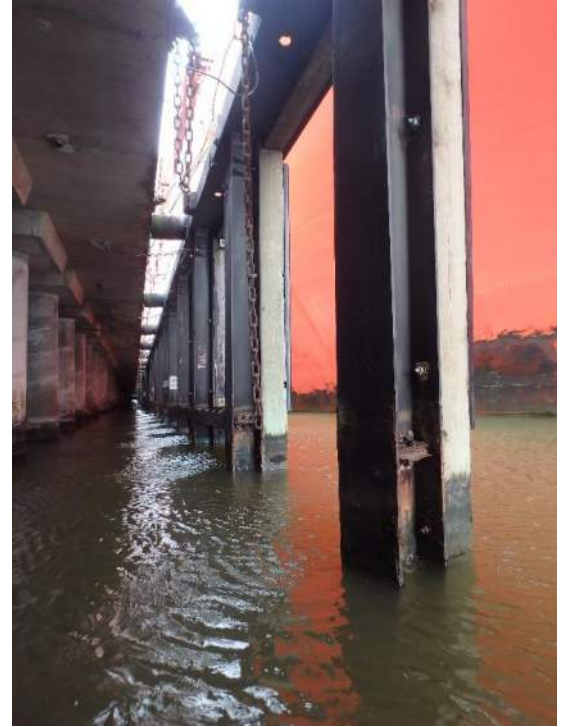


Corrosion Protection Components

- Impressed Current (ICCP) and Sacrificial Anode (SACP) Cathodic Protection Components
 - A group of elements that comprises a ICCP or SACP system for the purpose of protecting structural or functional elements
- Surface Protection Components
 - A group of elements that are applied to the surface of existing structural or functional elements to mitigate or prevent corrosion of the underlying element

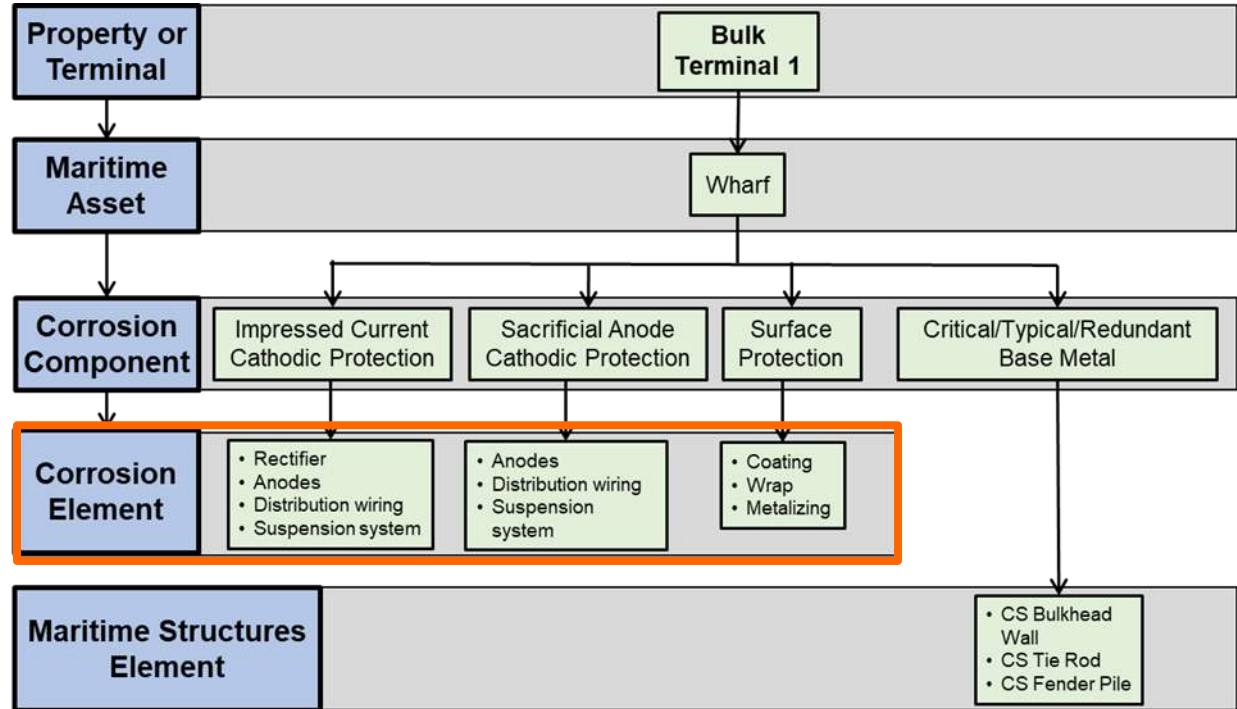
Base Metal Components

- Defined to track the corrosion damage of metal elements
 - Same metal elements exist in Maritime Structures Manual
- Base Metal component is a way to classify elements based on their importance
- Group of elements with the same corrosion classification (Critical, Typical, or Redundant).



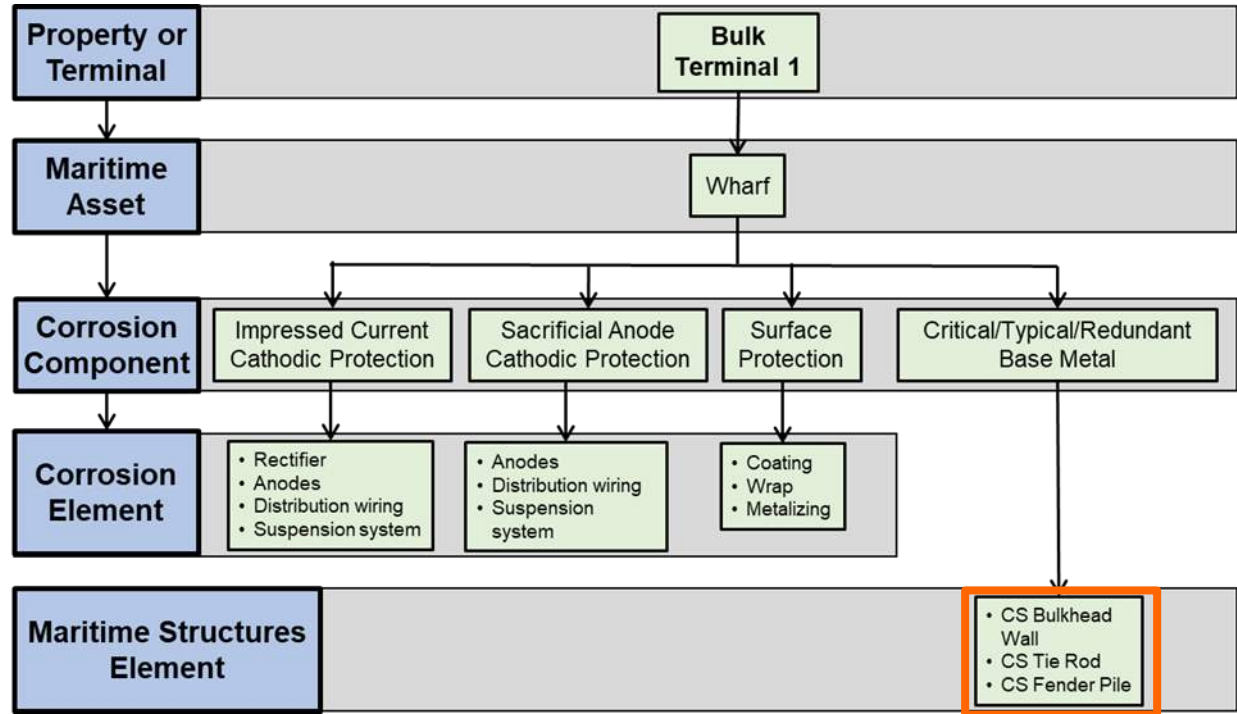
Hierarchy of Terms: Corrosion Element

- **Element:** individual member of a corresponding component
- Defined by components to which it belongs, functional purpose, geometry, and material.



Hierarchy of Terms: Base Metal Element

- **Base Metal Element:** elements that are protected by a corrosion component
- Grouped into one of three Base Metal Corrosion Components
 - Critical
 - Typical
 - Redundant



ICCP Component

Functional Purpose

- Supplies electric current by a device employing external power to protect base metal elements

Example Elements

- Anodes: Inert material (typically) that conducts by oxidation of electrolyte to protect base metal elements
- Supplementary Anode Material: Backfill material for more efficient current distribution
- DC Power Supply: Converts AC to DC for distribution into the system



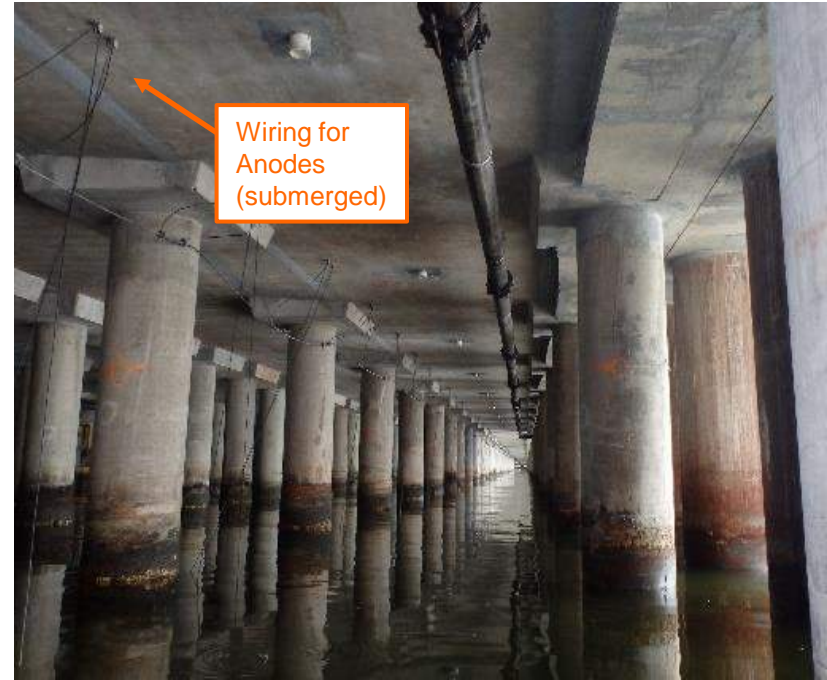
SACP Component

Functional Purpose

- Supplies CP due to a difference in electric potential between the sacrificial anode and the cathode (base metal)

Example Elements

- Anodes – Sacrificial: A metal that provides sacrificial protection to another metal that is more noble when electrically coupled in an electrolyte
- Wiring, Supports, Monitoring Equipment, Supplementary Anode Materials



Surface Protection Component

- **Functional Purpose**

- Mitigate or prevent corrosion by providing protection to the external surface

- **Example Elements**

- Coatings: single or multi-coat systems
- Metalizing: molten metal sprayed on to surface of metal or concrete
- Galvanizing: dip base metal in a molten bath of zinc
- Protective Wraps: provide barrier protection



Base Metal Component

- **Functional Purpose**

- Groups existing metal elements in the Maritime Structures Manual for purpose of corrosion classification and scoring in the Corrosion Manual

- **Base Metal Component Classification Levels**

- **Critical (BMC):** Loss will likely significantly compromise the function and/or capacity of the associated component and/or other elements (e.g. bulkhead tie rods)
- **Typical (BMT):** Loss may reduce the function or capacity of the associated component or asset, but the asset can remain in service (e.g. bulkhead wall)
- **Redundant (BMR):** Loss will not compromise function of component (e.g. fender support framing)

Base Metal Component

Table C-4 in Appendix C

Table C-4. Base Metal Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ^a
Critical (BMC)			
TR-CS-BMC TR-GS-BMC	CS Tie Rod GS Tie Rod	A tension-only structural element. Includes elements used as bracing and those used as tie backs for retaining walls. Does not include rods used solely for railing.	EA
DB-CS-BMC DB-GS-BMC	CS Deck Beam GS Deck Beam	A structural element loaded perpendicular to its longitudinal axis that transmits loads directly from the deck to a girder or substructure element.	LF
GI-CS-BMC GI-GS-BMC	CS Girder GS Girder	A structural element loaded perpendicular to its longitudinal axis that transmits loads from a deck beam or stringer to the substructure. May also carry loads directly from a portion of the deck.	LF
GP-CS-BMC GP-WS-BMC	CS Gusset Plate WS Gusset Plate	A structural plate element that provides a connection between other structural elements. Constructed with one or more plates that may be bolted, riveted, or welded.	EA
CO-CS-BMC CO-GS-BMC	CS Column GS Column	A vertical prismatic element that transmits loads (vertical, lateral and/or bending) from the deck or substructure element.	LF
PI-CS-BMC	CS Pile	A structural element that transmits loads from the superstructure, or substructure, to the foundation by bearing or friction. Piles are driven into the ground and driven into the ground deep foundation.	EA
PF-CS(S)-BMC PF-CS(C)-BMC	CS Sand-Filled Pile CS Concrete-Filled Pile	A type of pile that consists of a hollow steel pipe driven into the ground and then filled with material. Includes "Raymond Piles", which are concrete-filled pipes with tapered cross-sections.	EA
PC-CS-BMC	CS Pile Cap	A horizontally-oriented structural element that transmits loads from substructure or superstructure elements above to pile elements below.	LF
BG-CS-BMC	CS Closed Web/Box Girder	A hollow, four-sided structural element loaded perpendicular to its longitudinal axis that transmits loads from a deck beam or stringer to the substructure.	LF
BT-CS-BMC BT-GS-BMC	CS Bulkhead Tie Rod GS Bulkhead Tie Rod	A tension-only structural element, used to restrain the top of a bulkhead wall.	EA

**Critical
BMC**

Table C-4. Base Metal Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ^a
Typical (BMT)			
AW-CS-BMT	CS Anchor Wall	A continuous buried wall element on the landside of a retaining wall or bulkhead. Used as anchorage for another element.	LF
BW-CS-BMT BW-GS-BMT	CS Bulkhead Wall GS Bulkhead Wall	A structural wall element that functions primarily as an earth retaining structure. Primarily subject to out-of-plane lateral loads. Bulkheads generally separate earth fill from water.	LF
DT-CS-BMT	CS Deck, open Grid	A horizontal, planar structural element that carries and distributes loads to superstructure or substructure elements. Observations specific to topside of element.	SF
SR-CS-BMT SR-GS-BMT	CS Stringer GS Stringer	A structural element loaded perpendicular to its longitudinal axis that transmits loads from the deck to a deck beam	LF
RW-CS-BMT	CS Retaining Wall	A structural wall element that functions primarily to carry vertical loads from retaining walls are located above	LF
CF-CS-BMT	CS Cofferdam	All structural elements used as a structure.	EA
BB-CS-BMT	CS Bulkhead Wale Beam	A bulkhead element loaded perpendicular to its longitudinal axis that stiffens a bulkhead and is attached to tie rods or other anchorages.	LF
BC-CS-BMT	CS Bent Cap	A horizontally-oriented structural element that transmits loads from superstructure elements to column elements below.	LF
BR-CS-BMT BR-GS-BMT	CS Brace GS Brace	An element, often diagonally oriented, fastened across pile elements to provide lateral stability.	EA
PB-CS-BMT	CS Battered Pile	A type of pile that is driven at an angle, typically between 30 and 60 degrees from vertical. Battered piles provide lateral stiffness to the structure.	EA
FP-CS-BMT FP-GS-BMT	CS Fender Pile GS Fender Pile	A vertical element that absorbs energy through bending of the member. Fender piles are typically driven into the channel bed and braced at their top to form a propped cantilever.	EA

**Typical
BMT**

Table C-4. Base Metal Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ^a
Redundant (BMR)			
SF-CS-BMR SF-GS-BMR	CS Support Framing GS Support Framing	Secondary members generally add to the stability of the fender system and do not distribute berthing and mooring forces, but are lumped together with the primary-load carrying members for inspection purposes.	LF
DU-GS-BMR	GS Deck (stay-in-place form)	A horizontal, planar structural element that carries and distributes loads to superstructure or substructure elements. Observations specific to underside or full-depth of element.	SF
FL-CS-BMR FL-GS-BMR	CS Fender Panel GS Fender Panel	A rectangular element oriented parallel to the fender system that increases the contact area of the fender system against the ship hull.	EA

**Redundant
BMT**

Summary of Components

- Components -> Elements
- Corrosion Protection Components
 - ICCP
 - SACP
 - Surface Protection
- Base Metal Components
 - Critical, Typical, Redundant
 - Maritime Structure Metal Elements





PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Practical Examples

Multiple Choice #1

What corrosion protection component(s) are shown in this photo?

- a. SACP
- b. ICCP
- c. Surface Protection



Multiple Choice #1

What corrosion protection component(s) are shown in this photo?

- a. SACP
- b. ICCP
- c. **Surface Protection**



Multiple Choice #2

What base metal component(s) are shown in this photo?

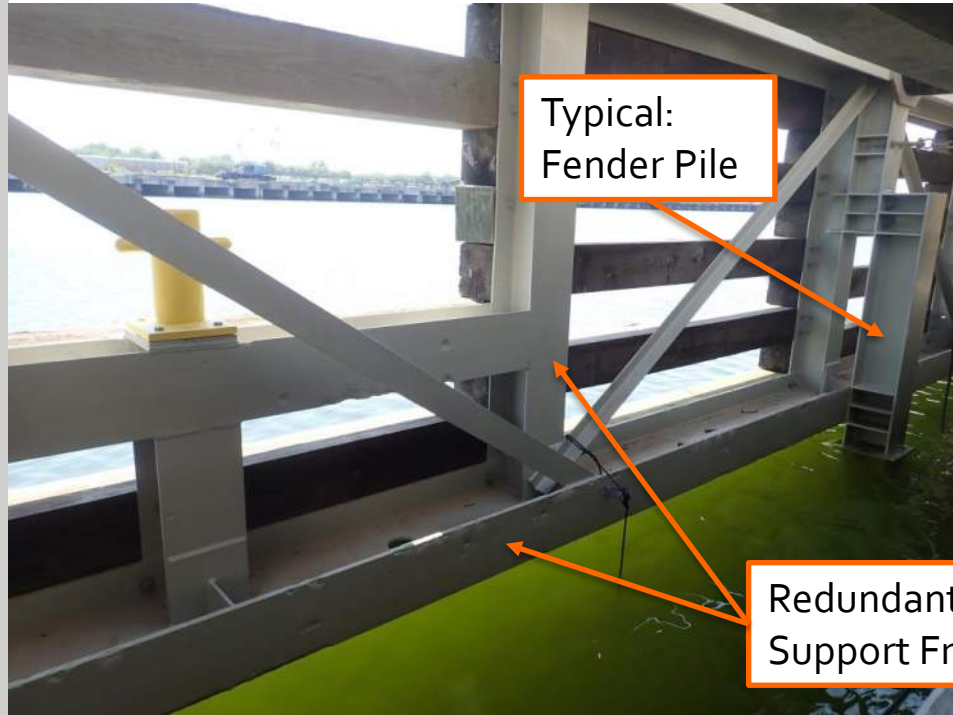
- a. Critical
- b. Typical
- c. Redundant



Multiple Choice #2

What base metal component(s) are shown in this photo?

- a. Critical
- b. Typical
- c. Redundant



Typical:
Fender Pile

Redundant:
Support Framing

Multiple Choice #3

What corrosion protection component(s) are shown in this photo?

- a. SACP
- b. ICCP
- c. Surface Protection



Multiple Choice #3

What corrosion protection component(s) are shown in this photo?

- a. SACP
- b. ICCP
- c. Surface Protection



ICCP
(Power Supply)

Multiple Choice #4

What corrosion protection component(s) are shown in this photo?

- a. SACP
- b. ICCP
- c. Surface Protection



Multiple Choice #4

What corrosion protection component(s) are shown in this photo?

- a. SACP
- b. ICCP
- c. **Surface Protection**



Multiple Choice #5

What base metal component(s) are shown in this photo?

- a. Critical
- b. Typical
- c. Redundant



Multiple Choice #5

What base metal component(s) are shown in this photo?

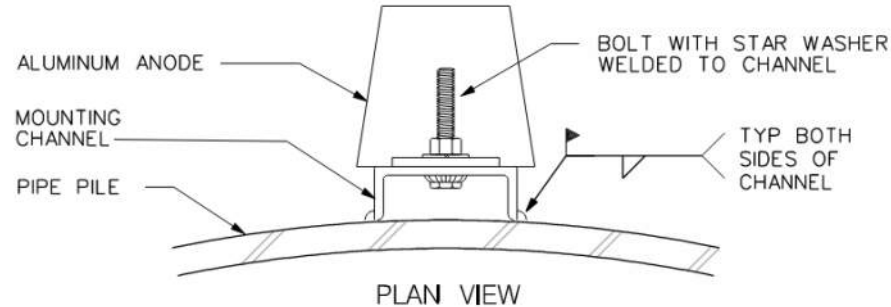
- a. Critical
- b. **Typical**
- c. Redundant



Multiple Choice #5

What corrosion protection component(s) are shown in this photo?

- a. SACP
- b. ICCP
- c. Surface Protection



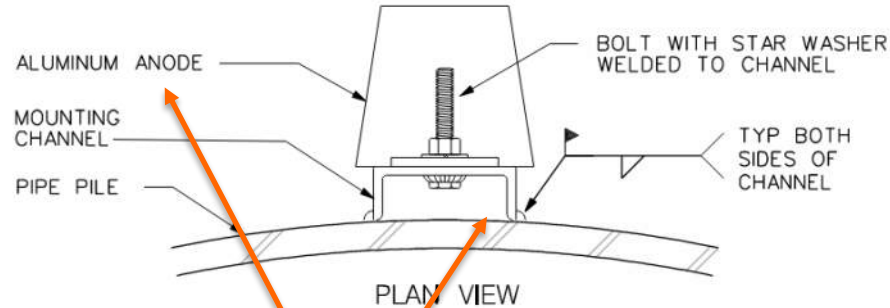
NOTES:

1. BOTTOM OF ANODE TO APPEAR SAME AS TOP MINUS LIFTING EYE.
2. MOUNTING TO ALLOW FOR FUTURE ANODE REPLACEMENT.

Multiple Choice #5

What corrosion protection component(s) are shown in this photo?

- a. SACP
- b. ICCP
- c. Surface Protection



NOTES:

1. BOTTOM OF ANODE TO APPEAR SAME AS TOP MINUS LIFTING EYE.
2. MOUNTING TO ALLOW FOR FUTURE ANODE REPLACEMENT.

SACP

Module Wrap-up

1. Identify component types within the PHA corrosion inventory.
2. Differentiate between a component and an element
3. Describe the functional purpose of each component type:
 - a. ICCP
 - b. SACP
 - c. Surface Protection
 - d. Base Metal



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE

MODULE 2.3

Elements

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

Module 2.3 Learning Outcomes

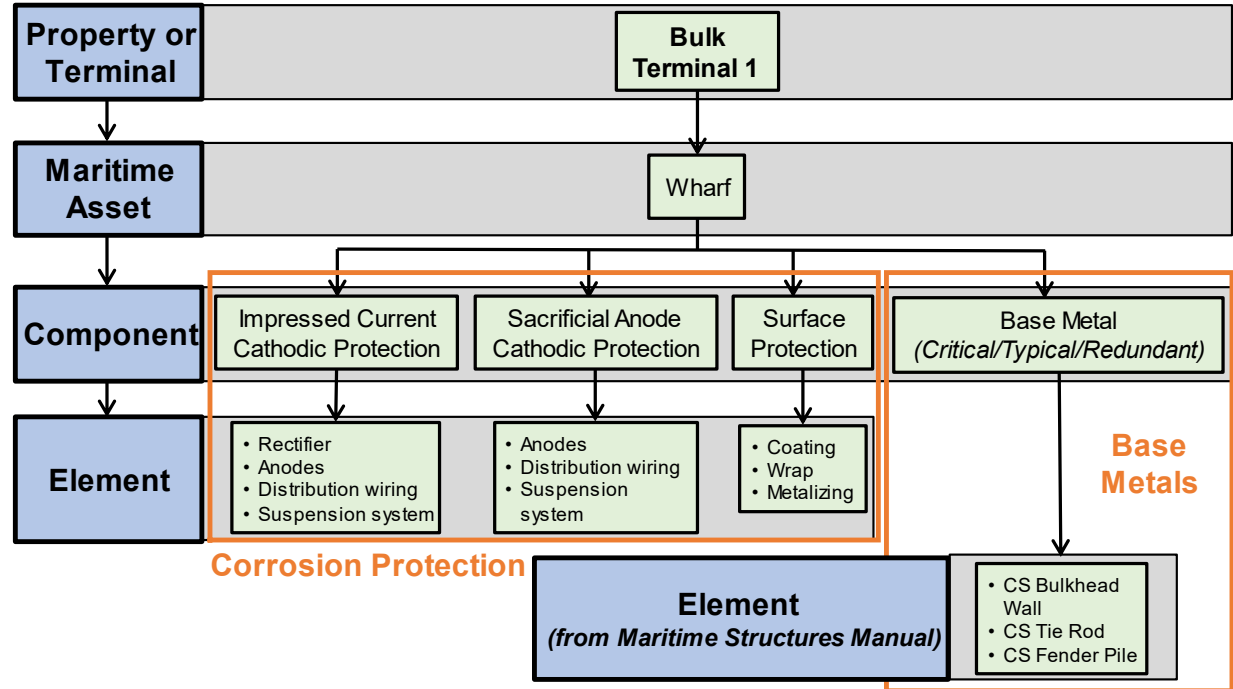
- Describe the hierarchical relationship between an element, a component, and an asset
- Differentiate between corrosion protection and base metal elements within the PHA inventory
- Describe the system used to identify and categorize elements and components
- Complete element codes, IDs, and descriptions for inventory reporting

Module Resources

- Chapter 3, Elements and Element Conditions
 - 3.1 General
 - 3.2 Element Type Descriptions
 - 3.3 Element Conditions and Condition States
- Appendix B: Glossary
- Appendix C: Element Descriptions

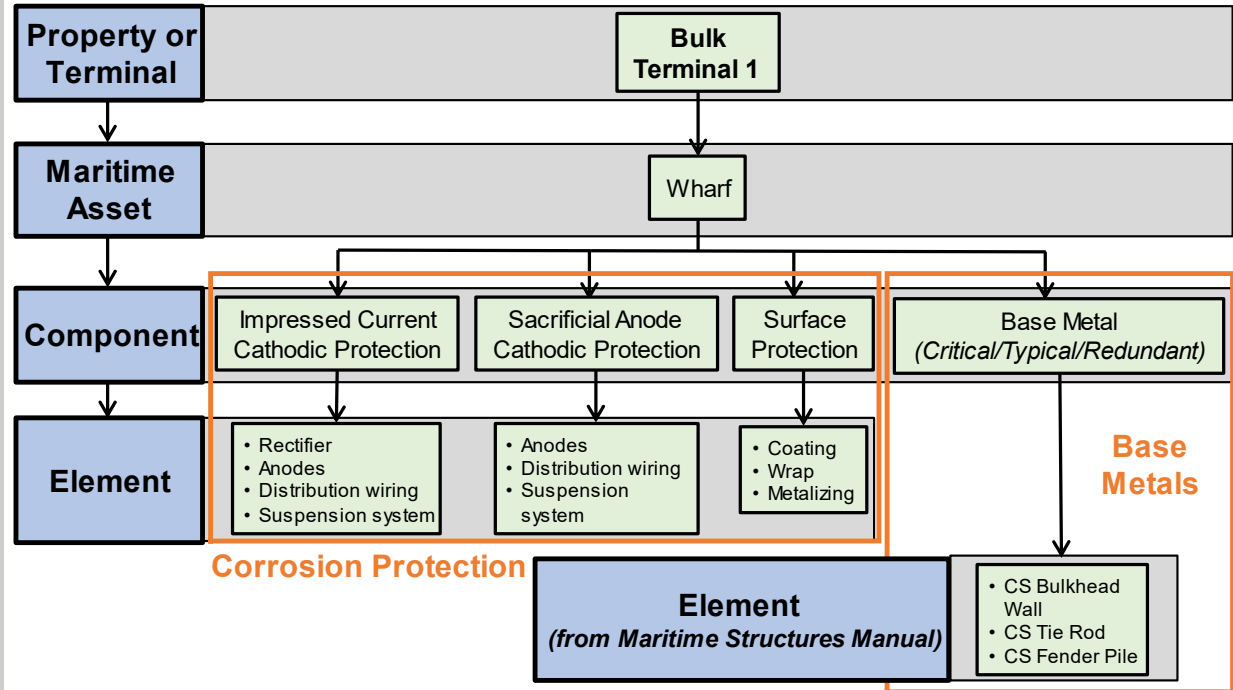
Hierarchy: Corrosion Protection Elements

- **Corrosion Protection Element:** individual member of a corresponding corrosion protection component
- Defined by components to which it belongs, functional purpose, geometry, and material.

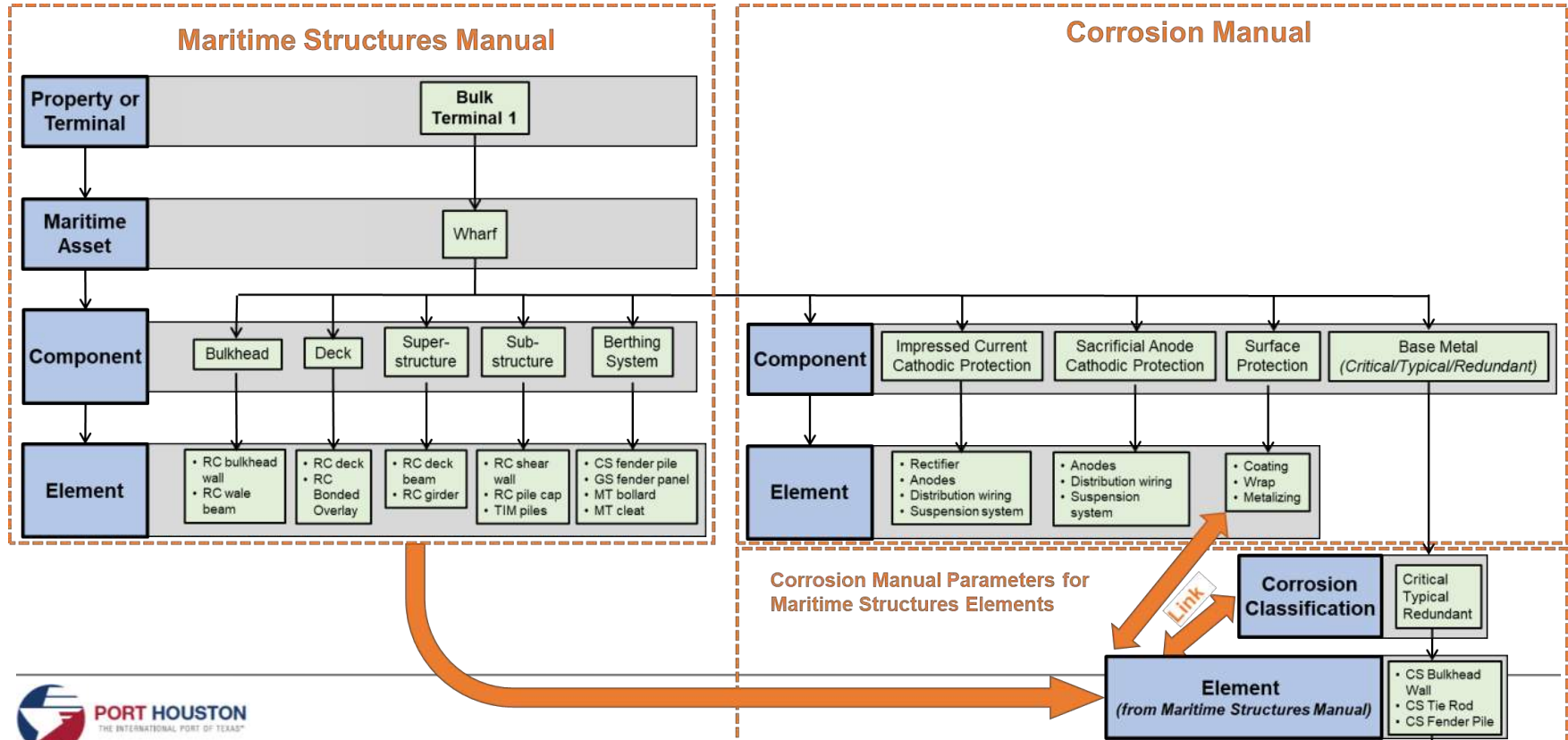


Hierarchy: Base Metal Elements

- **Base Metal Element:** metal elements that are protected by a corrosion protection component
- Classified based on importance to a given component:
 - Critical
 - Typical
 - Redundant



Relationship with Maritime Structures



Elements

- **Associated Component:** provides the component of which the individual element is a part.
- **Element Code:** indicate the element type and material for ease of documentation
- **Element Descriptor:** A unique name is given for the individual element
- **Element Identification:** The element is described in narrative for identification and categorization by the field inspection personnel
- **Measured units:** measurement basis by which an element's condition state is quantified

Elements

- Elements in PHA inventory are defined in terms of:
 - Associated component**
 - Element code
 - Element descriptor
 - Element identification
 - Measured units

Table C-3. Surface Protection Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ³
Coatings, Wraps, and Metalizing (CT, HG, ML, & WP)			
CT-AC CT-EP CT-CE CT-PU CT-OT	AC Coating EP Coating CE Coating PU Coating OT Coating	Coating elements serve to protect steel or concrete elements and may be applied in single-coat or multi-coat systems. Quantity is based on square foot of element.	SF
HG-HDG	HDG Galvanizing	Hot-dip galvanizing provides a sacrificial coating system by dipping the element in a molten bath of zinc during the fabrication process of the steel.	SF
ML-AL ML-ZN ML-AZ ML-AZI ML-TI	AL Metalizing ZN Metalizing AZ Metalizing AZI Metalizing TI Metalizing	Metalizing may be applied to steel or concrete elements and is applied by spraying molten metal on the element. For reinforced concrete elements, connections to the steel reinforcement is required. Quantity is based on square foot of element.	SF

Elements

- Elements in PHA inventory are defined in terms of:
 - Associated component
 - Element code**
 - Element descriptor**
 - Element identification
 - Measured units

Table C-3. Surface Protection Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ³
Coatings, Wraps, and Metals			
CT-AC CT-EP CT-CE CT-PU CT-OT	AC Coating EP Coating CE Coating PU Coating OT Coating	Coatings, Wraps, and Metals	
HG-HDG	HDG Galvanizing	Hot-dip galvanizing	
ML-AL ML-ZN ML-AZ ML-AZI ML-TI	AL Metalizing ZN Metalizing AZ Metalizing AZI Metalizing TI Metalizing	Metals	

Element code:

CT-EP



Element type

Element material

• CT: Coating

• EP: Epoxy

Element code (base metals):

BW-CS-BMT



Critical (BMC), Typical (BMT),
Redundant (BMR)

Element Type Descriptors

- Elements in PHA inventory are defined in terms of:
 - Associated component
 - **Element code**
 - **Element descriptor**
 - Element identification
 - Measured units

Table 3.1. Materials for Corrosion Protection and Base Metal Elements

Element		Abbreviation	Description
Anodes	Aluminum	AL	Aluminum alloy anodes are used primarily in seawater application and can be produced in a variety of alloys.
	Cast Iron	CI	Cast iron anodes can be used in fresh water, seawater, or underground applications. High-silicon cast iron is a commonly used alloy containing silicon, chromium, and iron.
	Dual	DL	Dual galvanic anodes can be made with a highly active anode metal casing (e.g. magnesium) and a less active core (e.g. zinc). These anodes are designed to provide a high initial current density to achieve initial cathodic polarization.
	Graphite	GP	Graphite anodes are used in soils, flowing seawater, and mud and are typically impregnated with a sealer to prevent failure from gas evolution in pores. Oftentimes used within anode wells.
	Magnesium	MG	Magnesium anodes are available as high-potential or low-potential alloys and are normally used in soils and fresh water.
	Zinc	ZN	Zinc anodes are available in two alloys; one for use in soils and the other for seawater application. Can be manufactured as a bulk anode or a mesh.

Corrosion Elements

- Elements in PHA inventory are defined in terms of:
 - Associated component
 - Element code
 - Element descriptor
 - Element identification**
 - Measured units

Table C-3. Surface Protection Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ³
Coatings, Wraps, and Metalizing (CT, HG, ML, & WP)			
CT-AC CT-EP CT-CE CT-PU CT-OT	AC Coating EP Coating CE Coating PU Coating OT Coating	Coating elements serve to protect steel or concrete elements and may be applied in single-coat or multi-coat systems. Quantity is based on square foot of element.	SF
HG-HDG	HDG Galvanizing	Hot-dip galvanizing provides a sacrificial coating system by dipping the element in a molten bath of zinc during the fabrication process of the steel.	SF
ML-AL ML-ZN ML-AZ ML-AZI ML-TI	AL Metalizing ZN Metalizing AZ Metalizing AZI Metalizing TI Metalizing	Metalizing may be applied to steel or concrete elements and is applied by spraying molten metal on the element. For reinforced concrete elements, connections to the steel reinforcement is required. Quantity is based on square foot of element.	SF

Corrosion Elements

- Elements in PHA inventory are defined in terms of:
 - Associated component
 - Element code
 - Element descriptor
 - Element identification
 - Measured units**

Table C-3. Surface Protection Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ³
Coatings, Wraps, and Metalizing (CT, HG, ML, & WP)			
CT-AC CT-EP CT-CE CT-PU CT-OT	AC Coating	Coating elements serve to protect steel or may be applied in single- ms. Quantity is based on	SF
HG-HDG		Provides a sacrificial ing the element in a ing the fabrication	SF
ML-AL ML-ZN ML-AZ ML-AZI ML-TI		Applied to steel or concrete by spraying molten or reinforced concrete to the steel reinforcement	SF
	TI Metalizing	is required. Quantity is based on square foot of element.	

SF: square foot

LF: linear foot

Elements whose primary function depends on area (e.g. protective coatings) or length (e.g. deck beam)

EA: each

Elements that function as a unit (e.g. anodes, DC power supplies)



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Practical Example

Practical Example

Impressed Current Cathodic Protection Component

- Which component do these photographs represent?
- Can you identify elements associated with this component?
- Can you identify base metal elements pictured?

Transformer Rectifier Unit (PW-TRU)

PVC Protection (PR-PVC)

Support Framing (SF-CS-BMR)

Wiring (WI-CU)

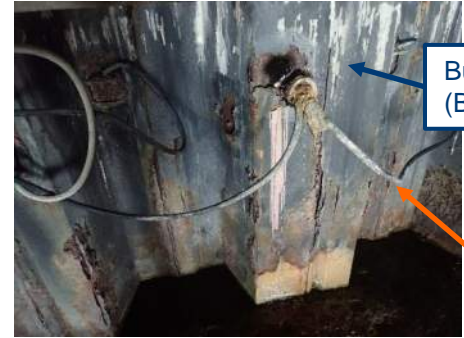
Fender Piles (FP-CS-BMT)

Bulkhead Wall (BW-CS-BMT)

Wiring (WI-CU)

Supports (SI-CS)

Anodes (AN-OTH)



Practical Example: PW-TRU

Table 3.1

- DC Power Supply (PW)
- Transformer Rectifier Unit (TRU)



DC Power Supply	Batteries	BAT	Batteries can be used for CP systems that require small output current.
	Electric Circuit Breaker	EB	Circuit breakers are used to disconnect circuits and depower electric equipment. Only circuit breakers directly related to Power Supplies for CP systems (e.g. circuit breakers between AC power supply and transformer-rectifier units that are near the unit).
	Electric Panel	EP	Electric panels, typically operating at 240V or greater, are used to split and distribute AC to multiple transformer-rectifier units.
	Transformer-Rectifier Unit	TRU	Powered by an AC current, TRUs convert AC input to DC output current for use in the CP system.

Table C-1. Impressed Current Cathodic Protection (ICCP) Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ¹
DC Power Supply (PW)			
PW-BAT PW-CB PW-EP	BAT DC Power Supply PW DC Power Supply EP DC Power Supply	Electrical devices used to provide DC power for any impressed current CP system.	EA
PW-TRU	TRU DC Power Supply		

Practical Example: BW-CS-BMT

- Carbon Steel Bulkhead Wall
- Typical Base Metal
- BW-CS-BMT



Table 3.1

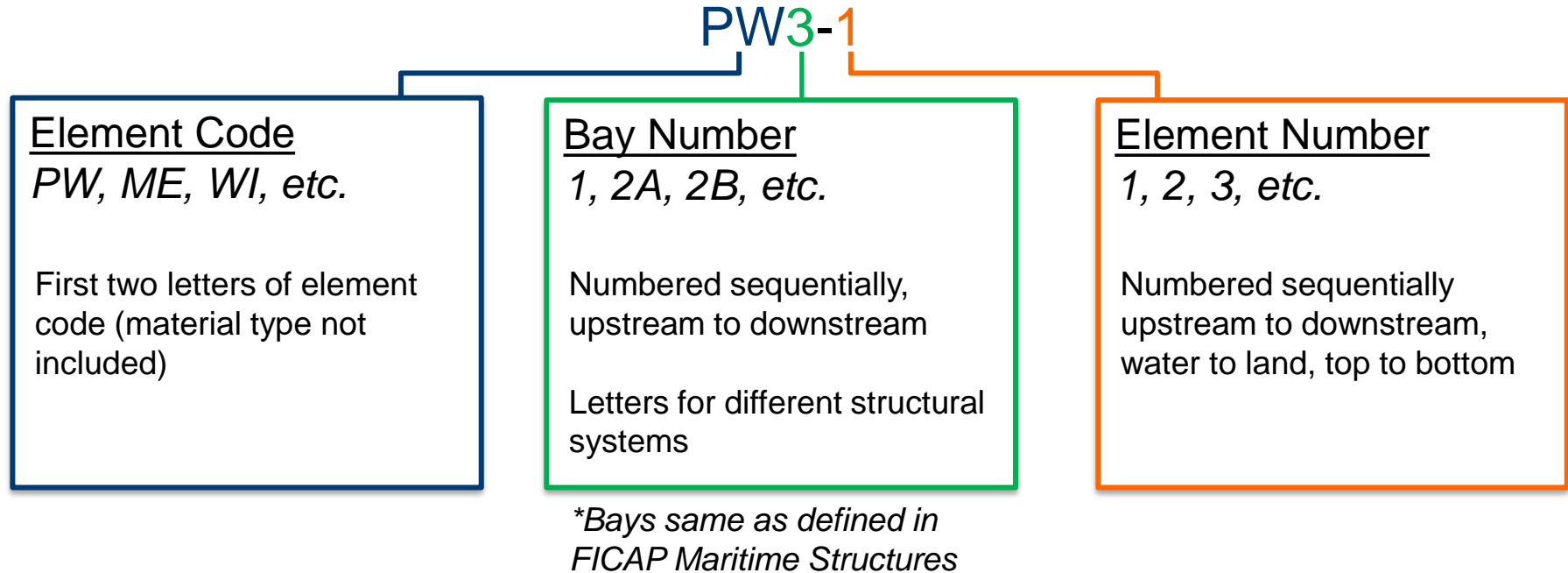
Metals ¹	Galvanized Steel	GS	Carbon steel that has been hot-dip galvanized with zinc
	Steel	CS	Carbon steel materials.
	Stainless Steel	SS	Stainless steel materials. Stainless steels have a minimum of 10.5 percent chromium and are available at various grades with varying corrosion resistance.

Table C-4. Base Metal Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ⁴
Typical (BMT)			
AW-CS-BMT	CS Anchor Wall	A continuous buried wall element on the landside of a retaining wall or bulkhead. Used as anchorage for another element.	LF
BW-CS-BMT	CS Bulkhead Wall	A structural wall element that functions primarily as an earth retaining structure. Primarily subject to out-of-plane lateral loads. Bulkheads generally separate earth fill from water.	LF
BW-GS-BMT	GS Bulkhead Wall		

Element Identification

- Each element is labeled with a unique identification:
 - Element type
 - Location on the asset
 - Same methodology of element identification as FICAP
- Corrosion components may contain several elements having the same element code and material (e.g. PW-BAT)
- Base metal element identification same as previously defined in FICAP

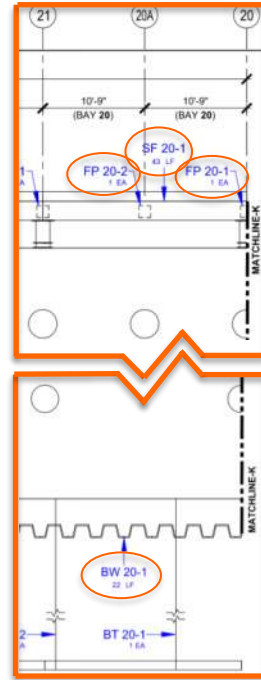
Element Identification



Example: Element IDs

- What are the codes for protective coating elements?
- Protected elements shown:
 - FP20-1
 - SF20-1
 - FP20-2
 - BW20-1

Downstream



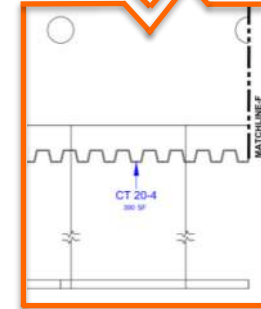
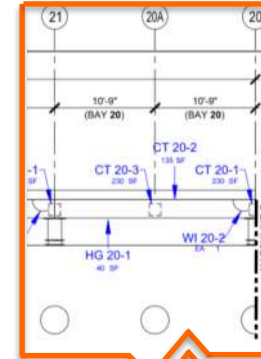
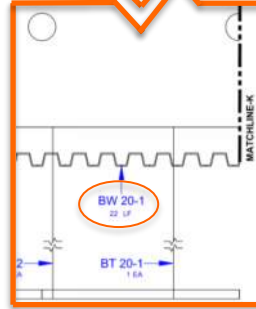
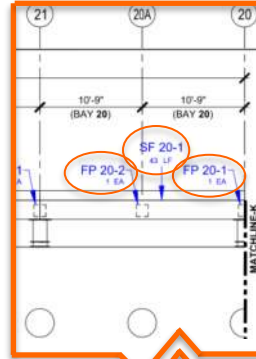
Base Metal Elements



Example: Element IDs

- What are the codes for protective coating elements?
- Protected elements shown:
 - FP20-1
 - SF20-1
 - FP20-2
 - BW20-1

Downstream



Example from
BCT5 Baseline
Drawings



Base Metal Elements

Surface Protection Elements

Module Wrap-up

Module 2.3 Learning Outcomes

- Describe the hierarchical relationship between an element, a component, and an asset
- Differentiate between corrosion protection and base metal elements within the PHA inventory
- Describe the system used to identify and categorize elements and components
- Complete element codes, IDs, and descriptions for inventory reporting



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE

Module 3.1

Inspection Types and Reports

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

Module 3.1 Learning Outcomes

- List typical objectives, intervals, and scope of each primary inspection type
- Describe relationship between inspection types
- Identify readily accessible elements

Module Resources

- Chapter 2: Inspection Types
- Appendix F: Documentation and Reporting Forms

Inspection Scope and Frequency

■ Scope

- Defines type(s) of inspections
- Describes the inspection methods and NDE techniques
- Considers site environmental conditions, rate of damage progression, anticipated design life, etc.

■ Frequency

- Identifies the next inspection intervals for each asset and type of inspection
- May vary based on inspection findings
- May be altered between inspections

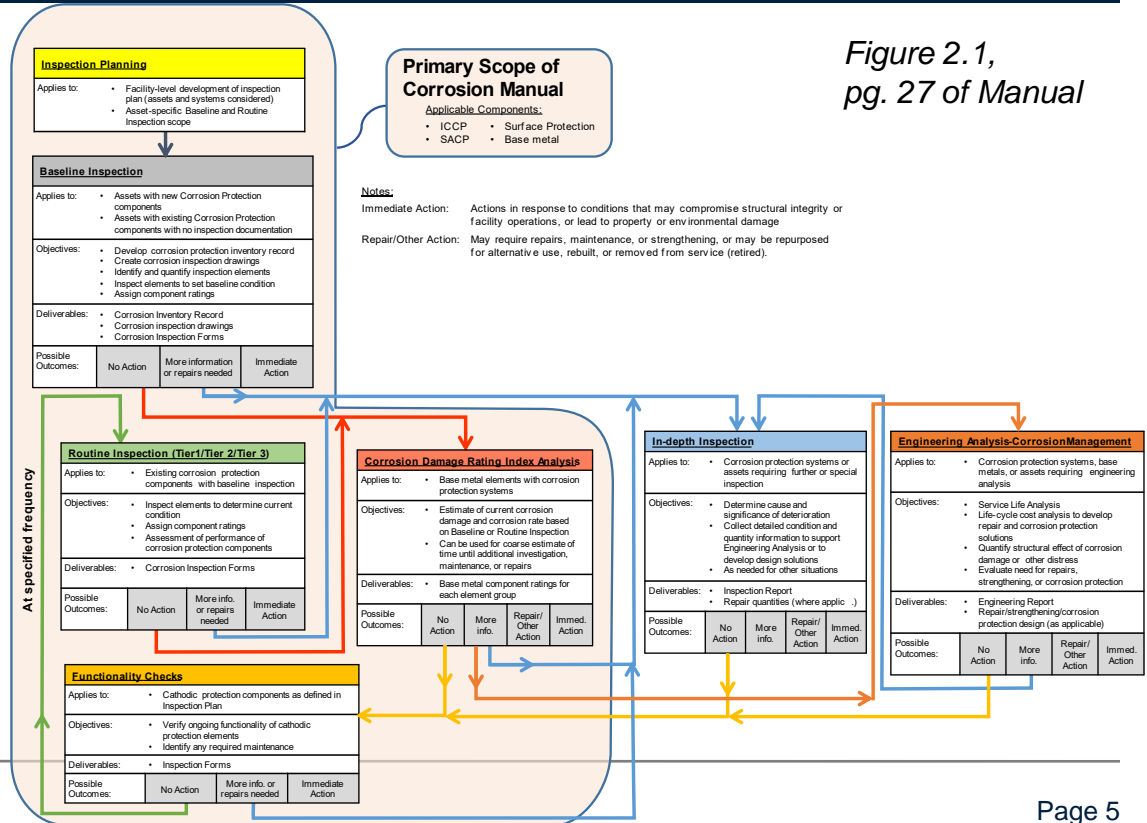
Defined in the
Corrosion Inspection Plan

Inspection Types

■ Primary Inspection Types

- Baseline
- Routine
- Functionality Checks

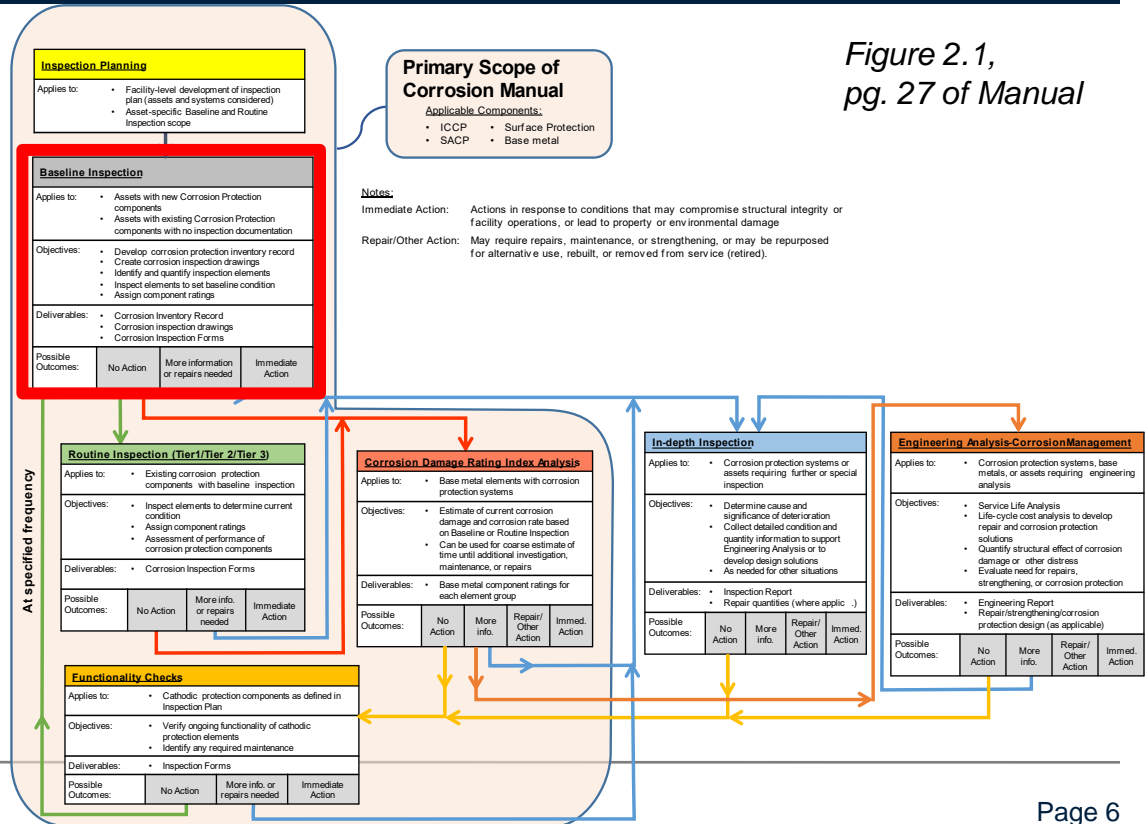
**Specific to Corrosion Manual not to Maritime Structures inspections*



Inspection Types – Baseline Inspection

- New or refurbished asset
- No previous inspection record
- After a change in ownership

“first Routine Inspection”



Inspection Types – Baseline Inspection

- Purposes
 - Establish the baseline (initial) corrosion protection system inventory information
 - Develop asset-specific Corrosion Inspection Plan that defines the specific inspection requirements for given asset
 - Determine initial corrosion condition rating
- May involve above-water and underwater inspection

Inspection Types – Baseline Inspection

- Deliverables
 - Corrosion Inventory Record
 - Corrosion Inspection Plan
 - Baseline Inspection Summary – Inspection Data
 - Follow-up Actions Form
 - Inspection History
 - Corrosion Inspection Drawings



The image shows a 'Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record' form for 'Barbour's Cut Terminal - BCT 5'. The form includes sections for Property, Asset Type, Wharf Type, Wharf Usage, Asset Geometric Data, Structure Corrosion Protection History, and a Reference Drawing List.

Form CWR (V1.0)
Barbour's Cut Terminal - BCT 5
Last Update: January 24, 2020
Page 1 of 8

Property: Barbour's Cut Terminal **Asset ID:** BCT 5

Asset Type: Wharf **Year of Original Construction:** 1990

Wharf Type: Open **Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs:** 2002, 2004, 2008, 2011

Wharf Usage: Containerized Cargo **Date of Last Inventory Record Update:** January 24, 2020

Asset Geometric Data

Area:	36 acres	Deck Elevation above MLLT:	18 ft. 0 in.
Structure Length:	1000 ft.	Channel Depth at Fender:	44 ft. 6 in.
Structure Width:	Deck: 108 ft. 9 in.	Channel Depth at Bulkhead:	7 ft. 6 in.

Recommended Access: Pedestrian access to structure top side and landside bulkhead via catwalks; boat access required to channel side of bulkhead wall (8-foot design clear span between drilled shafts).

Structure Corrosion Protection History

BCT 5 is located near the west end of the Barbour's Cut Terminal along the south side of the channel. The original structural drawings are dated 1989, and wharf construction was completed in 1992. Several noteworthy repairs and modifications performed at various times during the service life of the wharf include the following:

- 2002: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2004: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2004: Repair of the crane rail expansion joint.
- 2008: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2011: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2014: Coupon ladder testing program.

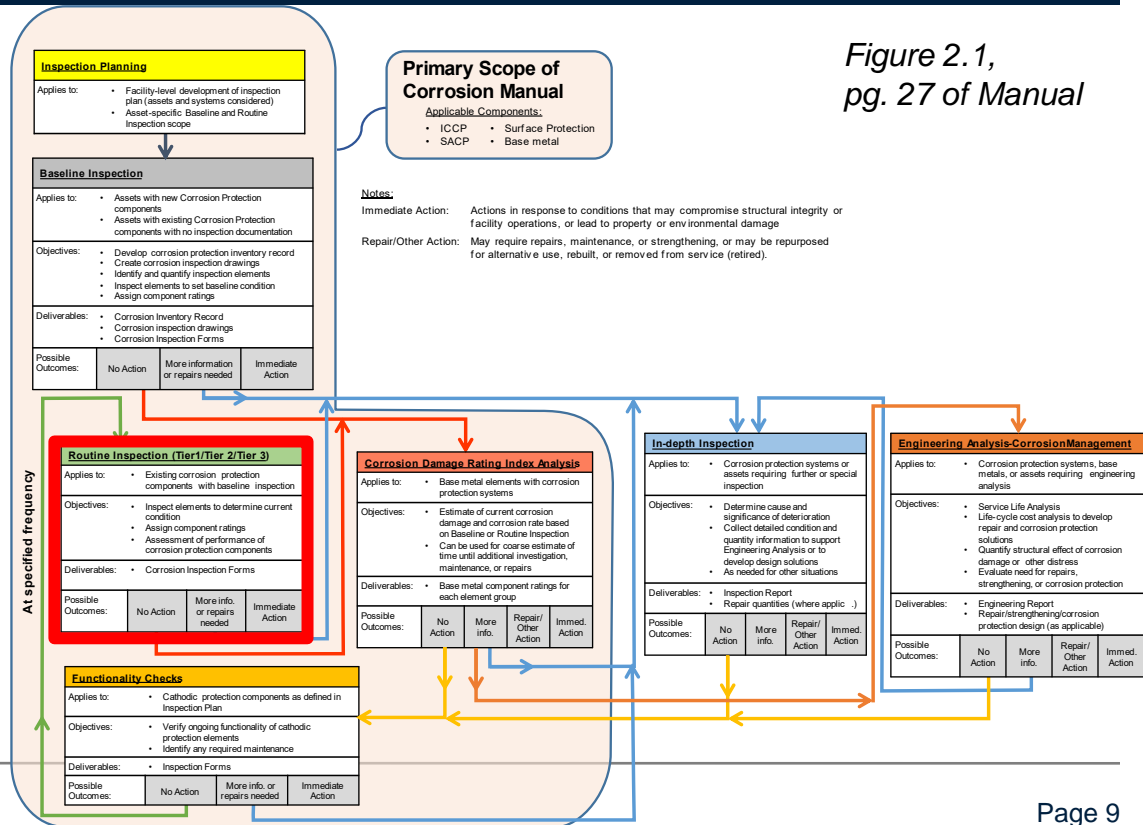
Reference Drawing List

Drawing Set	Title	Date	Description
C107-3	Pavements and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbour's Cut - Phase I	27 Aug 1986	Phase 1 of Original Civil and Electrical Drawings
C107-4	Sheet Pile Bulkhead for Wharves Nos. 5 and 6 at Barbour's Cut Terminal	16 Feb 1988	Original Construction Drawings for Bulkhead
C107-5	Pavements and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbour's Cut - Phase II	24 May 1988	Phase 2 of Original Civil and Electrical Drawings
C107-6	Container Wharf No. 5 at Barbour's Cut Terminal	18 Jul 1989	Original Construction Drawings for Wharf
C107-5	Pavements and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbour's Cut - Phase II	20 Sept 1990	Modified Phase 2 of Original Civil and Electrical Drawings

1 Significant modifications: Work that altered the structure's footprint, changes structural components, or adds/modifies a corrosion protection or coating system.
Significant repairs: Repair work in excess of 10 percent of the area or length of a structural component containing base metal elements or repair work to corrosion protection elements or coatings.

Inspection Types – Routine Inspection

- At intervals defined in Inspection Plan
- Scope of visual observations and measurements based on Inspection Plan



Inspection Types – Routine Inspection

- Purposes
 - Inspect readily-accessible elements
 - Document change(s) in assets inventory record
 - Update component ratings and asset condition assessment
- May involve above-water and underwater inspection
- May include multiple tasks at different inspection intervals
 - Above water (3 years), underwater (6 years)

Inspection Types – Routine Inspection

- Routine Inspection Deliverables
 - Inspection Summary
 - Inspection Data
 - Follow-up Actions Form
- Modified Baseline Insp. Deliverables
 - Corrosion Inventory Record
 - Corrosion Inspection Plan
 - Inspection History, Drawings

Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Plan

Form (MMP) (v1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5
Last update: October 11, 2022
Page 1 of 2

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs:	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Most Recent Inspection:	April 2020 (above-water) August 2020 (below-water)

Inspection Plan

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 6 months)

- Measure and record electrical measurements from (3) Transformer Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 1 year)

- Visual inspection of the nine weld connections between the negative leads and structure (3 to the fender web beams and 6 to the bulkhead wall)
 - Terminal ring leads for structure and negative leads have good crimp connections
 - Inspect for loose or broken wires of structure and negative connections
 - Remove corrosion product from electrical connections if necessary to provide electrical continuity
- Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials to determine polarization decay of base metal elements in general accordance with Test Method 3 of NACE TM0497 to determine if CP is adequate to criterion in NACE SP0108.
 - At a minimum, testing should be performed at the same five locations during the Baseline inspection:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 47 (near locations of negative structure connections)
 - Bays 14 and 33 (approximately midway between negative structure connections)

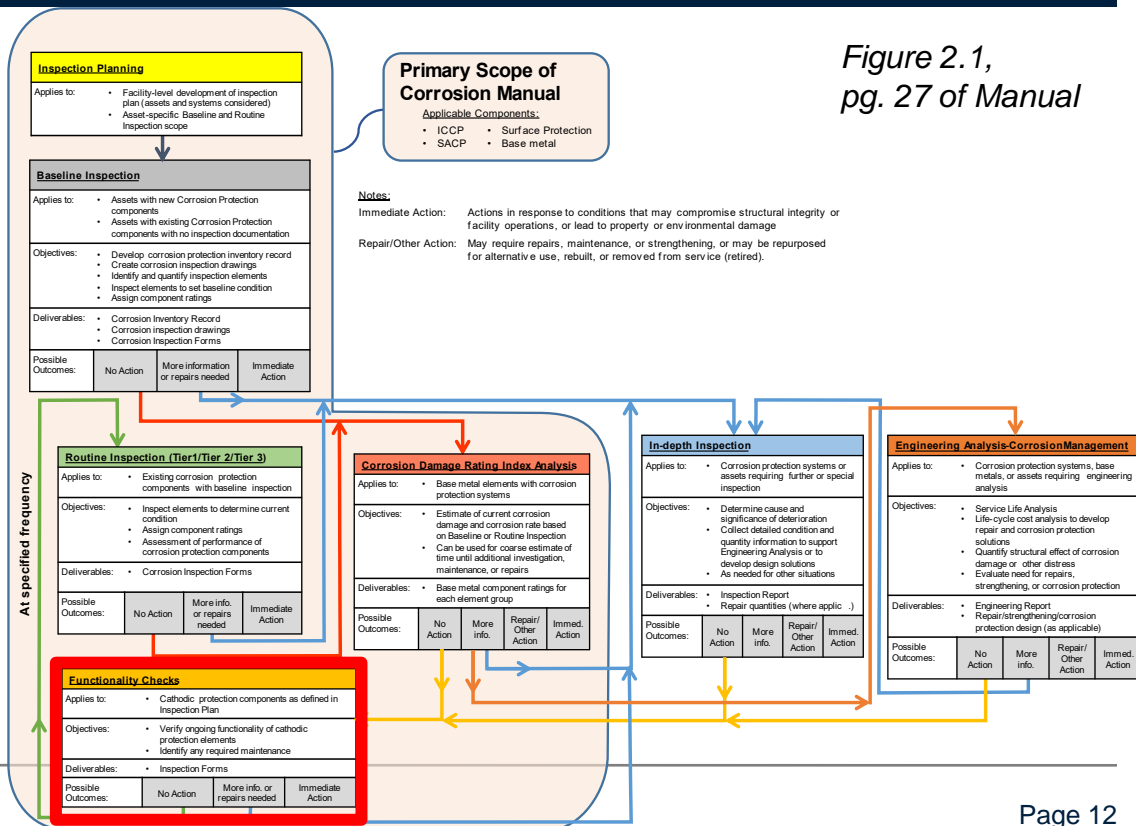
Tier 1 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 3 years)

- Visual assessment of all accessible corrosion protection and bare metal elements
- Perform non-destructive measurements for elements as specified below. Measurement locations are recorded on Corrosion Element Inspection forms. Readings should be obtained from same locations as those during the Baseline Inspection for comparable results.
 - UT Measurements: Prepare Uncoated Surfaces per SSPC-SP 3, SP 11, or as required per device manufacturer
 - Coating Thickness Measurements: Prepare Surfaces per SSPC-SP 1

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
CS Tie Rod	Soil	Visually observe encasement concrete. Cracking may be indicative of corrosion distress of tie rod. Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web)
CS Bulkhead Wall	Atmospheric	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)
	Splash	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)

Inspection Types – Functionality Checks

- Intervals defined in Inspection Plan (6 months/1 year)
- More frequent than Routine Inspections
- Simple checks



Inspection Types – Functionality Checks

- Purposes
 - Verify functionality of CP systems
 - Six-month or 1-year intervals (or as specified in the inspection plan)
 - Provides quantitative data to monitor performance of CP systems over time
- Does not include underwater inspection
- Does not include visual inspection of every element




Inspection Types – Functionality Checks

■ Deliverables

■ Updated Routine Inspection Summary

– New Routine Inspection Data, additional functionality checks

■ Updated Inspection History



Maritime Asset
Corrosion Inspection Plan

Form (CNR 5/1.1)
Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5
Last update: January 27, 2020
Page 1 of 2

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs:	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Most Recent Inspection:	NA

Inspection Plan

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 2 months)

- Measure and record electrical measurements from (3) Transformer-Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality
- Perform visual inspection of the nine weld connections between the negative leads and structure (3 to the fender wall beams and 6 to the bulkhead wall)
 - Terminal ring leads for structure and negative leads have good crimp connections
 - Inspect for loose or broken wires of structure and negative connections
 - Remove corrosion product from electrical connections if necessary to provide electrical continuity

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 1 year)

- Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials to determine polarization decay of base metal elements in general accordance with Test Method 3 of NACE TM0497 to determine if CP is adequate to criterion in NACE SP0169.
 - At a minimum, testing should be performed at the same five locations during the Baseline Inspection:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 43 (near locations of negative structure connections)
 - Bays 14 and 33 (approximately midway between negative structure connections)

Tier 1 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 3 years)

- Perform visual assessment of all accessible corrosion protection and bare metal elements
- Perform the following non-destructive evaluation measurements for elements as specified below. Measurement locations are recorded on Corrosion Element Inspection Forms. Readings should be obtained from same locations as those during the Baseline Inspection for comparable results.
 - UT Measurements: Prepare Uncoated Surfaces per SSPC-SP 11
 - Coating Thickness Measurements: Prepare Surfaces per SSPC-SP 1

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ^a
CS Tie Rod	Soil	Visually observe encasement concrete. Cracking may be indicative of corrosion distress of the rod.
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations
CS Bulkhead Wall	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations Coating Thickness Measurements: 12 locations

Inspection Tasks & Intervals

Table 2.1. Guidelines for Maximum Inspection Intervals

Task Classification	Inspection Interval ^[Note 2]	Example Inspection Tasks ^[Note 1]
Functionality Checks ^[Note 3]	6 months	Verify functionality of ICCP system (current output, frequency, power consumption, shunts, etc.)
	1 year	Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials (and/or decay potentials) for cathodic protection systems
		Verify accessible negative lead-to-structure connections are intact
Tier 1 Routine Inspections	3 years	Perform above water visual assessment
		Obtain above-water thickness measurements of base metal elements
		Obtain above-water coating thickness and/or adhesion measurements
Tier 2 Routine Inspections	6 years	Level I underwater visual inspections of anodes
		Level II underwater cleaning and visual inspection of anodes and base metal elements
		Level III underwater cleaning and remaining thickness/weight measurement of base metal elements, coatings, and anodes
Tier 3 Routine Inspections	As Required ^[Note 4]	Visual inspection and thickness measurements of buried base metal elements or CP anodes

Inspection Tasks & Intervals

Table 2.2. Recommended Minimum NDE Testing Intervals

Element Classification	Exposure Zone	Test Intervals ^[Note 1, 2]
Critical	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 50 LF or 20% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 50 LF or 20%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 100 LF or 10% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 100 LF or 10%
	Soil	As required
Typical	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 100 LF or 10% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 100 LF or 10%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
	Soil	As required
Redundant	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
	Soil	As required

Level of Effort

- Corrosion Manual is mostly focused on inspecting and collecting data from readily accessible elements:
 - Exposed to either open water or open atmosphere
 - Do not require removal of overburden or other elements
 - Are not considered confined spaces
 - May be accessed by walking, boat, lift, scaffold, or diving
- Team leader may recommend variations on an asset-specific basis

Inspection Conditions

- Elements obscured by obstructions can be skipped for one inspection cycle if:
 - Total area does not exceed 10% and no significant distress suspected
- Inspections may reveal unserviceable conditions
 - Above-water inspection may be truncated, or underwater inspections deferred
 - PHA approval required, based on observed above-water conditions

Wrap-Up: Three Inspection Types

- Primary Scope of Corrosion Manual:
 - Baseline Inspection
 - Routine Inspections
 - Functionality Checks
- Not Primary Scope of Corrosion Manual :
 - Special Inspections



END OF MODULE

Module 3.2

Inspection Documentation

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

Module 3.2 Learning Outcomes

- Describe required documentation for each inspection type
- Outline typical information within each inspection deliverable
- Identify the information required on standard inspection drawings

Module Resources

- Chapter 8: Documentation and Reporting
- Appendix F: Documentation and Reporting Forms
- Appendix G: Corrosion Inspection Drawings
- Appendix H: Reference Information

Inspection Deliverables

Table 8.2. Deliverables for Standard Inspections

Deliverable	Type of Inspection	
	Baseline	Routine
Corrosion Inventory Record	Yes. Includes initial generation of document.	Revise only if change identified
Corrosion Inspection Plan	Yes. Includes initial generation of document.	Update
Standard Corrosion Inspection Drawing Set	Yes. Includes initial generation of document.	No
Corrosion Element Inspection Forms	Yes. Includes initial generation of document.	Yes. Relies on inspection forms generated by Baseline.
Corrosion Inspection History	Yes. Includes initial generation of document.	Update
Corrosion Inspection Summary	Yes	Yes
Corrosion Inspection Data	Yes	Yes
Follow-Up Action Form	Yes	Yes
Submission into PHA database	Yes	Yes

Corrosion Inventory Record



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

Form CMIR (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: January 24, 2020
Page 1 of 8

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs:	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Last Inventory Record Update:	January 24, 2020

Asset Geometric Data

Area:	36 acres	Deck Elevation above MLT:	18 ft. 0 in.
Structure Length:	1000 ft.	Channel Depth at Fender:	44 ft. 6 in.
Structure Width:	Deck: 108 ft. 9 in.	Channel Depth at Bulkhead:	7 ft. 6 in.

Recommended Access: Pedestrian access to structure top side and landside bulkhead via catwalks; boat access required to channel-side of bulkhead wall (8-foot design clear span between drilled shafts).

Structure Corrosion Protection History

BCT 5 is located near the west end of the Barbours Cut Terminal along the south side of the channel. The original structural drawings are dated 1989, and wharf construction was completed in 1992. Several noteworthy repairs and modifications performed at various times during the service life of the wharf include the following:

- 2002: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2004: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2004: Repair of the crane rail expansion joint.
- 2008: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2011: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2014: Coupon ladder testing program

Reference Drawing List

Drawing Set	Title	Date	Description
C107-3	Pavements and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours Cut - Phase I	27 Aug 1986	Phase 1 of Original Civil and Electrical Drawings
C107-4	Sheet Pile Bulkhead for Wharves Nos. 5 and 6 at Barbours Cut Terminal	16 Feb 1988	Original Construction Drawings for Bulkhead
C107-5	Pavements and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours Cut - Phase II	24 May 1988	Phase 2 of Original Civil and Electrical Drawings

- Structure Identification and Background/Dates
- Geometric Data
- Corrosion Protection History

Corrosion Inventory Record



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

Form CMIR (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: January 24, 2020
Page 2 of 8

- Relevant reference drawings (original, repairs, rehabilitation, etc.)
- Exposure Zones
- Environmental Conditions (reference Appendix H)

Drawing Set	Title	Date	Description
C107-12	Repair of Fender System at Wharf No. 5	5 Nov 2002	Fender Repair Drawings
C107-13	Repair of Fender System and Potable Water Line	23 Feb 2004	Fender and Utility Repair Drawings
C160-60	Crane Rail Repair	30 Aug 2004	Crane Rail Expansion Joint Repair Drawings
C60-D02-002	Fender System Maintenance at Barbours Cut Terminal	16 Oct 2008	Fender Repair and Maintenance Drawings
C60-D02-005	Annual Fender System Maintenance at Barbours Cut Terminal 2012	3 Oct 2011	Fender Repair and Maintenance Drawings

Asset Exposure Zones

The following exposure zones have been identified at this site, the specific height of the zones and exposure effects have been estimated based on review of environmental conditions and data.

Exposure Zone	Elevation versus MLLW	Elements
Atmospheric	+3.25 ft. or greater	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles, CS Support Framing
Splash	+1.25 to +3.25 ft.	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles, CS Support Framing
Tidal	+0 to +1.25 ft.	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles, CS Support Framing
Submerged	0 ft. or less	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles
Soil	Below the mudline toward the waterside of the bulkhead and below the pavement on the landward side of the bulkhead	CS Tie Rods, CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles

Asset Environmental Conditions

Global Zone	Constituent	Values
Site	Temperature	January: 54°F, February: 57°F, March: 63°F, April: 70°F, May: 77°F, June: 82°F, July: 84°F, August: 84°F, September: 80°F, October: 72°F, November: 63°F, December: 56°F, Annual: 70°F

File: D:\Data\CMIR\BCT5\BCT5_C60-D02-005.docx

Corrosion Inventory Record



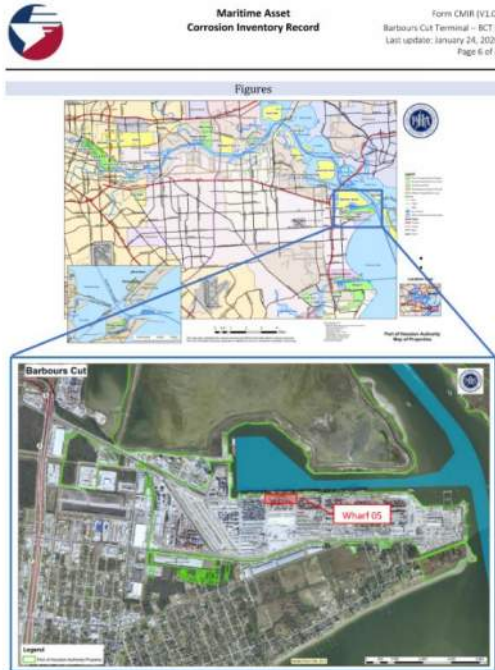
Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

Form CMIR (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: January 24, 2020
Page 4 of 8

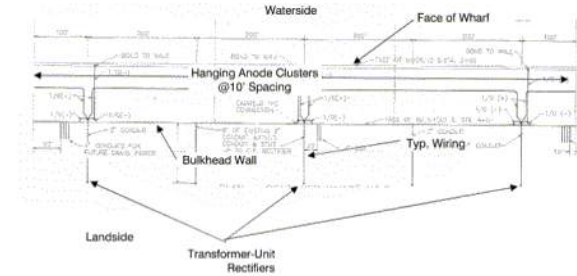
Impressed Current Corrosion Protection Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Anodes	Anodes are installed as part of the ICCP system designed to protect both the fender piles and bulkhead wall.
– OTH Anode	Clusters of two bulk anodes are hung from the deck at approximately 35' to the landside of the fender system at 10' longitudinal spacing, totaling 200 anodes. Anodes are installed at Elev. -3.0 and -12.0'.
DC Power Supply	Three DC power supplies are installed to provide DC power for the ICCP system. Note: drawings indicate five rectifiers, but only three were installed.
– TRU DC Power Supply	Transformer-unit rectifiers are installed approximately 116-feet to the landside of the bulkhead wall adjacent to light poles 8 through 12.
Wiring and Protection	Wiring connects TRU DC Power Supplies with bulk anodes and the structure and is protected by PVC conduit to the landside of the bulkhead wall.
– CU Wiring	No. 6/7 copper wiring connects the corrosion protection system. Positive leads run to the bulk anodes and negative leads are connected to the fender system and bulkhead wall. Negative leads connect the copper conduit to the top fender wale beam and bulkhead wall in three and six locations, respectively.
– PVC Protection	Copper wiring is run through underground PVC conduit from the bulkhead wall to the five transformer-unit rectifiers.
Base Metal Components and Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Critical	
– CS Tie Rod	Tie rods, 3-3/4 inch diameter, extending from bulkhead wale beam to dead man, spaced at approximately 15 feet on center and encased in Schedule 40 PVC Casings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. Design Cross-Sectional Area = 11.0 in²
Typical	
– CS Bulkhead Wall	BZ-20 steel sheet piles extending from Elev. +14.65 to -58.00'. Mudline is shown at -5.00'. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. BZ-20 Design Thickness = 0.551 in (flange), 0.394 in (web/wall)

- List of components and elements
 - Corrosion Protection
 - ICCP
 - SACP
 - Surface Protection
 - Base Metals
 - Design thickness

Corrosion Inventory Record



- Location Map(s)
- Representative Photograph(s)
- Drawings (Partial Plans or Sections)



Corrosion Inspection Drawings

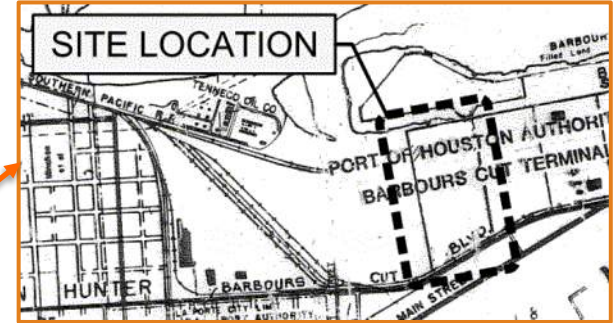
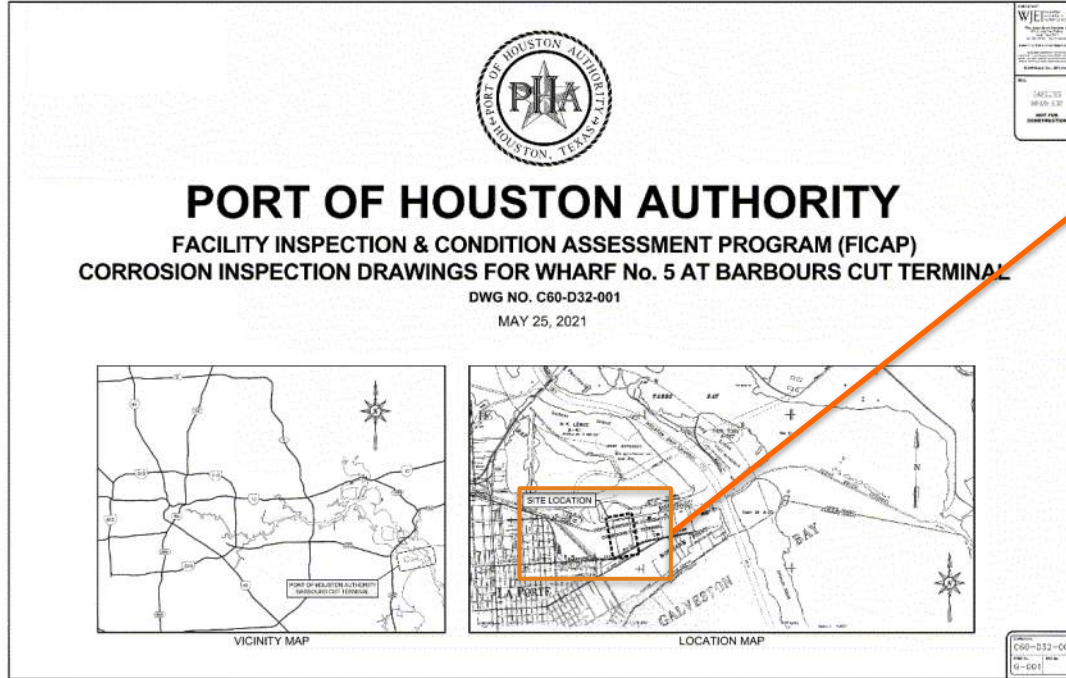
- Provides structure layout, bay labels, locations and IDs of all elements
- As-built of current configuration
- PHA CAD standards
- Plans, Section, and Elevation Views

Table 8.1. List of Standard Inspection Drawings

Sheet Number	Sheet Description	Information Included
G-001	Title	Asset name PHA drawing number Date of drawing set Vicinity map Asset location map
G-002	Project Information	Sheet Index Key Plan, referencing asset plan sheets (i.e. G-1XX). The Key Plan should have notes/labels consistent with structure history on Corrosion Inventory Record form (i.e., indicate significant modifications, repairs, expansions, partial demolitions). List of Referenced Historical Drawings Definitions of Symbols Definitions of Abbreviations
G-10(x)	Bay Plan(s)	Plan view of topside of structure. Asset may be broken into multiple pages. Bays outlined and denoted per Corrosion Manual scheme (see Section 8.4.1). Grid lines, based on historic drawings if possible. Overall dimensions of bays. North Arrow Channel Designation
G-11(x)	Corrosion Protection Element Plan(s)	Corrosion Protection elements individually outlined and labeled.* Drawn as plan views. Applicable views may include the superstructure and deck elements cut at the structure topside and/or the substructure and fender elements cut below the deck level. Sheets to be ordered from Upper Plan to Lower Plan.
G-12(x)	Base Metal Element Plan(s)	Base Metal elements individually labeled.* Drawn as plan views. Applicable views may include the superstructure and deck elements cut at the structure topside and/or the substructure and fender elements cut below the deck level. Sheets to be ordered from Upper Plan to Lower Plan.
G-20(x)	Typical Sections	Cross-sections through representative portions of wharf. Include a separate cross-section for significant changes in structure configuration (e.g., change in pile type, arrangement of beams, width of structure, etc.). Provide elevations for Top of Deck; Mean Low Tide. Label typical elements with name and element code (e.g., Polyurethane Coating (CT-PU)).
G-30(x)	Typical Elevations	Elevation view of typical bay(s), as viewed from the channel. Include major corrosion protection and base metal Elements. Label typical elements with name and element code (e.g., Polyurethane Coating (CT-PU)).

* See Section 8.4.2 for Element labeling and identification scheme

Corrosion Inspection Drawings



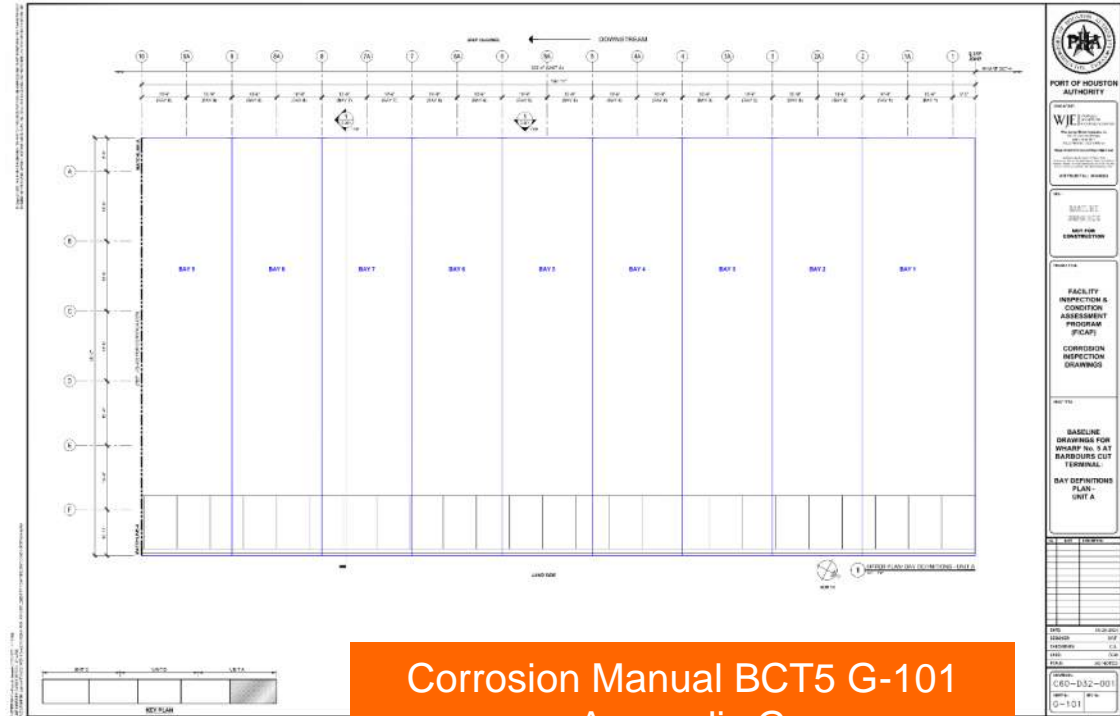
Corrosion Manual BCT5 G-001
Appendix G

- Key Plan
(channel at top)
- Referenced
Historical
Drawings
- Drawing Sheet
Index



Corrosion Inspection Drawings

- Bay Definitions
- Bay Numbering
 - Upstream to downstream
 - Letters for differing structural systems



Corrosion Inspection Drawings

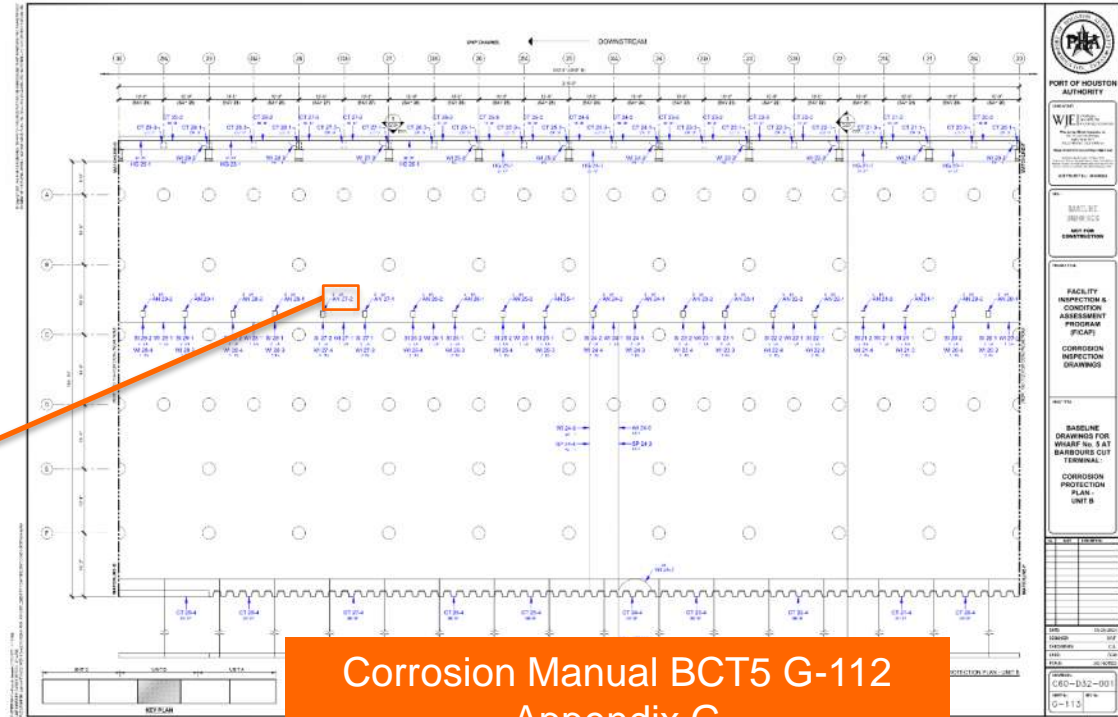
- Corrosion Protection Plan
- Schematic layout of corrosion elements
- Element IDs labelled

AN 27-2

Element Code
DT, PI, WL, etc.

Bay Number
1, 2A, 2B, etc.

Element
Number
1, 2, 3, etc.



Corrosion Inspection Drawings

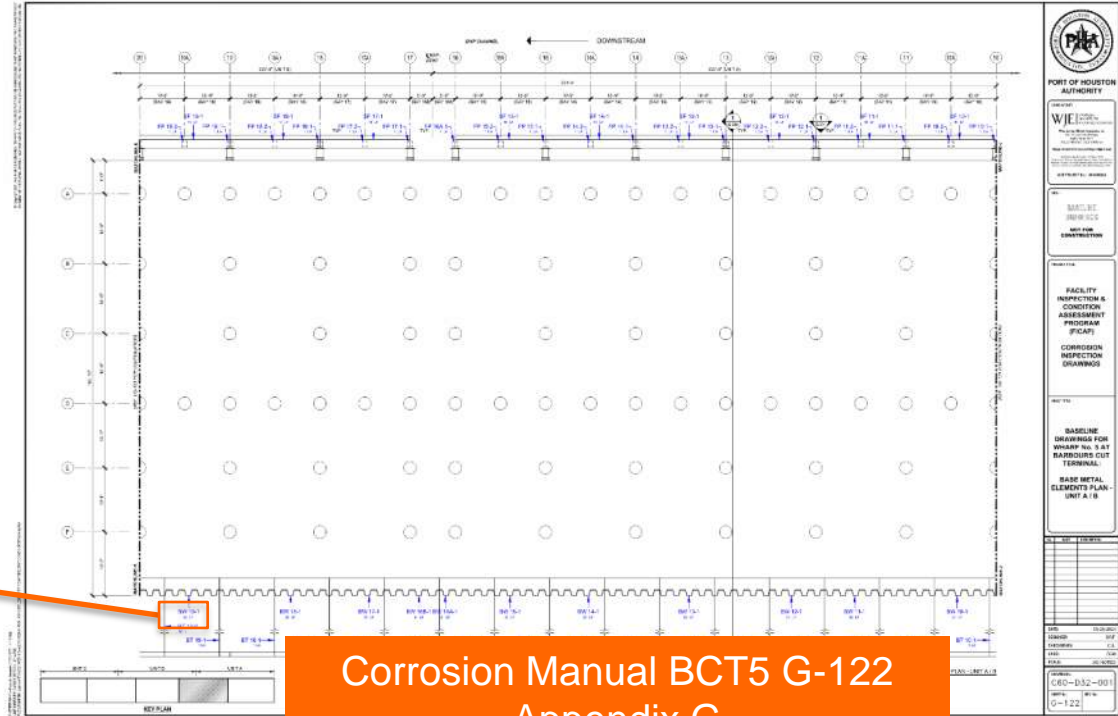
- Base Metal Elements Plan
- Schematic layout of base metal elements
- Element IDs labelled

BW19-1

Element Code
DT, PI, WL, etc.

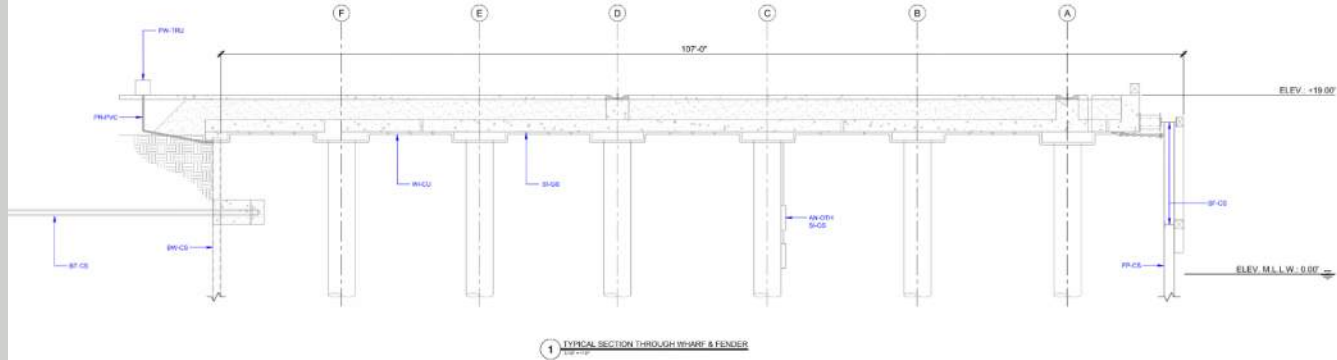
Bay Number
1, 2A, 2B, etc.

Element
Number
1, 2, 3, etc.



Corrosion Inspection Drawings

- Typical Sections
- Cross-sectional layout of corrosion and base metal elements
- Does not include element IDs

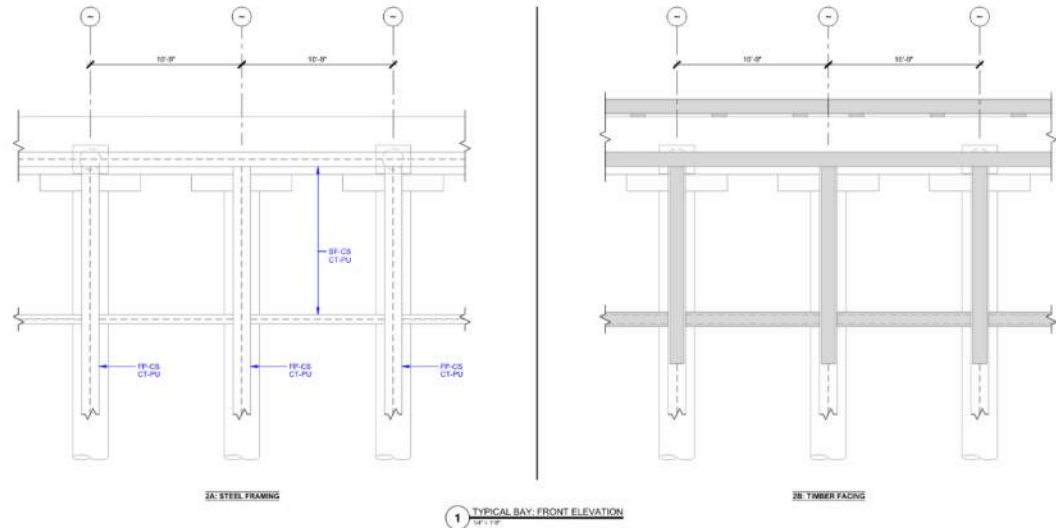


Corrosion Manual BCT5 G-201

Appendix G

Corrosion Inspection Drawings

- Typical Elevations
- Front view(s) of asset
- Front view layout of corrosion and base metal elements
- Does not include element IDs



Corrosion Manual BCT5 G-301
Appendix G

Corrosion Inspection History

- Log of all inspections
- Includes previous ratings



Maritime Asset Inspection History

Form CMIH (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last updated: January 27, 2020
Page 1 of 1

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Classification:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Inspection Frequency:	Ref. Inspection Plan	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs:	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011

Dates of Inspections, Asset, and Component Ratings

Date:	1/24/2020				
Inspection Type:	Baseline				
Inspection Status	Completed				
Inspection Firm: Above Water	WJE				
Inspection Firm: Underwater	Rio				
Corrosion Condition Rating (CCR)	70				
Corrosion Protection (CP)	38				
ICCP Functionality	4				
ICCP Visual	4				
SA Functionality	NA				
SA Visual	NA				
Surface Protection	3				
Base Metal (BM)	32				
Critical	5				
Typical	4				
Redundant	4				

Corrosion Inspection Summary

- Inspection Type
- Scope
- Date
- Team Members
- Seal of Responsible Engineer

Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary		Form CMIS (V1.0) Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5 October 6, 2020 Page 1 of 20
Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID: BCT 5
Inspection Type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Baseline <input type="checkbox"/> Routine <input type="checkbox"/> In-Depth	Inspection Date(s): April 23-24, 2020 (above water) August 4-5, 2020 (under water)
Scope of Inspection	Entire Asset, Above Water and Under Water	
Inspection Firm(s):	Prime: Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. Underwater: Rio Engineering, Inc. Other (role): N/A	
Reported By:	S. Foster, P.E.	Report Date: October 6, 2020
Corrosion Manual Version/Date:	Rev. 0, October 2022	Variances from CM Procedure: N/A
Seal of Responsible Engineer		
I hereby certify this inspection was performed under my direct supervision and control and to the best of my professional knowledge complies with the Corrosion Manual and applicable codes.		
Signed: _____		Seal
Name: _____		
Texas License No.: _____		
Date: _____ Expires: _____		
Inspection Team Members		
Project Manager: Stephen Foster		Underwater Team Leader: Joe Starkey
Inspection Team Leader(s): Stephen Foster		Underwater Team Member(s):
Inspection Team Member(s): Casey Jones, Kyle Myers, Lane Thompson		

Corrosion Inspection Summary

- Asset Condition
 - Corrosion Condition Rating
 - CP Rating
 - Base Metal Rating
- Component Ratings by element group and Comments
- Photographs



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary

Form CMS (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
October 6, 2020
Page 2 of 20

Overall Asset Condition

Overall, the base metal elements were in fair condition with minor to moderate measured section loss. The estimated corrosion rates for the bulkhead wall, fender piles, and fender support framing were all ranked with a damage index of fair to good. There are, however, several localized areas of distress that should be prepared and recoated to maintain the current condition of the assets.

The corrosion protection systems appeared to be functioning as intended for the bulkhead wall, but not the fender piles. Current output and structure-to-electrolyte potential measurements indicate that the system is operating as intended and providing sufficient cathodic protection to the bulkhead wall. The bond wires to the fender piles were all severed and non functional.

ICF (Functional) Component Rating = 4 (Deduction = 4)
ICV (Visual) Component Rating = 4 (Deduction = 2)
SPR Rating = 3 (Deduction = 8)
 $CP = 60 - 1.6 \times (ICF + ICV + COA) = 60 - 1.6 \times (4 + 2 + 8) = 38$

CR Rating = 5 (Deduction = 3)
TYP Rating = 4 (Deduction = 3)
RED Rating = 4 (Deduction = 2)
 $BM = 40 - (CR + TYP + RED) = 40 - (3 + 3 + 2) = 32$

$CCR = CP + BM = 38 + 32 = 70$

The overall corrosion condition rating (CCR) for BCT 5 is 70.

Impressed Current Corrosion Protection Elements

Element(s)	Rating	Comments
Anodes	4	Limited moderate marine growth or section loss. Most elements and their attachment are sound and functional purpose/use of the component is not affected.
OTH Bulk Anode	4	
DC Power Supply	4 (Functional)	All three rectifiers are functional, proper gage readings and DC outputs were verified. PW5-1 was turned off upon arrival of the inspector, however, it was deemed functional when turned on.
– TRU DC Power Supply	4 (Visual)	
	4 (Funct)	
	4 (Visual)	
		All six "on" potentials of the bulkhead wall were measured as more negative than -850 mV vs. CSE. All of the "Instant off" potentials were measured as more negative than -850mV vs. CSE and more positive than -1250 mV.
		Measured potentials at the fender did not meet any established criteria due to disconnection of the bond wires.
Wiring and Protection	3	Wiring and protection was in satisfactory condition.
– CU Wiring	3	Negative lead wiring from the bulkhead wall appeared to be in satisfactory condition with minor corrosion at the connections. Positive lead wiring to the anodes exhibited

Corrosion Inspection Summary

- Base Metal Ratings
 - Section Loss
 - Estimated Corrosion Rate
- Figures
 - Representative Conditions

Base Metal Components and Elements		
Element(s)	Rating	Comments
Critical	NA	Inaccessible. Rated as 5 for scoring purposes due to age.
— CS Tie Rod	NA	
Typical	4	
— CS Bulkhead Wall	5	The bulkhead wall was in satisfactory condition with minor corrosion at the seams and minimal general section loss, mostly in the splash and tidal zone. In 30 years of service, the average section loss was approximately 5 to 6%.
— CS Fender Piles	4	<p>Section loss: (>2% to ≤ 10% satisfactory) Estimated Corrosion Rate: (Satisfactory <2mpy)</p> <p>Impact damage and corrosion of piles was observed near the waterline, with an average section loss of approximately 27% near the ends of the flanges. Webs typically have minimal section loss apart from stiffeners Overall, fair amount of section loss with estimated corrosion rate between 6 and 11 mpy.</p>
Redundant	4	
— CS Support Framing	4	<p>Section loss: (Fair <10%) Estimated Corrosion Rate: (Fair, 6 < x ≤ 11 mpy)</p> <p>Impact damage and corrosion of framing was observed near the waterline, particularly at connections.</p> <p>Section loss: (>2% to ≤ 10%, Fair) Estimated Corrosion Rate: (2 < x ≤ 6 mpy, Fair)</p>



Figure 7. Connection bond from the bulk head wall to the fender piles, no major visible signs of corrosion or distress.



Figure 8. Negative wire connection from rectifier to bulkhead wall, showing visible signs of corrosion at connection point.

- Priority
 - High Priority
 - Routine
- Component/Element
- Condition
- Reason for Action
- Recommended Action

Figure 1. As-found power switch of the landside rectifier in Bay 5 was turned off

Follow-Up Action Form

- Follow-Up Actions Log
 - Summary of items
 - Responsible party




Maritime Asset Follow-up Actions

Form MSFA (V1.1)
Northside Turning Basin – CD 25
July 30, 2021
Page 5 of 5

Follow-up Actions Log

Item No.	Priority	Recommended Action	Assigned To	Assigned By	Date
1	Priority	Replace anodes and adjust rectifier current outputs to provide adequate CP of base metal elements	PHA	WJE	July 30, 2021
2	Routine	Repair electrical bond wires between fender piles and support framing	PHA	WJE	July 30, 2021
3	Routine	Clean and coat fender pile and support framing elements in the tidal and splash zone.	PHA	WJE	July 30, 2021
4	Routine	Monitor coating defects of bulkhead wall in future inspections.	PHA	WJE	July 30, 2021

Baseline Inspection Deliverables



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

Form CMR (12.13)

Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5

Last update: October 11, 2020

Page 2 of 2

Property: Barbours Cut Terminal **Asset ID:** BCT 5

Asset Type: Wharf **Year of Original Construction:** 1990

Wharf Type: Open **Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs:** 2002, 2004, 2008, 2011

Wharf Usage: Contaminated Cargo **Date of Most Recent Inspection:** April 2020 (above-water)

Asset Geometric Data

Area: 36 acres **Deck Elevation:**

Structure Length: 1000 ft. **Channel Depth:**

Structure Width: Deck: 108 ft., 9 in. **Channel Depth:**

Recommended Access: Preliminary access to structure top side and required to channel side of bulkhead wall 36-foot design clear area

Structure Corrosion Protection

BCT 5 is located near the west end of the Barbours's Cut Terminal. Structural drawings are dated 1980, and wharf construction was and modifications performed at various times during the service.


- 2002: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2004: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2004: Repair of the crane rail expansion joint.
- 2008: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2011: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2024: Coupon ladder testing program.

Reference Drawings

Drawing Set	Title	Date	Drawn
C107-3	Permanents and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours's Cut - Phase I	27 Aug 1980	Phon
C107-4	Open File Bulkhead for Barbours's Cut - Phase I	16 Feb 1980	Orig
C107-5	Permanents and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours's Cut - Phase II	24 May 1980	Phon
C107-6	Container Wharf No. 5 at Barbours's Cut Terminal	38 Jul 1980	Orig
C107-7	Permanents and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours's Cut - Phase II	20 Sep 1990	Phon

* Significant modifications, work that altered the structure's footprint, changes structural corrosion protection or coating system.

Significant repairs: Repair work to excess of 10 percent of the area or length of a structural component containing base metal elements or repair work to corrosion protection elements or coatings.



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Plan

Form CMR (12.13)

Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5

Last update: October 11, 2020

Page 2 of 2

Property: Barbours Cut Terminal **Asset ID:** BCT 5

Asset Type: Wharf **Year of Original Construction:** 1990

Wharf Type: Open **Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs:** 2002, 2004, 2008, 2011

Wharf Usage: Contaminated Cargo **Date of Most Recent Inspection:** August 2020 (below-water)


Inspection Plan

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 6 months)

- Measure and record electrical measurements from (3) Transformer Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality.

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 1 year)

- Visual inspection of the size weld connections between the negative leads and structure #8 to the fender.



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary

Form CMR (12.13)

Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5

October 6, 2020

Page 2 of 20

Overall Asset Condition

Overall, the base metal elements were in fair condition with minor to moderate measured section loss. The estimated corrosion rates for the bulkhead wall, fender piles, and fender support framing were all ranked with a damage index of fair to good. There are, however, several localized areas of distress that should be prepared and recoated to maintain the current condition of the assets.

The corrosion protection systems appeared to be functioning as intended for the bulkhead wall, but not the fender piles. Current output and structure to electrolyte potential measurements indicate that the system is operating as intended and providing sufficient cathodic protection to the bulkhead wall. The bond wires to the fender piles were not connected and no function.


DC Power Supply **4 (Functional)**

TRU DC Power Supply **4 (Functional)**

Wiring and Protection **3**

CU Wiring **3**

Wiring and protection was satisfactory condition. Negative lead wiring from the bulkhead wall appeared to be in satisfactory condition with minor corrosion at the connections. Positive lead wiring to the anodes exhibited



Maritime Asset Follow-up Actions

Form CMR (12.13)

Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5

October 6, 2020

Page 3 of 5

Type: ☒ Baseline ☐ Routine ☐ Special **Inspection Date:** April 23-25, 2020 (above-water)

Inspection Date: August 4-6, 2020 (below-water)

Asset Name: Whole, Lenny, Elster Associates, Inc. (WLE)

Underwriter: Rio Engineering, Inc.

Other (note): N/A

By: C. Jones, WLE **Report Date:** October 6, 2020

Follow-up Actions

ID	Priority	Priority	Priority
1	Priority	Priority	Priority
2	Priority	Priority	Priority
3	Priority	Priority	Priority
4	Priority	Priority	Priority
5	Priority	Priority	Priority
6	Priority	Priority	Priority
7	Priority	Priority	Priority
8	Priority	Priority	Priority
9	Priority	Priority	Priority
10	Priority	Priority	Priority
11	Priority	Priority	Priority
12	Priority	Priority	Priority
13	Priority	Priority	Priority
14	Priority	Priority	Priority
15	Priority	Priority	Priority
16	Priority	Priority	Priority
17	Priority	Priority	Priority
18	Priority	Priority	Priority
19	Priority	Priority	Priority
20	Priority	Priority	Priority
21	Priority	Priority	Priority
22	Priority	Priority	Priority
23	Priority	Priority	Priority
24	Priority	Priority	Priority
25	Priority	Priority	Priority
26	Priority	Priority	Priority
27	Priority	Priority	Priority
28	Priority	Priority	Priority
29	Priority	Priority	Priority
30	Priority	Priority	Priority
31	Priority	Priority	Priority
32	Priority	Priority	Priority
33	Priority	Priority	Priority
34	Priority	Priority	Priority
35	Priority	Priority	Priority
36	Priority	Priority	Priority
37	Priority	Priority	Priority
38	Priority	Priority	Priority
39	Priority	Priority	Priority
40	Priority	Priority	Priority
41	Priority	Priority	Priority
42	Priority	Priority	Priority
43	Priority	Priority	Priority
44	Priority	Priority	Priority
45	Priority	Priority	Priority
46	Priority	Priority	Priority
47	Priority	Priority	Priority
48	Priority	Priority	Priority
49	Priority	Priority	Priority
50	Priority	Priority	Priority
51	Priority	Priority	Priority
52	Priority	Priority	Priority
53	Priority	Priority	Priority
54	Priority	Priority	Priority
55	Priority	Priority	Priority
56	Priority	Priority	Priority
57	Priority	Priority	Priority
58	Priority	Priority	Priority
59	Priority	Priority	Priority
60	Priority	Priority	Priority
61	Priority	Priority	Priority
62	Priority	Priority	Priority
63	Priority	Priority	Priority
64	Priority	Priority	Priority
65	Priority	Priority	Priority
66	Priority	Priority	Priority
67	Priority	Priority	Priority
68	Priority	Priority	Priority
69	Priority	Priority	Priority
70	Priority	Priority	Priority
71	Priority	Priority	Priority
72	Priority	Priority	Priority
73	Priority	Priority	Priority
74	Priority	Priority	Priority
75	Priority	Priority	Priority
76	Priority	Priority	Priority
77	Priority	Priority	Priority
78	Priority	Priority	Priority
79	Priority	Priority	Priority
80	Priority	Priority	Priority
81	Priority	Priority	Priority
82	Priority	Priority	Priority
83	Priority	Priority	Priority
84	Priority	Priority	Priority
85	Priority	Priority	Priority
86	Priority	Priority	Priority
87	Priority	Priority	Priority
88	Priority	Priority	Priority
89	Priority	Priority	Priority
90	Priority	Priority	Priority
91	Priority	Priority	Priority
92	Priority	Priority	Priority
93	Priority	Priority	Priority
94	Priority	Priority	Priority
95	Priority	Priority	Priority
96	Priority	Priority	Priority
97	Priority	Priority	Priority
98	Priority	Priority	Priority
99	Priority	Priority	Priority
100	Priority	Priority	Priority

Figure 1. Air-bond power switch of the lendable rectifier in Bay 5 was turned off.

Routine Inspection Deliverables

- Update Baseline Inspection forms
- New Inspection Summary & Data & Follow-Up Action Form

Table 8.2. Deliverables for Standard Inspections

Deliverable	Type of Inspection	
	Baseline	Routine
Corrosion Inventory Record	Yes. Includes initial generation of document.	Revise only if change identified
Corrosion Inspection Plan	Yes. Includes initial generation of document.	Update
Standard Corrosion Inspection Drawing Set	Yes. Includes initial generation of document.	No
Corrosion Element Inspection Forms	Yes. Includes initial generation of document.	Yes. Relies on inspection forms generated by Baseline.
Corrosion Inspection History	Yes. Includes initial generation of document.	Update
Corrosion Inspection Summary	Yes	Yes
Corrosion Inspection Data	Yes	Yes
Follow-Up Action Form	Yes	Yes
Submission into PHA database	Yes	Yes

Routine Inspection

- 3-year or 6-year cycle
- Inspect readily-accessible elements
- Perform repeatable measurements
- Document change in asset's inventory record
- Update component ratings and asset condition assessment



Useful in Providing Trends for Asset Management

Routine Inspection Deliverables

- Updated Inventory Record or Drawings (if needed)
- Updated Inspection Plan (if needed)
- (New) Inspection Summary
- (New) Inspection Data
- (New) Follow Up Actions



Maritime Asset
Corrosion Inventory Record and Inspection Plan
Form CMIR (V1.1)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: May 23, 2019
Page 1 of 11

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs ¹ :	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Last Inventory Record Update:	May 23, 2019

Asset Geometric Data

Area:	36 acres	Deck Elevation above MLT:	18 ft. 0 in.
Structure Length:	1000 ft.	Channel Depth at Fender:	44 ft. 6 in.
Structure Width:	Deck: 108 ft. 9 in.	Channel Depth at Bulkhead:	7 ft. 6 in.

Recommended Access: Pedestrian access to structure top side and landside bulkhead via catwalks; boat access required to channel-side of bulkhead wall (8-foot design clear span between drilled shafts).

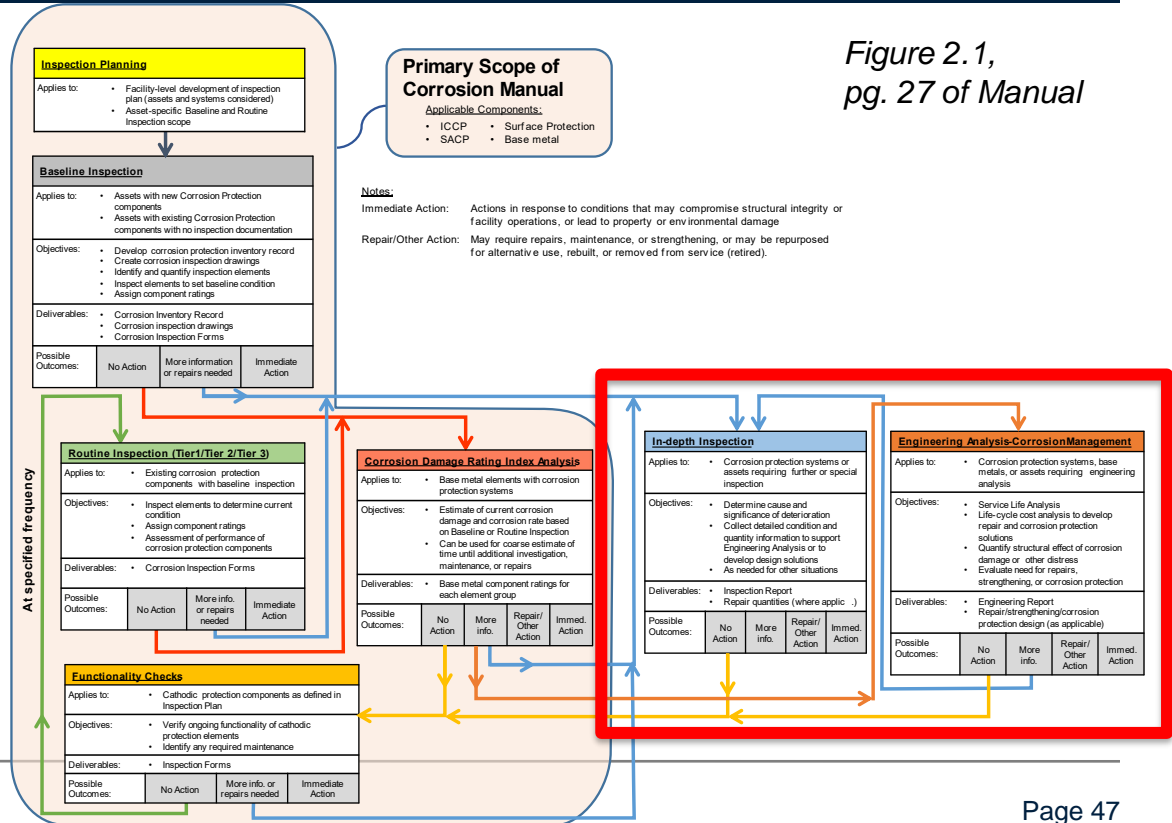
Structure Corrosion Protection History

BCT 5 is located near the west end of the Barbour's Cut Terminal along the south side of the channel. The original structural drawings are dated 1989, and wharf construction was completed in 1992. Several noteworthy repairs and modifications performed at various times during the service life of the wharf include the following:

- 2002: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2004: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2004: Repair of the crane rail expansion joint.
- 2008: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2011: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.

Special Inspections / Refined Analysis

1. Objective and Scope
2. Methodology
3. Record of observations/ data
4. Interpretation of observations/data
5. Recommendations
6. Summary
7. Seal of Responsible Professional





PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Review Quiz

Question #1

- Which type of an inspection best describes acquiring typical corrosion related information for tracking of corrosion performance over time? Select the best answer
 - Baseline
 - **Routine Inspection**
 - Special

Question #2

- What are the required unique deliverables for a Routine Inspection?

- Inventory Record
- Inspection Plan
- Inspection Drawing Set
- Element Inspection Forms
- Inspection History

- Inspection Summary
- Inspection Data
- Follow Up Action Form
- Submission to PHA Database

Question #3

- On which form can you find the information regarding Exposure Zones and Environmental Conditions?
 - Follow-Up Action Form
 - Inspection Drawing Set
 - Inspection Summary
 - **Inventory Record**

Question #4

- On the standard inspection drawings, the asset is to be oriented so that the channel is on which side of the sheet?
 - **Top**
 - Bottom
 - Left
 - Right



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE

Module 4.1

Element Condition Codes and
Condition States

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

Module 4.1 Learning Outcomes

- Identify and quantify damage and deterioration conditions in corrosion protection and base metal elements
- Characterize severity of damage for corrosion and base metal elements using the four predefined condition states
- Understand use of visual and quantitative data for determining element conditions

Module References

- Chapter 3: Elements and Element Conditions
- Chapter 8: Documentation and Reporting
- Appendix F: Documentation and Reporting Forms

Element Condition Codes

- Listed by
 - Component
 - Element
 - Material
 - Condition
- Appendix E

Impressed Current Cathodic Protection (ICCP) Component Elements

DC Power Supply

Code	Condition Name
ACIN	Error in AC Input
BATT	Condition of Battery
DISP	Error in Output Display Panels
ELEC	Condition of Electrical Components
LABL	Condition of Labels
MISS	Missing
OUTP	Error in DC Output
VAND	Environmental / Vandalism

Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection (SACP) Component Elements

Cathodic Protection Jackets

Code	Condition Name
ABWJ	Abrasion/ wear
CRKJ	Cracking
DISJ	Jacket Distortion
IMPT	Impact Damage
MISS	Missing

Surface Protection Component Elements

Coatings, Wraps, and Metalizing

Code	Condition Name
ADHS	Adhesion
CHLK*	Chalking
GALV*	Galvanized Zinc Coating
FRPW*	Fiber-reinforced polymer / plastic wraps
PEEL*	Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking
THCK	Thickness
WEAR*	Wear
WETH*	Weathering Steel Patina

* Repeated from FICAP Maritime Structures Manual

Base Metal Component

Metal Material

Code	Condition Name
CORR	Corrosion (visual / qualitative)
SXLS	Section loss

ICCP and/or SACP Component Elements

Anodes

Code	Condition Name
CNSM	Consumption
CONW	Condition of Thermite Weld
MARG	Marine Growth
MISS	Missing
PASS	Passivation
PROT	Protection or Sleeve

Supplementary Anode Materials

Code	Condition Name
BSTL	Backfill Settlement
CNSM	Consumption
CONW	Condition of Thermite Weld
MISS	Missing
VENT	Condition of Well Vent

Monitoring Equipment

Code	Condition Name
ELEC	Condition of Electrical Components
LABL	Condition of Labels
LEAD	Condition of Leads
MISS	Missing
REFE	Condition of Reference Electrode
VAND	Environmental / Vandalism

Wiring and Protection

Code	Condition Name
CNSP	Connection / Splice Distress
CRKP	Cracking of Conduit
INSU	Condition of Insulation
MISS	Missing
WIRE	Condition of Wiring

CP Supports

Code	Condition Name
BASK	Condition of Submerged Anode Baskets
CONS	Connection Distress to Structure
MISS	Missing
SUPP	Condition of Support Elements

CM pg E.1

Element Condition Codes

- Four letter code, describes type of:
 - Damage
 - Deterioration
 - Defect
- Specific to each individual element
- Similar to FICAP Structures

By Component

Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection (SACP) Component Elements

Cathodic Protection Jackets	
Code	Condition Name
ABWJ	Abrasion/ wear
CRKJ	Cracking
DISJ	Jacket Distortion
IMPT	Impact Damage
MISS	Missing

ICCP and/or SACP Component Elements

Anodes

Code	Condition Name
CNSM	Consumption
CONW	Condition of Thermite Weld
MARG	Marine Growth
MISS	Missing
PASS	Passivation
PROT	Protection or Sleeve

Supplementary Anode Materials

Code	Condition Name
BSTL	Backfill Settlement
CNSM	Consumption
CONW	Condition of Thermite Weld
MISS	Missing
VENT	Condition of Well Vent

Monitoring Equipment

Code	Condition Name
ELEC	Condition of Electrical Components
LABI	Condition of Labels
LEAD	Leads
REFE	Reference Electrode
VAND	Environmental / Vandalism

By Element or Material Type

CM pg E.1

Element Condition States

- Four Condition States
 - CS1 (Good)
 - CS2 (Fair)
 - CS3 (Poor)
 - CS4 (Severe)
- Similar to FICAP Structures

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Supplementary Anode Materials	BSTL	Backfill Settlement	Settlement or improper compaction of anode well backfill.	No visible settlement.	Minor settlement observed.	Minor to moderate settlement or poor consolidation observed.	Moderate to major settlement or poor consolidation observed, affecting localized resistivity of the anode bed/well.
	CNSM	Consumption	Consumption of anode	<10% consumed by weight	10-50% consumed by weight	51-75% consumed by weight	>75% consumed by weight
	CONW	Condition of Thermite Weld	Condition of thermite weld connecting anode to the wiring.	No connection distress; connection is in place and functioning as intended.	Minor distress without distortion is present, but connection is in place and functioning as intended.	Cracked weld; assessment has determined electrical connection has not been compromised.	Cracked weld resulting in electrical isolation of the anode.
	MISS	Missing	Element intended to be in place is missing. Does not apply to elements that have been intentionally removed as part of a modification.	Element is present.	Parts of an element are missing, however does not affect functionality.	Element is missing but assessment has determined element is not needed for functionality.	Element is missing.
	VENT	Condition of Well Vent	Distress or damage to anode well vent.	No distress.	Minor distress to vent.	Minor or moderate distress that may affect the ability of the pipe to vent gases properly.	Vent is damaged and/or filled so that immediate functionality has been compromised.

Detailed Descriptions CM pg E.2-10

Element Condition States

- Some condition states based on quantitative data / measurements
- Units for measurement are different than units for element (ex: mass vs. Ea., mils vs SF)

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Anodes	CNSM	Consumption	Consumption of anode.	<10% consumed by weight	10-50% consumed by weight	51-75% consumed by weight	>75% consumed by weight
	CONA	Condition of Connection	Condition of thermite weld connecting anode to the wiring.	No connection distress; connection is in place and functioning as intended.	Minor distress without distortion is present, but connection is in place and functioning as intended.	Cracked weld or damaged connection; assessment has determined electrical connection has not been compromised.	Cracked weld or failed connection resulting in electrical isolation of the anode.
	MARG	Marine Growth	Organic growth on bulk and/or ribbon anodes.	No marine growth present.	Minor marine growth on anode.	Moderate marine growth on anode that may affect functionality.	Significant marine growth on anode affecting functionality.
	MISS	Missing	Element intended to be in place is missing. Does not apply to elements that have been intentionally removed as part of a modification.	Element is present.	Parts of an element are missing, however does not affect functionality.	Element is missing but assessment has determined element is	Element is missing.
	PASS	Passivation	Passivation of anode.				
	PROT	Protection or Sleeve	Condition of Anode Protection or Sleeve				

Detailed C

Table C-2. Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection (SACP) Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ²
Cathodic Protection Jackets (JA)			
JA-FG JA-PVC	FG Cathodic Protection Jacket PVC Cathodic Protection Jacket	Systems serving to encase a structural or functional element, typically in conjunction with a galvanic cathodic protection system, such as underlying zinc mesh or an attached bulk anode.	EA
Anodes - Sacrificial (AS)			
AS-AL AS-CI AS-DL AS-GP AS-MG AS-ZN AS-MMO AS-SCI AS-OTH	AL Anode CI Anode DL Anode GP Anode MG Anode ZN Anode MMO Anode SCI Anode OTH Anode	Anodes are installed as part of a sacrificial CP system. Galvanic anodes are more active metals with respect to the structure being protected and are designed to preferentially corrode. Anodes are typically installed in anode wells, soil, or underwater.	EA

Element Condition States

- Some condition states based on quantitative data
- Units for measurement are different than units for element (ex: % loss vs. LF)

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
	WETH	Weathering Steel Patina [See Table Note 1]	Condition of weathering steel patina (oxide film).	Uniform color pattern, dark brown with some lighter reddish- or purple-brown spots. Patina is adhered.	Dark brown but with minor color variation. Small loose flakes on surface but underlying patina is adhered.	Dark brown with black blotches, non-uniform texture. Medium (up to 1 inch) sized flakes.	Dark brown, black patina with widespread blotchiness. Laminar sheets or large flakes. Patina is no longer effective.
Metal Material	CORR	Corrosion	Corrosion of metal and other material elements, excluding connections.	No corrosion observed.	Freckled rust or light pitting present; section loss is not evident.	Section loss is evident or pack rust is present, but assessment has determined element's functionality or capacity is not compromised.	Section loss is significant enough to affect element's immediate functionality or capacity. Pack rust is causing element instability or prevents elements from functioning as intended.
	SXLS	Section loss	Section loss of base metal elements based on measured thickness during inspection.	≤ 2% section loss	>2% to ≤ 10% section loss	>10% to ≤ 30% section loss	>30% section loss

Detailed Descriptions CM PG E.2-10

Element Condition States

- Some condition states based on quantitative data / measurements
- Units for measurement are different than units for element (ex: mils vs. SF)

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Coatings, Wraps, and Metalizing	ADHS	Adhesion	Adhesion of protective coating on base metals based on measured inspection data, using ASTM D4541 or D3359 or equivalent.	Typical pull off testing values ≥ 200 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 5B.	Typical pull off testing values between 100 and 200 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 4B or 3B.	Typical pull off testing values between 50 and 100 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 2B or 1B.	Typical pull off testing values less than 50 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 0B.
	CHLK	Chalking	Chalking in metal protective coatings	No chalking.	Surface dulling.	Loss of pigment.	Loss of adhesion to structure resulting in disbondment of coating. structure becomes susceptible to corrosion.
	FRPW	Fiber-reinforced polymer wrap	Condition of fiber-reinforced (Glass, Carbon, or other material) polymer permanently bonded to a member. Also may apply to unbonded plastic wrap, such as for piles.	No visible distress.	Minor bubbles or blisters. Minor abrasion to surface layer.	Delamination, gouges, holes, tears, or splits in material but assessment has determined capacity or functionality of wrap is not compromised.	Delamination, gouges, holes, tears, or splits in material that affects capacity or functionality of wrap.
	GALV	Galvanized zinc coating	Condition of galvanized zinc patina on steel elements.	No white or red corrosion products. Surface may be bright and shiny, spangled, or matte gray.	White rust (zinc oxide) is visible on surface.	Red rust is visible through coating on less than 5 percent of the local area.	Red rust exceeds 5 percent of the local area.
	PEEL	Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking	Peeling, bubbling, or cracking in protective coatings or wraps	No peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish coat exhibits peeling, bubbling, or cracking	Finish and primer coats exhibit peeling, bubbling, or cracking	Substrate is exposed.
	THCK	Thickness	Thickness of protective coating on base metals based on measured inspection data.	≥ 18 mils	≥ 10 mils to < 18 mils	≥ 5 mils to < 10 mils	< 5 mils
	WEAR	Wear	Wear of protective coating. Includes wear from abrasion	No wear.	Substrate not exposed, coating showing wear or	Substrate is partially exposed: thickness of	Substrate exposed; protective coating is no

Summary

- Characterization of corrosion and base metal elements using the four predefined condition states.
 - Based on element and/or material
- Quantitative data obtained as part of Corrosion Manual
 - Provide specific condition ratings for elements





PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Practical Examples

Practical Example #1: Rectifier



Practical Example #1: Rectifier

Given

- Rectifier appears to be functioning
- DC output amperage measured at 45 amps
- Ammeter reads DC output amperage at 0 amps



Practical Example #1: Rectifier

Review

- What component is this element a part of?
 - ICCP
- What element do the photographs refer to?
 - TRU DC Power Supply
 - PW-TRU



Practical Example #1: Rectifier

Questions

- Condition code would you use?
 - DISP – Error in Output Display Panels
- What condition state and quantity would you assign to this element?
 - CS4 (1 EA)**

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
DC Power Supply	ACIN	Error in AC Input	Incorrect AC input readings.	N/A	N/A	Error in AC input frequency.	No AC input voltage.
	BATT	Condition of Battery	Condition of CP battery.	No distress and proper output voltage measured.	Distress to battery and/or terminals that does not affect output voltage.	Distress to battery and/or terminals that reduces output voltage. May also include typical usage of battery.	Zero voltage output.
	DISP	Error in Output Display Panels	Accuracy of rectifier output panels.	<5% measured error in current and/or voltage display panels	5 to 10% measured error in current and/or voltage display panels.	>10% measured error in current and/or voltage display panels.	Current and/or voltage display panels nonfunctional.
	ELEC	Condition of Electrical Parts	Visual and functional condition of electrical components, including shunts, breakers, fuses, diodes...etc.	No distress observed and functionality intact.	Minor distress observed but functionality intact.	Minor to moderate distress observed but functionality intact.	Moderate to major distress observed with possibly impacted functionality.
	LABL	Condition of Labels	Condition of labels unit and leads.	Easily legible.	Worn but legible.	Limited or no legible label information.	Labels for leads incorrectly labelled.
	MISS	Missing	Element intended to be in place is missing. Does not apply to elements that have been intentionally removed as part of a modification.	Element is present	Parts of an element are missing, however does not affect functionality.	Element is missing and has negatively impacted functionality or capacity.	Element is missing and is preventing any functionality or capacity.
	OUTP	DC Output	DC output readings.	DC output voltage and current.	N/A	Zero DC output current with DC output voltage	Zero DC output current and zero DC output voltage.
	VAND	Environmental / Vandalism	Deliberate or underliberate destruction of PHA property by persons or environmental conditions.	No damage present	Potentially detrimental environmental conditions not yet resulting in damage (e.g. buildup of flammable material near electrical equipment).	Damage to equipment but functionality has not been diminished.	Damage to equipment resulting in reduced or eliminated functionality.

Practical Example #2: Wiring

Given

- Bond wire connecting fender pile and support framing
- Corrosion at connection resulted in disbonded wire



Practical Example #2: Wiring

Review

- What component is this element a part of?
 - ICCP
- What element do the photographs refer to?
 - Wiring and Protection
 - WI-CU



Practical Example #2: Wiring

Questions

- What condition code would you use?
 - CNSP – Connection / Splice Distress
- What condition state and quantity would you assign?
 - CS4 (1 EA)



Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Wiring and Protection	CNSP	Connection / Splice Distress	Condition of coated or taped connections and splices of wiring.	No distress observed and functionality intact.	Minor distress observed but functionality intact.	Minor to moderate distress that may affect functionality of wiring.	Severe distress which affects functionality of wiring.
	CRKP	Cracking of Conduit or Box	Cracking in PVC and/or HDPE protective conduit or junction box.	No cracking.	Insignificant cracks or moderate-width cracks that have been sealed.	Wide or unsealed cracks that do not affect functionality of wiring.	Wide or unsealed cracks that affect functionality of wiring.
	INSU	Condition of Insulation	Condition of dielectric insulation surrounding wiring.	No damage to insulation	N/A	Minor to moderate distress that does not affect functionality of wiring.	Moderate to severe distress which may affect functionality of wiring.
	MISS	Missing	Element intended to be in place is missing. Does not apply to elements that have been intentionally removed as part of a modification.	Element is present.	Parts of an element are missing, however does not affect functionality.	Element is missing but assessment has determined element is not needed for functionality or capacity.	Element is missing.
	WIRE	Condition of Wiring	Distress or damage to wiring used in CP systems.	No visible distress.	Insignificant distress, including exposed wire in good condition.	Distress such as visible section loss, cut strands, or fraying wire for which electrical continuity remains intact.	Distress such as visible section loss, cut strands, or fraying wire for which electrical continuity has been lost.

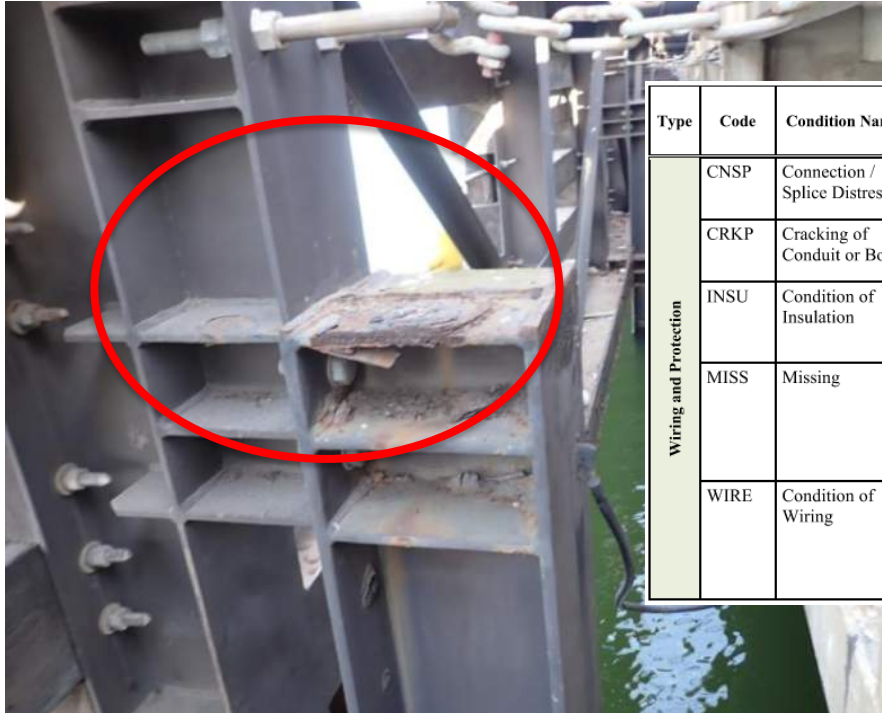


Practical Example #2: Wiring



Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
	CNSP	Connection / Splice Distress	Condition of coated or taped connections and splices of wiring.	No distress observed and functionality intact.	Minor distress observed but functionality intact.	Minor to moderate distress that may affect functionality of wiring.	Severe distress which affects functionality of wiring.
	CRKP	Cracking of Conduit or Box	Cracking in PVC and/or HDPE protective conduit or	No cracking.	Insignificant cracks or moderate-width cracks	Wide or unsealed cracks that do not affect	Wide or unsealed cracks that affect functionality

Practical Example #2: Wiring



Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Wiring and Protection	CNSP	Connection / Splice Distress	Condition of coated or taped connections and splices of wiring.	No distress observed and functionality intact.	Minor distress observed but functionality intact.	Minor to moderate distress that may affect functionality of wiring.	Severe distress which affects functionality of wiring.
	CRKP	Cracking of Conduit or Box	Cracking in PVC and/or HDPE protective conduit or junction box.	No cracking.	Insignificant cracks or moderate-width cracks that have been sealed.	Wide or unsealed cracks that do not affect functionality of wiring.	Wide or unsealed cracks that affect functionality of wiring.
	INSU	Condition of Insulation	Condition of dielectric insulation surrounding wiring.	No damage to insulation	N/A	Minor to moderate distress that does not affect functionality of wiring.	Moderate to severe distress which may affect functionality of wiring.
	MISS	Missing	Element intended to be in place is missing. Does not apply to elements that have been intentionally removed as part of a modification.	Element is present.	Parts of an element are missing, however does not affect functionality.	Element is missing but assessment has determined element is not needed for functionality or capacity.	Element is missing.
	WIRE	Condition of Wiring	Distress or damage to wiring used in CP systems.	No visible distress.	Insignificant distress, including exposed wire in good condition.	Distress such as visible section loss, cut strands, or fraying wire for which electrical continuity remains intact.	Distress such as visible section loss, cut strands, or fraying wire for which electrical continuity has been lost.

Practical Example #3: Wall Coating

Given

- Coating at bulkhead wall
- Exposed portion in mostly good condition
- Area where full coating system is peeling/cracked and substrate is exposed



Practical Example #3: Wall Coating

Questions

- What condition code would you use?
 - PEEL – Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking
- What condition state and quantity would you assign?
 - CS4 (3 SF)**

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Coatings, Wraps, and Metalizing	ADHS	Adhesion	Adhesion of protective coating on base metals based on measured inspection data, using ASTM D4541 or D3359 or equivalent.	Typical pull off testing values ≥ 200 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 5B.	Typical pull off testing values between 100 and 200 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 4B or 3B.	Typical pull off testing values between 50 and 100 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 2B or 1B.	Typical pull off testing values less than 50 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 0B.
	CHLK	Chalking	Chalking in metal protective coatings	No chalking.	Surface dulling.	Loss of pigment.	Loss of adhesion to structure resulting in disbondment of coating, structure becomes susceptible to corrosion.
	FRPW	Fiber-reinforced polymer wrap	Condition of fiber-reinforced (Glass, Carbon, or other material) polymer permanently bonded to a member. Also may apply to unbonded plastic wrap, such as for piles.	No visible distress.	Minor bubbles or blisters. Minor abrasion to surface layer.	Delamination, gouges, holes, tears, or splits in material but assessment has determined capacity or functionality of wrap is not compromised.	Delamination, gouges, holes, tears, or splits in material that affects capacity or functionality of wrap.
	GALV	Galvanized zinc coating	Condition of galvanized zinc patina on steel elements.	No white or red corrosion products. Surface may be bright and shiny, spangled, or matte gray.	White rust (zinc oxide) is visible on surface.	Red rust is visible through coating on less than 5 percent of the local area.	Red rust exceeds 5 percent of the local area.
	PEEL	Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking	Peeling, bubbling, or cracking in protective coatings or wraps	No peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish coat exhibits peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish and primer coats exhibit peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Substrate is exposed.
	THCK	Thickness	Thickness of protective coating on base metals based on measured inspection data.	≥ 18 mils	≥ 10 mils to < 18 mils	≥ 5 mils to < 10 mils	< 5 mils
	WEAR	Wear	Wear of protective coating. Includes wear from abrasion or weathering.	No wear.	Substrate not exposed, coating showing wear or abrasion.	Substrate is partially exposed; thickness of the coating is reduced.	Substrate exposed; protective coating is no longer effective.

Practical Example #4: Pile Coating

Given

- Coating at fender pile
- Atmospheric portion in mostly good condition
- Splash zone area where substrate is exposed
- Coating is peeling



Practical Example #4: Pile Coating

Questions

- What condition code would you use?
 - PEEL – Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking
- What condition state and quantity would you assign?
 - CS2 (1SF)**
 - CS4 (2 SF)**



Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
	PEEL	Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking	Peeling, bubbling, or cracking in protective coatings or wraps	No peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish coat exhibits peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish and primer coats exhibit peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Substrate is exposed.

Practical Example #5: Measurements

Given

- Bulkhead Wall (Base Metal)
 - Metal Thickness at Flange
 - Design: 0.551 inches
 - Thickness: 0.539 inches (average)
- Wall Coating
 - Thickness: 29.6 mils (average)



Practical Example #5: Measurements

Questions

- Base Metal - What condition code?
 - SXLS – Section loss based on measurements
- What condition state and quantity?
 - CS2**
 - 25 LF



Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Metal Material	WETH	Weathering Steel Patina [See Table Note 1]	Condition of weathering steel patina (oxide film).	Uniform color pattern, dark brown with some lighter reddish- or purple-brown spots. Patina is adhered.	Dark brown but with minor color variation. Small loose flakes on surface but underlying	Dark brown with black blotches, non-uniform texture. Medium (up to 1 inch) sized flakes.	Dark brown, black patina with widespread blotchiness. Laminar sheets or large flakes.
	CORR	Corrosion	Corrosion of metal and other	No corrosion observ	Representative of full length of wall (25 LF) in that exposure zone (4 ft)		
	SXLS	Section loss	Section loss of base metal elements based on measured thickness during inspection.	≤ 2% section loss	>2% to ≤ 10% section loss	>10% to ≤ 30% section loss	>30% section loss

$$0.539/0.551 = 97.8\% \rightarrow 2.2\% \text{ section loss}$$

Representative of full length of wall (25 LF) in that exposure zone (4 ft)

Practical Example #5: Measurements

Questions

- Coating- What condition code?
 - THCK – Thickness of coating based on measurements
- What condition state and quantity?
 - **CS1**
 - 100 SF



Average: 29.6 mils

Representative of full length of wall (25 LF) in that exposure zone (4 ft)

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
	PEEL	Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking	Peeling, bubbling, or cracking in protective coatings or wraps	No peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish coat exhibits peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish and primer coats exhibit peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Substrate is exposed.
	THCK	Thickness	Thickness of protective coating on base metals based on measured inspection data.	≥ 18 mils	≥10 mils to < 18 mils	≥ 5 mils to < 10 mils	<5 mils
	WEAR	Wear	Wear of protective coating. Includes wear from abrasion or weathering.	No wear.	Substrate not exposed, coating showing wear or abrasion.	Substrate is partially exposed; thickness of the coating is reduced.	Substrate exposed; protective coating is no longer effective.



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Module 4.2

Documenting Element Condition
States

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

Module 4.2 Learning Outcomes

- Document an element's condition state using an Element Inspection Form
- Understand required elemental input for database submission

Documenting Element Condition States

- Characterize **and quantify** any observable conditions exhibited by an individual element
- An element may experience **multiple conditions**, even in the same location
 - Record condition and quantity
 - Some quantities **not counted** if multiple conditions exist in a given area
 - Not counted quantities identified in **brackets or separate column in database**

Element Location ID	Element / Condition Code	Units	Total Quantity	In-accessible	Condition States (quantity [counted with other CS])			
					CS1	CS2	CS3	CS4
CT 40-1	CT-EP	SF	230	165	0	35	30	0
	– PEEL	SF	30				30	0
	– CHLK	SF	25			35 [25]		
CT 40-2	CT-EP	SF	175	0	35	60	40	40
	– PEEL	SF	80				40	40
	– CHLK	SF	85			60 [25]		
Coating Subtotal	CT-EP	SF	405	165	35	95	70	40

Documenting Element Condition States

- Provided by Inspection Plan:
 - Element Location ID
 - Element Codes
 - Units & Quantities
- Documented during Inspection:
 - Condition Codes
 - Condition States
 - Quantities
 - Inaccessible areas

Element Location ID	Element / Condition Code	Units	Total Quantity	In-accessible	Condition States (quantity [counted with other CS])			
					CS1	CS2	CS3	CS4
CT 40-1	CT-EP	SF	230	165	0	35	30	0
	– PEEL	SF	30				30	0
	– CHLK	SF	35			35 [25]		
CT 40-2	CT-EP	SF	175	0	35	60	40	40
	– PEEL	SF	80				40	40
	– CHLK	SF	60			60 [25]		
Coating Subtotal	CT-EP	SF	405	165	35	95	70	40

Example: Coating Element

- CT 40-2
 - Epoxy coating
 - 175 SF total
 - Visual Observations
 - Peeling, chalking of varying degrees
- Area 1
 - 40 SF CS4 PEEL
 - Area 2
 - 40 SF CS3 PEEL
 - 25 SF CS2 CHLK
 - Area 3
 - 60 SF CS2 CHLK



Example: Coating Element CT40-2

Pg 30 of CM

- Area 1
 - 40 SF CS4 PEEL
- Area 2
 - 40 SF CS3 PEEL
 - 25 SF CS2 CHLK
- Area 3
 - 60 SF CS2 CHLK
- Remaining CS1

Element Location ID	Element / Condition Code	Units	Total Quantity	In-accessible	Condition States (quantity [counted with other CS])			
					CS1	CS2	CS3	CS4
CT 40-1	CT-EP	SF	230	165	0	35	30	0
	- PEEL	SF	30				30	0
	- CHLK	SF	35			35 [25]		
CT 40-2	CT-EP	SF	175	0	35	60	40	40
	- PEEL	SF	80				40	40
	- CHLK	SF	60			60 [25]		
Coating Subtotal	CT-EP	SF	405	165	35	95	70	40

Documenting Condition States & Quantities

- Elemental inspection data on reporting forms
- Brackets or separate columns for quantity data not counted

Element Location ID	Element / Condition Code	Units	Total Quantity	In-accessible	Condition States (quantity [counted with other CS])			
					CS1	CS2	CS3	CS4
CT 40-1	CT-EP	SF	230	165	0	35	30	0
	– PEEL	SF	30				30	0
	– CHLK	SF	35			35 [25]		
CT 40-2	CT-EP	SF	175	0	35	60	40	40
	– PEEL	SF	80				40	40
	– CHLK	SF	60			60 [25]		
Coating Subtotal	CT-EP	SF	405	165	35	95	70	40

Element Location ID	Element / Condition Code	Units	Total Quantity	In-accessible	Condition States (quantity)					
					CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4
CT 40-1	CT-EP	SF	230	165	0	35	25	30	0	0
	– PEEL	SF	30					30		0
	– CHLK	SF	35			35	25			
CT 40-2	CT-EP	SF	175	0	35	60	25	40	0	40
	– PEEL	SF	80					40		40
	– CHLK	SF	60			60	25			
Coating Subtotal	CT-EP	SF	405	165	35	95	50	70	0	40

Documenting Element Condition States

- Elemental condition states and quantities entered in the PHA Database
- Separate column for Not Counted quantities

Surface Protection										
CT 1-1	CSCode	Total Qty.	ot Accessib	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4	CS4NC
CT 1-1	Baseline	100	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
CT 1-1	ADHS		0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0
CT 1-1	PEEL		0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0
CT 1-2	CSCode	Total Qty.	ot Accessib	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4	CS4NC
CT 1-2	Baseline	400	0	400	0	0	0	0	0	0
CT 1-2	PEEL		0	0	0	0	0	0	115	0
CT 1-2	ADHS		0	0	240	0	0	0	0	0
CT 1-3	CSCode	Total Qty.	ot Accessib	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4	CS4NC
CT 1-3	Baseline	134	0	134	0	0	0	0	0	0
CT 1-3	PEEL		0	0	0	0	10	0	15	0
CT 2-1	CSCode	Total Qty.	ot Accessib	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4	CS4NC
CT 2-1	Baseline	100	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
CT 2-1	PEEL		0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0
CT 2-2	CSCode	Total Qty.	ot Accessib	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4	CS4NC
CT 2-2	Baseline	400	0	400	0	0	0	0	0	0
CT 2-2	PEEL		0	0	0	0	0	0	105	0

Documenting Element Condition States

- Database provides Summary of Elemental Condition State
 - Sorted by Component
 - Summary of Quantities

Surface Protection								
CT-CE	Total Qty.	Not Accessible	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4
ADHS		0	0	405	135	60	0	30
Baseline	15819	0	13350	0	0	0	0	0
PEEL		0	0	0	0	128	0	1482
THCK		0	0	364	170	0	10	0
Total CT-CE	15819	0	13350	769	305	188	10	1512
CT-EP	Total Qty.	Not Accessible	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4
ADHS		0	0	336	0	0	0	0
Baseline	7796.5	0	7008	0	0	0	0	0
PEEL		0	0	127	0	37	0	57
THCK		0	0	231.5	245	0	0	0
Total CT-EP	7796.5	0	7008	694.5	245	37	0	57
HG-HDG	Total Qty.	Not Accessible	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4
Baseline	234	0	210	0	0	0	0	0
GALV		0	0	24	0	0	0	0
Total HG-HDG	234	0	210	24	0	0	0	0

Documenting Element Condition States

- Photographs

- Anything with follow-up action
- Representative of conditions
- Submit to database
 - JPEG
 - 2048 pixels on longest edge
- Example Photo Naming
 - CD29_CT10-3_Baseline_3-22-2021_001.jpg





PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Practical Examples

Practical Example #1: Bulkhead Wall

■ Given Information:

- Component: Base Metal
- Element: Bulkhead Wall (Typical)
- Design Thickness: 0.5 in.
- Average Measured UT: 0.435 in.

■ What Condition Code(s), State(s), and est. quantities are appropriate?

- Condition Code: SXLS
- Condition State: **CS3**
- Quantity: 3 LF



Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
	SXLS	Section loss	Section loss of base metal elements based on measured thickness during inspection.	≤ 2% section loss	>2% to ≤ 10% section loss	>10% to ≤ 30% section loss	>30% section loss

Practical Example #2: Coating

- Given
 - Component: Surface Protection
 - Element: Coal Tar Epoxy Coating
 - Pull-off Testing: 150 psi average in 200 SF atmospheric/exposed zone
 - Visual observations→
- What Condition Code(s), State(s), and est. quantities are appropriate?
 - PEEL **CS4**, 15 SF
 - ADHS **CS2**, 185 SF



Practical Example #3: Wiring Protection

■ Given Information:

- Component: Impress
- Element: PR-HDPE
- Broken conduit, wiring

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Protection	CNSP	Connection / Splice Distress	Condition of coated or taped connections and splices of wiring.	No distress observed and functionality intact.	Minor distress observed but functionality intact.	Minor to moderate distress that may affect functionality of wiring.	Severe distress which affects functionality of wiring.
	CRKP	Cracking of Conduit or Box	Cracking in PVC and/or HDPE protective conduit or junction box.	No cracking.	Insignificant cracks or moderate-width cracks that have been sealed.	Wide or unsealed cracks that do not affect functionality of wiring.	Wide or unsealed cracks that affect functionality of wiring.
	INSU	Condition of Insulation	Condition of dielectric insulation surrounding wiring.	No damage to insulation	N/A	Minor to moderate distress that does not affect functionality of wiring.	Moderate to severe distress which may affect functionality of wiring.

■ What Condition Code(s), State(s), and est. quantities are appropriate?

- Condition Code: CRKP
- Condition State: **CS3**
- Quantity: 1 EA



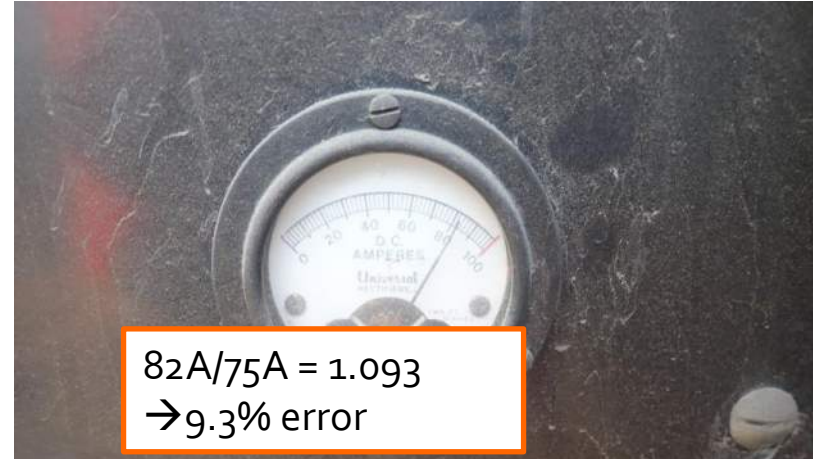
Practical Example #4: Rectifier

■ Given Information:

- Component: ICCP
- Element: Transformer-Rectifier Unit
- Measured D.C. Current Output:
75 amps

■ What Condition Code(s), State(s), and est. quantities are appropriate?

- Condition Code: DISP
- Condition State: **CS2**
- Quantity: 1 EA



Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
	ACIN	Error in AC Input	Incorrect AC input readings.	N/A	N/A	Error in AC input frequency.	No AC input voltage.
	BATT	Condition of Battery	Condition of CP battery.	No distress and proper output voltage measured.	Distress to battery and/or terminals that does not affect output voltage.	Distress to battery and/or terminals that reduces output voltage. May also include typical usage of battery.	Zero voltage output.
	DISP	Error in Output Display Panels	Accuracy of rectifier output panels.	<5% measured error in current and/or voltage display panels	5 to 10% measured error in current and/or voltage display panels.	>10% measured error in current and/or voltage display panels.	Current and/or voltage display panels nonfunctional.
	ELEC	Condition of Electrical Parts	Visual and functional condition of electrical components, including	No distress observed and functionality intact.	Minor distress observed but functionality intact.	Minor to moderate distress observed but functionality intact	Moderate to major distress observed with possibly impacted

Practical Example #4: Rectifier

DISP, CS₂, 1 EA

- What if the shunt is also not functional?

- ELEC

- CS₄, 1 EA**

- Record on inspection form/ database?

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Power Supply	ACIN	Error in AC Input	Incorrect AC input readings.	N/A	N/A	Error in AC input frequency.	No AC input voltage.
	BATT	Condition of Battery	Condition of CP battery.	No distress and proper output voltage measured.	Distress to battery and/or terminals that does not affect output voltage.	Distress to battery and/or terminals that reduces output voltage. May also include typical usage of battery.	Zero voltage output.
	DISP	Error in Output Display Panels	Accuracy of rectifier output panels.	<5% measured error in current and/or voltage display panels	5 to 10% measured error in current and/or voltage display panels	>10% measured error in current and/or voltage display panels	Current and/or voltage display panels nonfunctional
	ELEC	Condition of Electrical Parts	Visual and functional condition of electrical components, including shunts, breakers, fuses, diodes, etc.	No distress observed and functionality intact.	Minor distress observed but functionality intact.	Minor to moderate distress observed but functionality intact.	Moderate to major distress observed with possibly impacted functionality.
	LABL	Condition of Labels	Condition of labels unit and leads.	Easily legible.	Worn but legible.	Limited or no legible label information.	Labels for leads incorrectly labelled.

Element Location ID	Element / Condition Code	Units	Total Quantity	In-accessible	Condition States (quantity)					
					CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4
PW 1-1	PW-TRU	EA	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
	- DISP	SF	0				1			
	- ELEC	SF	1							1

Practical Example #5: Wall Coating

Given

- Coating 300 SF total quantity
 - 100 SF Atmospheric
 - 50 SF Splash
 - 150 SF Submerged
- Mostly good condition
- Area where full coating is peeling/ cracked and substrate is exposed



Practical Example #5: Wall Coating

Questions

- What condition code would you use?
 - PEEL – Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking
- What condition state and quantity would you assign?
 - CS4 (3 SF)

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Coatings, Wraps, and Metalizing	ADHS	Adhesion	Adhesion of protective coating on base metals based on measured inspection data, using ASTM D4541 or D3359 or equivalent.	Typical pull off testing values ≥ 200 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 5B.	Typical pull off testing values between 100 and 200 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 4B or 3B.	Typical pull off testing values between 50 and 100 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 2B or 1B.	Typical pull off testing values less than 50 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 0B.
	CHLK	Chalking	Chalking in metal protective coatings	No chalking.	Surface dulling.	Loss of pigment.	Loss of adhesion to structure resulting in disbondment of coating, structure becomes susceptible to corrosion.
	FRPW	Fiber-reinforced polymer wrap	Condition of fiber-reinforced (Glass, Carbon, or other material) polymer permanently bonded to a member. Also may apply to unbonded plastic wrap, such as for piles.	No visible distress.	Minor bubbles or blisters. Minor abrasion to surface layer.	Delamination, gouges, holes, tears, or splits in material but assessment has determined capacity or functionality of wrap is not compromised.	Delamination, gouges, holes, tears, or splits in material that affects capacity or functionality of wrap.
	GALV	Galvanized zinc coating	Condition of galvanized zinc patina on steel elements.	No white or red corrosion products. Surface may be bright and shiny, spangled, or matte gray.	White rust (zinc oxide) is visible on surface.	Red rust is visible through coating on less than 5 percent of the local area.	Red rust exceeds 5 percent of the local area.
	PEEL	Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking	Peeling, bubbling, or cracking in protective coatings or wraps	No peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish coat exhibits peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish and primer coats exhibit peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Substrate is exposed.
	THCK	Thickness	Thickness of protective coating on base metals based on measured inspection data.	≥ 18 mils	≥ 10 mils to < 18 mils	≥ 5 mils to < 10 mils	< 5 mils
	WEAR	Wear	Wear of protective coating. Includes wear from abrasion or weathering.	No wear.	Substrate not exposed, coating showing wear or abrasion.	Substrate is partially exposed; thickness of the coating is reduced.	Substrate exposed; protective coating is no longer effective.

Practical Example #5: Wall Coating

Given

- Testing in atmospheric zone
(25 LF x 4 FT exposure =
100 SF)
- Adhesion Testing
 - 150 psi average
- Thickness Testing
 - Average 17.5 mils



Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
	ADHS	Adhesion	Adhesion of protective coating on base metals based on measured inspection data, using ASTM D4541 or D3359 or equivalent	Typical pull off testing values ≥ 200 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 5B.	Typical pull off testing values between 100 and 200 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 4B or 3B.	Typical pull off testing values between 50 and 100 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 2B or 1B.	Typical pull off testing values less than 50 psi. Adhesion test result classification of 0B.



Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
	PEEL	Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking	Peeling, bubbling, or cracking in protective coatings or wraps	No peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish coat exhibits peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish and primer coats exhibit peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Substrate is exposed.
	THCK	Thickness	Thickness of protective coating on base metals based on measured inspection data.	≥ 18 mils	≥ 10 mils to < 18 mils	≥ 5 mils to < 10 mils	< 5 mils
	WEAR	Wear	Wear of protective coating. Includes wear from abrasion or weathering.	No wear.	Substrate not exposed, coating showing wear or abrasion.	Substrate is partially exposed; thickness of the coating is reduced.	Substrate exposed; protective coating is no longer effective.

Practical Example #5: Wall Coating

- Inspection Results
 - CS4 PEEL 3 SF
 - CS2 ADHS 97 SF
 - CS2 THCK 100 SF Not Counted
- Coating 300 SF total quantity
 - 100 SF Atmospheric
 - 50 SF Splash
 - 150 SF Submerged (Not accessed)

Element Location ID	Element / Condition Code	Units	Total Quantity	In- accessibility	Condition States (quantity)					
					CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4
CT 1-1	CT-EP	SF	300	150	50	97	100	0	0	3
	--PEEL	SF	3							3
	--ADHS	SF	97			97				
	--THCK	SF	0				100			

Practical Example #5: Wall Coating

- What if we measured 9 mils coating thickness?

~~CS2 THCK 100 SF~~
Not Counted

- CS3 THCK 100 SF

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
	PEEL	Peeling/ bubbling/ cracking	Peeling, bubbling, or cracking in protective coatings or wraps	No peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish coat exhibits peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Finish and primer coats exhibit peeling, bubbling, or cracking.	Substrate is exposed.
	THCK	Thickness	Thickness of protective coating on base metals based on measured inspection data.	≥ 18 mils	≥10 mils to < 18 mils	≥ 5 mils to < 10 mils	<5 mils
	WEAR	Wear	Wear of protective coating. Includes wear from abrasion or weathering.	No wear.	Substrate not exposed, coating showing wear or abrasion.	Substrate is partially exposed; thickness of the coating is reduced.	Substrate exposed; protective coating is no longer effective.

Element Location ID	Element / Condition Code	Units	Total Quantity	In-accessible	Condition States (quantity)					
					CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4
CT 1-1	CT-EP	SF	300	150	50	0	97	97	3	3
	--PEEL	SF	3							3
	--ADHS	SF	0			97	97			
	--THCK	SF	97				100	97	3	

Module Wrap-Up

- Identify damage and deterioration found in PHA elements using **condition codes**
- Characterize severity using the four predefined **condition states**
- Record **quantity** of damage and deterioration conditions found in PHA elements
- **Document** an element's condition state using an Element Inspection Form and PHA database



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE

Module 5.1

Baseline Inspection Planning

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

Module 5.1 Learning Outcomes


- Identify components and associated elements in corrosion inspection
- Classify importance of base metal elements
- Characterize exposure zones of elements
- Identify appropriate inspection procedures for corrosion protection and base metal elements
- Develop a Baseline Corrosion Inspection Plan

Module References

- Chapter 2: Inspection Types
- Chapter 8: Documentation and Reporting
- Appendix F: Documentation and Reporting Forms

Asset-Specific Inspection Plan

- Considers the following:
 - Specific components/elements to be inspected
 - Current age and expected design life
 - Nature/severity of environmental conditions and exposure
 - Types of corrosion mechanisms
 - Classification of base metals
 - Current conditions

 **Maritime Asset**
Routine Corrosion Inspection Plan Form CMR (V1.1)
Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5
Last updated: January 27, 2020
Page 1 of 2

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs ¹ :	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Most Recent Inspection:	NA

Routine Inspection Plan

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 6 months)

- Measure and record electrical measurements from (3) Transformer Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality.

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 1 year)

- Perform visual inspection of the new weld connections between the negative leads and structure (3 to the feeder wire beams and 6 to the bulkhead wall).
 - Terminal ring leads for structure and negative leads have good crimp connections.
 - Inspect for loose or broken wires of structure and negative connections.
 - Remove corrosion product from electrical connections if necessary to provide electrical continuity.
- Measure and record on/off structure to electrolyte potentials to determine polarization decay of base metal elements in general accordance with Test Method 3 of NACE TM0497 to determine if CP is adequate to criterion in NACE SP0103.
 - At a minimum, testing should be performed at the same five locations during the Baseline Inspection:
 - Bays 5, 26, and 43 (near locations of negative structure connections)
 - Bays 14 and 31 (approximately midway between negative structure connections)

Tier 1 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 3 years)

- Perform visual assessment of all accessible corrosion protection and bare metal elements.
- Perform the following non-destructive evaluation measurements for elements as specified below. Measurement locations are recorded on Corrosion Element Inspection Forms. Readings should be obtained from same locations as those during the Baseline Inspection for comparable results.
 - UT Measurements: Prepare Uncoated Surfaces per SSPC-SP 3 or as required per device manufacturer.
 - Coating Thickness Measurements: Prepare Surfaces per SSPC-SP 1.

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
C3 Tie Rod	Soil	Visually observe encasement concrete. Cracking may be indicative of corrosion distress of tie rod. Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations
C3 Bulkhead Wall	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations Total

Inspection Plan Goals

- Primary goals of an inspection plan:
 - Define the type(s) of inspection procedures needed
 - Identify the frequency for each inspection type
 - Describe the inspection methods and NDE techniques
 - Describe the extent and locations of inspection and NDE
 - Identify any surface cleaning requirements that may be needed for each type of inspection
 - Describe access requirements to perform the inspections

Types of Inspections

- Visual inspection
- NDE techniques
- Coating thickness and/or adhesion testing
- Anode mass measurement
- CP system electrical measurements



Baseline Inspection Planning

1. Develop Corrosion Inventory Record

- Identify components and elements
- Classify importance and design thickness for base metals
- Characterize exposure zone for each element group
- Characterize environmental conditions of asset

2. Develop Corrosion Drawings

- Shows all elements (labels and quantities)

3. Develop Corrosion Inspection Plan

- Defines specific tasks, locations, and frequencies

Inventory Record: Corrosion Protection

- Corrosion Protection Components
 - Identify all corrosion protection components
 - Identify elements and materials associated with each component
 - Review design intent of each installed system
 - Identify current age(s)

Task performed by document review.

Impressed Current Corrosion Protection Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Bulk Anode	Bulk anodes are installed as part of the ICCP system designed to protect both the fender piles and bulkhead wall.
– OTH Bulk Anode	Clusters of two bulk anodes are hung from the deck at approximately 35' to the landside of the fender system at 10' longitudinal spacing, totaling 200 anodes. Anodes are installed at Elev. -3.0 and -12.0'.
DC Power Supply	Three DC power supplies are installed to provide DC power for the ICCP system. Note: drawings indicate five rectifiers, but only three were installed.
– TRU DC Power Supply	Transformer-unit rectifiers are installed approximately 116-feet to the landside of the bulkhead wall adjacent to light poles 8 through 12.

Sacrificial Anode Corrosion Protection Elements	
None.	
Common Corrosion Protection Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Wiring and Protection	Wiring connects TRU DC Power Supplies with bulk anodes and the structure and is protected by PVC conduit to the landside of the bulkhead wall.
– CU Wiring	No. 6/7 copper wiring connects the corrosion protection system. Positive leads run to the bulk anodes and negative leads are connected to the fender system and bulkhead wall. Negative leads connect the copper conduit to the top fender wale beam and bulkhead wall in three and six locations, respectively.
– PVC Protection	Copper wiring is run through underground PVC conduit from the bulkhead wall to the five transformer-unit rectifiers.

Surface Protection Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Surface Protection	Coatings are used in conjunction with the ICCP system for protection of the bulkhead wall and fender system.
– PU Coatings	A three-coat system is used for protection of the fender system (Epoxy Low and Intermediate Coat with an Acrylic Urethane Topcoat).
– EP Coatings	An epoxy coating system is used for protection of the bulkhead wall (details unknown).

Inventory Record: Base Metals

- Base Metal Components
 - Identify base metal elements and materials
 - Classify importance (Critical, Typical, Redundant)
 - Define exposure zones
 - Identify current age(s) and design metal thicknesses

Task performed by document review.

Base Metal Components and Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Critical	
— CS Tie Rod	<p>Tie rods, 3-3/4 inch diameter, extending from bulkhead wale beam to dead man, spaced at approximately 15 feet on center and encased in Schedule 40 PVC Casings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. Design Cross-Sectional Area = 11.0 in²
Typical	
— CS Bulkhead Wall	<p>Steel sheet piles extending from Elev. +14.65 to -58.00'. Mudline is shown at -5.00'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. Design Thickness = 0.5 in
— CS Fender Piles	<p>HP117 piles are extend from Elev. +16.0 to -69.0' and are spaced at 10'-9" on center.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. Design Web/Flange Thickness = 0.805 in
Redundant	
— CS Support Framing	<p>Structural steel framing used to support the timber facing consisting of W21x111 top wales and W14x43 bottom wales.</p> <p>Installed in 1990, modifications and repairs in 2002, 2004, 2008, and 2011.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, modifications and repairs in 2002, 2004, 2008, and 2011. Design Thickness: W14x43-- web = 0.305 in, flange = 0.530 in W21x111-- web = 0.550 in, flange = 0.875 in

**Base Metal Components and Elements identified with FICAP labelling scheme*

Asset Exposure Zones

The following exposure zones have been identified at this site, the specific height of the zones and exposure effects have been estimated based on review of environmental conditions and data.

Exposure Zone	Elevation versus MLLW	Elements
Atmospheric	+3.25 ft. or greater	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles, CS Support Framing
Splash	+1.25 to +3.25 ft.	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles, CS Support Framing
Tidal	+0 to +1.25 ft.	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles, CS Support Framing
Submerged	0 ft. or less	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles
Soil	Below the mudline toward the waterside of the bulkhead and below the pavement on the landward side of the bulkhead	CS Tie Rods, CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles

Inventory Record: Base Metals

Table C-4. Base Metal Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ^a
Critical (BMC)			
TR-CS-BMC TR-GS-BMC	CS Tie Rod GS Tie Rod	A tension-only structural element. Includes elements used as bracing and those used as tie backs for retaining walls. Does not include rods used solely for railing.	EA
DB-CS-BMC DB-GS-BMC	CS Deck Beam GS Deck Beam	A structural element loaded perpendicular to its longitudinal axis that transmits loads directly from the deck to a girder or substructure element.	LF
GI-CS-BMC GI-GS-BMC	CS Girder GS Girder	A structural element loaded perpendicular to its longitudinal axis that transmits loads from a deck beam or stringer to the substructure. May also carry loads directly from a portion of the deck.	LF
GP-CS-BMC GP-WS-BMC	CS Gusset Plate WS Gusset Plate	A structural plate element that provides a connection between other structural elements. Constructed with one or more plates that may be bolted, riveted, or welded.	EA
CO-CS-BMC CO-GS-BMC	CS Column GS Column	A vertical prismatic element that transmits loads (vertical, lateral and/or bending) from the deck or substructure element.	LF
PI-CS-BMC	CS Pile	A structural element that transmits loads from the superstructure, or substructure, through bearing or friction. Piles are installed and driven into the seabed or deep foundation.	EA
PF-CS(S)-BMC PF-CS(C)-BMC	CS Sand-Filled Pile CS Concrete-Filled Pile	A type of pile that consists of a hollow steel pipe driven into the ground and then filled with material. Includes "Raymond Piles", which are concrete-filled pipes with tapered cross-sections.	EA
PC-CS-BMC	CS Pile Cap	A horizontally-oriented structural element that transmits loads from substructure or superstructure elements above to pile elements below.	LF
BG-CS-BMC	CS Closed Web/Box Girder	A hollow, four-sided structural element loaded perpendicular to its longitudinal axis that transmits loads from a deck beam or stringer to the substructure.	LF
BT-CS-BMC BT-GS-BMC	CS Bulkhead Tie Rod GS Bulkhead Tie Rod	A tension-only structural element, used to restrain the top of a bulkhead wall.	EA

**Critical
BMC**

Table C-4. Base Metal Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ^a
Typical (BMT)			
AW-CS-BMT	CS Anchor Wall	A continuous buried wall element on the landside of a retaining wall or bulkhead. Used as anchorage for another element.	LF
BW-CS-BMT BW-GS-BMT	CS Bulkhead Wall GS Bulkhead Wall	A structural wall element that functions primarily as an earth retaining structure. Primarily subject to out-of-plane lateral loads. Bulkheads generally separate earth fill from water.	LF
DT-CS-BMT	CS Deck, open Grid	A horizontal, planar structural element that carries and distributes loads to superstructure or substructure elements. Observations specific to topside of element.	SF
SR-CS-BMT SR-GS-BMT	CS Stringer GS Stringer	A structural element loaded perpendicular to its longitudinal axis that transmits loads from the deck to a deck beam.	LF
RW-CS-BMT	CS Retaining Wall	A structural wall element that functions primarily to carry vertical loads from retaining walls located above.	LF
CF-CS-BMT	CS Cofferdam	A temporary structure used as a structure.	EA
BB-CS-BMT	CS Bulkhead Wale Beam	A bulkhead element loaded perpendicular to its longitudinal axis that stiffens a bulkhead and is attached to tie rods or other anchorages.	LF
BC-CS-BMT	CS Bent Cap	A horizontally-oriented structural element that transmits loads from superstructure elements to column elements below.	LF
BR-CS-BMT BR-GS-BMT	CS Brace GS Brace	An element, often diagonally oriented, fastened across pile elements to provide lateral stability.	EA
PB-CS-BMT	CS Battered Pile	A type of pile that is driven at an angle, typically between 30 and 60 degrees from vertical. Battered piles provide lateral stiffness to the structure.	EA
FP-CS-BMT FP-GS-BMT	CS Fender Pile GS Fender Pile	A vertical element that absorbs energy through bending of the member. Fender piles are typically driven into the channel bed and braced at their top to form a propped cantilever.	EA

**Typical
BMT**

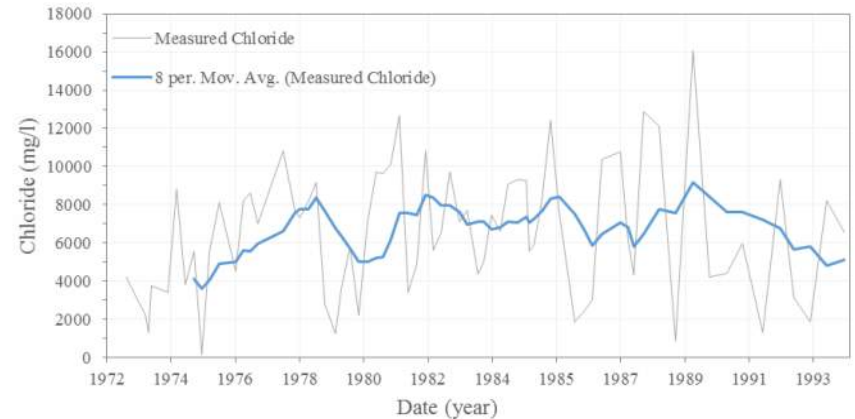
Table C-4. Base Metal Component Elements			
Element Code(s)	Element Descriptor	Element Identification	Units ^a
Redundant (BMR)			
SF-CS-BMR SF-GS-BMR	CS Support Framing GS Support Framing	Secondary members generally add to the stability of the fender system and do not distribute berthing and mooring forces, but are lumped together with the primary-load carrying members for inspection purposes.	LF
DU-GS-BMR	GS Deck (stay-in-place form)	A horizontal, planar structural element that carries and distributes loads to superstructure or substructure elements. Observations specific to underside or full-depth of element.	SF
FL-CS-BMR FL-GS-BMR	CS Fender Panel GS Fender Panel	A rectangular element oriented parallel to the fender system that increases the contact area of the fender system against the ship hull.	EA

**Redundant
BMT**

Table C-4 in Appendix C

Inventory Record: Environmental

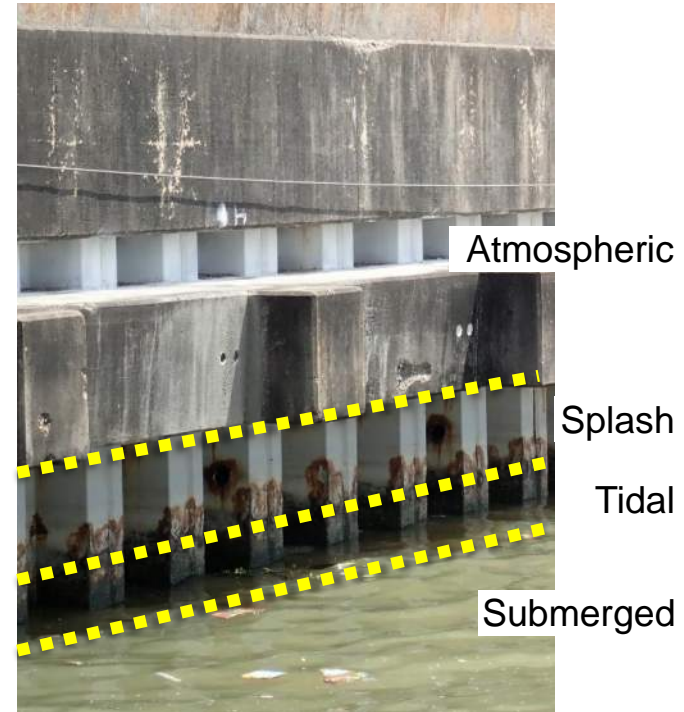
- Environmental Conditions
 - **Site** –temperature, relative humidity, airborne chloride content
 - **Water** –temperature, chloride content, nutrients, microbial activity, and flow velocity
 - **Soil** – resistivity, sulfate and chloride content, and pH



Chloride Content in Ship Channel- Barbour's Cut
(Source: TCEQ, water quality data from 1974 to 1993)

Inventory Record: Exposure Zones

- **Atmospheric** - oxygen, UV, high humidity
- **Splash** – wet/dry cycles, increased ion concentration, highest corrosion rates
- **Tidal** – low drying, variable oxygen, lower corrosion rates compared to splash
- **Submerged** – lower oxygen availability, lower corrosion rates
- **Soils** – depends on solids, water, gaseous constituents, groundwater, and resistivity



Baseline Inspection Planning

- Which components / elements are present?

Inventory Record

- Which inspection procedures and scopes are applicable to the asset?

Inspection Plan

- Use guidelines in Chapter 2 to develop plan
- Adjust based on engineering judgement and PHA approval

Corrosion Manual Guidelines for Intervals

Inspection Frequency

Table 2.1. Guidelines for Maximum Inspection Intervals

Task Classification	Inspection Interval ^[Note 2]	Example Inspection Tasks ^[Note 1]
Functionality Checks ^[Note 3]	6 months	Verify functionality of ICCP system (current output, frequency, power consumption, shunts, etc.)
	1 year	Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials (and/or decay potentials) for cathodic protection systems Verify accessible negative lead-to-structure connections are intact
Tier 1 Routine Inspections	3 years	Perform above water visual assessment
		Obtain above-water thickness measurements of base metal elements
		Obtain above-water coating thickness and/or adhesion measurements
Tier 2 Routine Inspections	6 years	Level I underwater visual inspections of anodes
		Level II underwater cleaning and visual inspection of anodes and base metal elements
		Level III underwater cleaning and remaining thickness/weight measurement of base metal elements, coatings, and anodes
Tier 3 Routine Inspections	As Required ^[Note 4]	Visual inspection and thickness measurements of buried base metal elements or CP anodes

Note 1: Underwater inspection levels per ASCE 101

Note 2: Inspection interval for a particular asset is defined in the Inspection Plan. Interval may be reduced for assets with significant deterioration or where dictated by the type or priority of use. Interval may be increased for newly constructed assets or other assets at the discretion of the PHA.

Note 3: Typical functionality checks are as described in NACE SP0169 and SP0176. Note the frequency for Functionality checks has been modified from the referenced standards to meet the needs and desires of PHA.

Note 4: Inspection of buried elements will be as defined in the Inspection Plan. Initial inspection interval will be based on the age and visual condition of associated elements. The need and frequency of inspection for buried elements will be established based on subsequent inspections.

NDE Testing Intervals

Table 2.2. Recommended Minimum NDE Testing Intervals


Element Classification	Exposure Zone	Test Intervals ^[Note 1, 2]
Critical	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 50 LF or 20% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 50 LF or 20%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 100 LF or 10% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 100 LF or 10%
	Soil	As required
Typical	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 100 LF or 10% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 100 LF or 10%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
	Soil	As required
Redundant	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
	Soil	As required

Note 1: Individual repeated elements, such as piles, sampled on percentage basis. Large, solid-faced elements, such as bulkhead walls, measured based on plan length (linear foot = LF)

Note 2: A minimum of three test locations should be obtained for each element classification within each exposure zone, with a minimum of three individual readings at a given location (approximately 1 sq. ft.).

Example Inspection Plan: BCT 5

- Define inspection procedures
 - Applicable standards
 - Specific test locations
 - Based on element and exposure zone



**Maritime Asset
Corrosion Inspection Plan**

Form CMBP (V1.0)
 Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
 Last update: October 11, 2022
 Page 1 of 2

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs¹:	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Most Recent Inspection:	April 2020 (above-water) August 2020 (below-water)

Inspection Plan

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 6 months)

- Measure and record electrical measurements from (3) Transformer-Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality


Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 1 year)

- Visual inspection of the nine weld connections between the negative leads and structure (3 to the fender wale beams and 6 to the bulkhead wall)
 - Terminal ring leads for structure and negative leads have good crimp connections
 - Inspect for loose or broken wires of structure and negative connections
 - Remove corrosion product from electrical connections if necessary to provide electrical continuity
- Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials to determine polarization decay of base metal elements in general accordance with Test Method 3 of NACE TMO497 to determine if CP is adequate to criterion in NACE SP0169.
 - At a minimum, testing should be performed at the same five locations during the Baseline Inspection:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 47 (near locations of negative structure connections)
 - Bays 14 and 33 (approximately midway between negative structure connections)

Tier 1 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 3 years)

- Visual assessment of all accessible corrosion protection and bare metal elements
- Perform non-destructive measurements for elements as specified below. Measurement locations are recorded on Corrosion Element Inspection Forms. Readings should be obtained from same locations as those during the Baseline Inspection for comparable results.
 - UT Measurements: Prepare Uncoated Surfaces per SSPC-SP 3, SP 11, or as required per device manufacturer
 - Coating Thickness Measurements: Prepare Surfaces per SSPC-SP 1

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
CS Tie Rod	Soil	Visually observe encasement concrete. Cracking may be indicative of corrosion distress of tie rod.
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web)
CS Bulkhead Wall	Splash	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)
	Tidal	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)



**Maritime Asset
Corrosion Inspection Plan**

Form CMBP (V1.0)
 Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
 Last update: October 11, 2022
 Page 2 of 2

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
	Submerged (Tier 2)	Coating Thickness Measurements: 12 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web)
	Atmospheric	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web)
CS Fender Piles	Splash	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)
	Tidal	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)
	Submerged (Tier 2)	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web)
	Atmospheric	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web)
CS Support Framing	Splash	Coating Thickness Measurements: 8 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web)
	Tidal	Coating Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations

¹Test locations shall be representative of the condition of the given element within the entire bay. Unless specific conditions were noted during the visual survey or FICAP inspection that warrant acquiring data for specific bays, bays where data is to be acquired are listed below:

- 5 Locations: Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43
- 8 Locations: Bays 3, 9, 15, 22, 29, 35, 41, and 47
- 12 Locations: Bays 1, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, and 46

Tier 2 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 6 years)

- Level I underwater diving inspection of anodes as defined in ASCE 101:
 - 100 percent verification of anode placement and connection of positive lead to each anode
- Level II underwater cleaning and inspection of anodes at 10% of anodes:
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43
- Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of anodes:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 43
- Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of base metal elements and coatings (shown in Table above)
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43

Tier 3 Tasks

- No planned Tier 3 inspections of buried tie rods unless warranted during future inspections.

Revision History					
Rev. No.	Developed by	Date	Verified by	Date	Comments
0	C. Jones	01/27/2020	S. Foster	01/27/2020	Baseline
1	C. Jones	NA	S. Foster	NA	Routine inspection developed
2	S. Foster	10/11/2022		10/11/2022	Updated for 100% Manual

BCT 5 Inventory Record



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

Form CMIR (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: January 24, 2020
Page 1 of 8

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs:	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Last Inventory Record Update:	January 24, 2020

Asset Geometric Data

Area:	36 acres	Deck Elevation above MLLT:	18 ft. 0 in.
Structure Length:	1000 ft.	Channel Depth at Fender:	44 ft. 6 in.
Structure Width:	Deck: 108 ft. 9 in.	Channel Depth at Bulkhead:	7 ft. 6 in.

Recommended Access: Pedestrian access to structure top side and landside bulkhead via catwalks; boat access required to channel-side of bulkhead wall (8-foot design clear span between drilled shafts).

Structure Corrosion Protection History

BCT 5 is located near the west end of the Barbours' Cut Terminal along the south side of the channel. The original structural drawings are dated 1989, and wharf construction was completed in 1992. Several noteworthy repairs and modifications performed at various times during the service life of the wharf include the following:

- 2002: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2004: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2004: Repair of the crane rail expansion joint.
- 2008: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2011: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.
- 2014: Coupon ladder testing program

Reference Drawing List

Drawing Set	Title	Date	Description
C107-3	Pavements and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours' Cut - Phase I	27 Aug 1986	Phase 1 of Original Civil and Electrical Drawings
C107-4	Sheet Pile Bulkhead for Wharves Nos. 5 and 6 at Barbours' Cut Terminal	16 Feb 1988	Original Construction Drawings for Bulkhead
C107-5	Pavements and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours' Cut - Phase II	24 May 1988	Phase 2 of Original Civil and Electrical Drawings
C107-6	Container Wharf No. 5 at Barbours' Cut Terminal	18 Jul 1989	Original Construction Drawings for Wharf
C107-5	Pavements and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours' Cut - Phase II	20 Sept 1990	Modified Phase 2 of Original Civil and Electrical Drawings



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

Form CMIR (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: January 24, 2020
Page 2 of 8

Drawing Set	Title	Date	Description
C107-12	Repair of Fender System at Wharf No. 5	5 Nov 2002	Fender Repair Drawings
C107-13	Repair of Fender System and Potable Water Line	23 Feb 2004	Fender and Utility Repair Drawings
C160-60	Crane Rail Repair	30 Aug 2004	Crane Rail Expansion Joint Repair Drawings
C60-D02-002	Fender System Maintenance at Barbours Cut Terminal	16 Oct 2008	Fender Repair and Maintenance Drawings
C60-D02-005	Annual Fender System Maintenance at Barbours Cut Terminal 2012	3 Oct 2011	Fender Repair and Maintenance Drawings

Asset Exposure Zones

The following exposure zones have been identified at this site, the specific height of the zones and exposure effects have been estimated based on review of environmental conditions and data.

Exposure Zone	Elevation versus MLLW	Elements
Atmospheric	+3.25 ft. or greater	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles, CS Support Framing
Splash	+1.25 to +3.25 ft.	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles, CS Support Framing
Tidal	+0 to +1.25 ft.	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles, CS Support Framing
Submerged	0 ft. or less	CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles
Soil	Below the mudline toward the waterside of the bulkhead and below the pavement on the landside side of the bulkhead	CS Tie Rods, CS Bulkhead Wall, CS Fender Piles

Asset Environmental Conditions

Global Zone	Constituent	Values
Site	Temperature	January: 54°F, February: 57°F, March: 63°F, April: 70°F, May: 77°F, June: 82°F, July: 84°F, August: 84°F, September: 80°F, October: 72°F, November: 63°F, December: 56°F, Annual: 70°F
Site	Relative Humidity	Annual: 74%
Site	Atmospheric Chloride Concentration	5 to 10 kg / ha / year
Water	Temperature	54°F - 86°F
Water	Chloride Concentration	4,000 - 6,000 ppm
Water	Additional Nutrients	Nitrite Plus Nitrate: 0 - 0.3 ppm, Sulfate: 0 - 1200 ppm
Water	Resistivity	No Data
Water	Microbial Activity	Negligible PCB Congener #52 and #191
Water	Flow Velocity	No Data
Soil	Resistivity	No Data
Soil	Sulfate Content	No Data
Soil	Chloride Concentration	No Data



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

Form CMIR (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: January 24, 2020
Page 3 of 8

Sources:	Consultant / Source	Title	Date	Description
National Atmospheric Deposition Program	National Atmospheric Deposition Program	Annual Precipitation - Weighted Mean Concentrations	Accessed 21 May 2019	Compiled Annual Data for Testing of Precipitation
National Weather Service	National Weather Service	Houston Hobby Extremes, Normals, and Annual Summaries	Accessed 21 May 2019	Summary of Mean, Avg. High, and Avg. Low Temperatures for Houston
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Water Summary Report for Segment 2436 (Barbours Cut)	Various Dates	Summary of Water Testing Data for Barbours' Cut
Weatherbase	Weatherbase	Monthly - Weather Averages Summary	Accessed 21 May 2019	Summary of Average Temperatures, Precipitation, and Humidity

¹ Significant modifications: Work that altered the structure's footprint, changes structural components, or adds/modifies a corrosion protection or coating system.

Significant repairs: Repair work in excess of 10 percent of the area or length of a structural component containing base metal elements or repair work to corrosion protection elements or coatings.

BCT 5 Inventory Record



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

Form CMIR (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: January 24, 2020
Page 4 of 8

Impressed Current Corrosion Protection Elements

Component / Element(s)	Description
Bulk Anode	Bulk anodes are installed as part of the ICCP system designed to protect both the fender piles and bulkhead wall.
– OTH Bulk Anode	Clusters of two bulk anodes are hung from the deck at approximately 35' to the landside of the fender system at 10' longitudinal spacing, totaling 200 anodes. Anodes are installed at Elev. -3.0 and -12.0'.
DC Power Supply	Three DC power supplies are installed to provide DC power for the ICCP system. Note: drawings indicate five rectifiers, but only three were installed.
– TRU DC Power Supply	Transformer-unit rectifiers are installed approximately 116-feet to the landside of the bulkhead wall adjacent to light poles 8 through 12.
Wiring and Protection	Wiring connects TRU DC Power Supplies with bulk anodes and the structure and is protected by PVC conduit to the landside of the bulkhead wall.
– CU Wiring	No. 6/7 copper wiring connects the corrosion protection system. Positive leads run to the bulk anodes and negative leads are connected to the fender system and bulkhead wall. Negative leads connect the copper conduit to the top fender wale beam and bulkhead wall in three and six locations, respectively.
– PVC Protection	Copper wiring is run through underground PVC conduit from the bulkhead wall to the five transformer-unit rectifiers.

Surface Protection Elements

Component / Element(s)	Description
Surface Protection	Coatings are used in conjunction with the ICCP system for protection of the bulkhead wall and fender system.
– PU Coatings	A three-coat system is used for protection of the fender system (Epoxy Low and Intermediate Coat with an Acrylic Urethane Topcoat).
– EP Coatings	An epoxy coating system is used for protection of the bulkhead wall (details unknown).



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

Form CMIR (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: January 24, 2020
Page 5 of 8

Base Metal Components and Elements

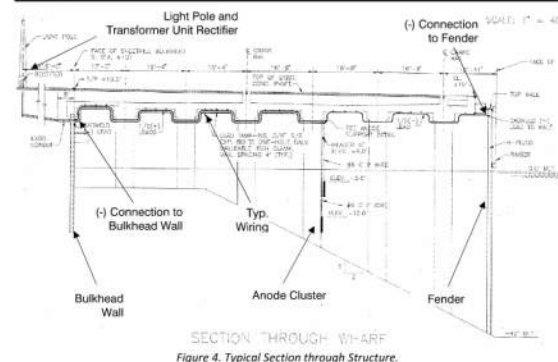
Component / Element(s)	Description
Critical	
– CS Tie Rod	Tie rods, 3-3/4 inch diameter, extending from bulkhead wale beam to dead man, spaced at approximately 15 feet on center and encased in Schedule 40 PVC Casings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. Design Cross-Sectional Area = 11.0 in²
Typical	
– CS Bulkhead Wall	BZ-20 steel sheet piles extending from Elev. +14.65 to -58.00'. Mudline is shown at -5.00'. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. BZ-20 Design Thickness = 0.551 in (flange), 0.394 in (web/wall)
– CS Fender Piles	HP14x117 piles are extend from Elev. +16.0 to -69.0' and are spaced at 10'-9" on center. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. Design Web/Flange Thickness = 0.805 in
Redundant	
– CS Support Framing	Structural steel framing used to support the timber facing consisting of W21x111 top wales and W14x43 bottom wales. <p>Installed in 1990, modifications and repairs in 2002, 2004, 2008, and 2011.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, modifications and repairs in 2002, 2004, 2008, and 2011. Design Thickness: W14x43 (bottom)- web = 0.305 in, flange= 0.530 in W21x111(top)- web = 0.550 in, flange = 0.875 in HP14x117 (replacements) - web/flange = 0.805 in

*Base Metal Components and Elements identified with FICAP labelling scheme



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

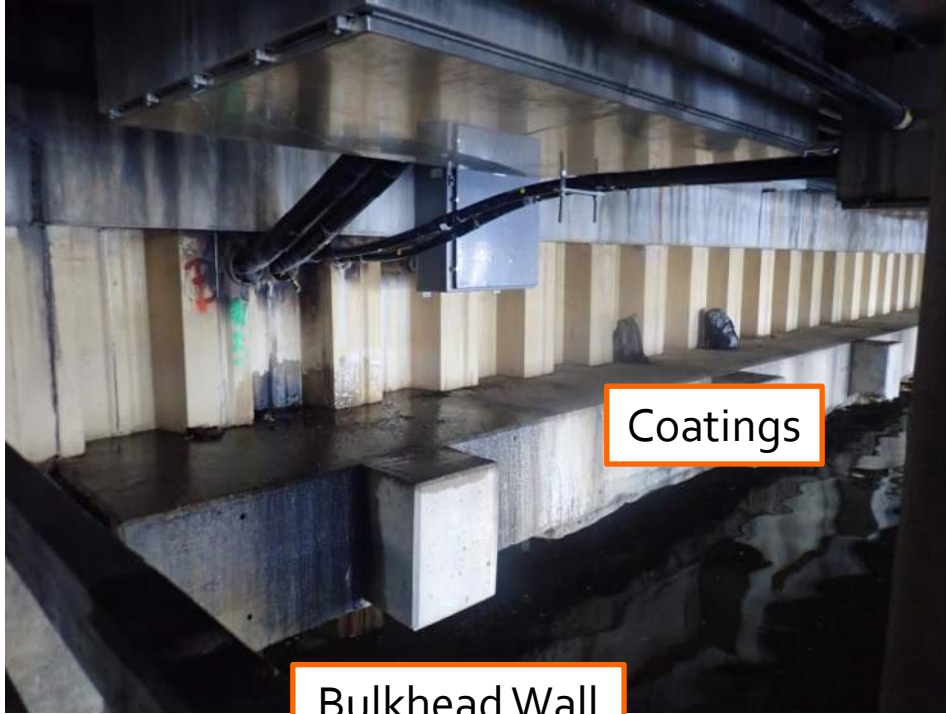
Form CMIR (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: January 24, 2020
Page 8 of 8



Revision History

Rev. No.	Reported by:	Date	Verified by	Date	Comments
0	C. Jones	01/24/2020	S. Foster	01/24/2020	Baseline

BCT 5 Inventory Record



Coatings

Bulkhead Wall



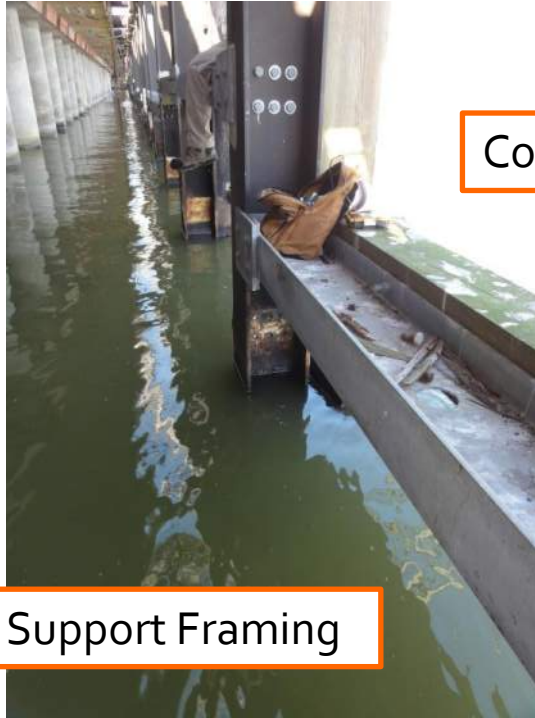
ICCP



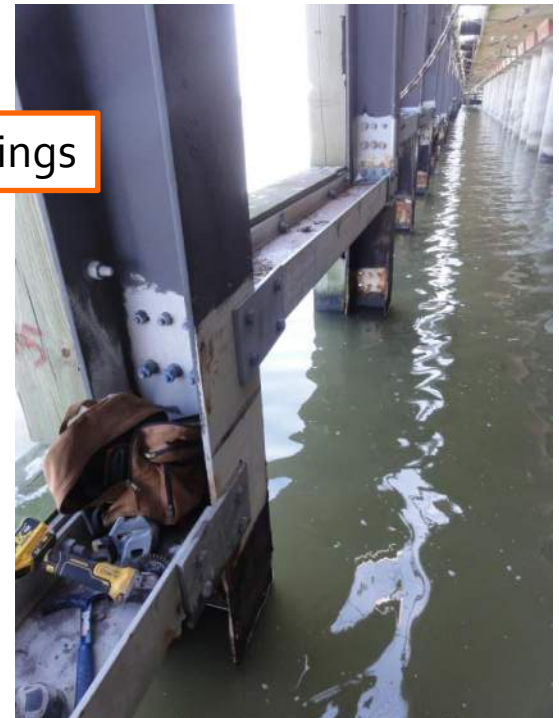
BCT 5 Inventory Record



Fender Piles and Support Framing



Coatings



BCT 5 Inventory Record

Impressed Current Corrosion Protection Elements

Component / Element(s)	Description
Bulk Anode	Bulk anodes are installed as part of the ICCP system designed to protect both the fender piles and bulkhead wall.
– OTH Bulk Anode	Clusters of two bulk anodes are hung from the deck at approximately 35' to the landside of the fender system at 10' longitudinal spacing, totaling 200 anodes. Anodes are installed at Elev. -3.0 and -12.0'.
DC Power Supply	Three DC power supplies are installed to provide DC power for the ICCP system. Note: drawings indicate five rectifiers, but only three were installed.
– TRU DC Power Supply	Transformer-unit rectifiers are installed approximately 116-feet to the landside of the bulkhead wall adjacent to light poles 8 through 12.
Wiring and Protection	Wiring connects TRU DC Power Supplies with bulk anodes and the structure and is protected by PVC conduit to the landside of the bulkhead wall.
– CU Wiring	No. 6/7 copper wiring connects the corrosion protection system. Positive leads run to the bulk anodes and negative leads are connected to the fender system and bulkhead wall. Negative leads connect the copper conduit to the top fender wale beam and bulkhead wall in three and six locations, respectively.
– PVC Protection	Copper wiring is run through underground PVC conduit from the bulkhead wall to the five transformer-unit rectifiers.

Surface Protection Elements

Component / Element(s)	Description
Surface Protection	Coatings are used in conjunction with the ICCP system for protection of the bulkhead wall and fender system.
– PU Coatings	A three-coat system is used for protection of the fender system (Epoxy Low and Intermediate Coat with an Acrylic Urethane Topcoat).
– EP Coatings	An epoxy coating system is used for protection of the bulkhead wall (details unknown).

Base Metal Components and Elements

Component / Element(s)	Description
Critical	
– CS Tie Rod	Tie rods, 3-3/4 inch diameter, extending from bulkhead wale beam to dead man, spaced at approximately 15 feet on center and encased in Schedule 40 PVC Casings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. Design Cross-Sectional Area = 11.0 in²
Typical	
– CS Bulkhead Wall	BZ-20 steel sheet piles extending from Elev. +14.65 to -58.00'. Mudline is shown at -5.00'. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. BZ-20 Design Thickness = 0.551 in (flange), 0.394 in (web/wall)
– CS Fender Piles	HP14x117 piles are extend from Elev. +16.0 to -69.0' and are spaced at 10'-9" on center. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. Design Web/Flange Thickness = 0.805 in
Redundant	
– CS Support Framing	Structural steel framing used to support the timber facing consisting of W21x111 top wales and W14x43 bottom wales. <p>Installed in 1990, modifications and repairs in 2002, 2004, 2008, and 2011.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installed in 1990, modifications and repairs in 2002, 2004, 2008, and 2011. Design Thickness: W14x43 (bottom)- web = 0.305 in, flange = 0.530 in W21x111(top)- web = 0.550 in, flange = 0.875 in HP14x117 (replacements) - web/flange = 0.805 in

Inspection Plan for BCT 5

- Functionality Checks?
- Tier 1 Inspection Tasks?
- Tier 2 Inspection Tasks?
- Tier 3 Inspection Tasks?



BCT 5: Functionality Checks

Table 2.1. Guidelines for Maximum Inspection Intervals

Task Classification	Inspection Interval ^[Note 2]	Example Inspection Tasks ^[Note 1]
Functionality Checks ^[Note 3]	6 months	Verify functionality of ICCP system (current output, frequency, power consumption, shunts, etc.)
	1 year	Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials (and/or decay potentials) for cathodic protection systems
		Verify accessible negative lead-to-structure connections are intact
Tier 1 Routine Inspections	3 years	Perform above water visual assessment
		Obtain above-water thickness measurements of base metal elements
		Obtain above-water coating thickness and/or adhesion measurements
Tier 2 Routine Inspections	6 years	Level I underwater visual inspections of anodes
		Level II underwater cleaning and visual inspection of anodes and base metal elements
		Level III underwater cleaning and remaining thickness/weight measurement of base metal elements, coatings, and anodes
Tier 3 Routine Inspections	As Required ^[Note 4]	Visual inspection and thickness measurements of buried base metal elements or CP anodes

Note 1: Underwater inspection levels per ASCE 101

Note 2: Inspection interval for a particular asset is defined in the Inspection Plan. Interval may be reduced for assets with significant deterioration or where dictated by the type or priority of use. Interval may be increased for newly constructed assets or other assets at the discretion of the PHA.

Note 3: Typical functionality checks are as described in NACE SP0169 and SP0176. Note the frequency for Functionality checks has been modified from the referenced standards to meet the needs and desires of PHA.

Note 4: Inspection of buried elements will be as defined in the Inspection Plan. Initial inspection interval will be based on the age and visual condition of associated elements. The need and frequency of inspection for buried elements will be established based on subsequent inspections.

BCT 5: Functionality Checks

- Functionality of ICCP system (6 months)
 - Measurements at (3) Transformer-Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality
- Functionality of ICCP system (1 year)
 - On/Off Structure-to-Electrolyte Potentials
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, 47 (near negative connections and mid-way between)
 - Specify elevations in the water
 - Visual observations at 9 connections (3 at FP, 6 at BW)

BCT 5: Tier 1 Inspection Tasks (3 yrs)

Table 2.1. Guidelines for Maximum Inspection Intervals

Task Classification	Inspection Interval ^[Note 2]	Example Inspection Tasks ^[Note 1]
Functionality Checks ^[Note 3]	6 months	Verify functionality of ICCP system (current output, frequency, power consumption, shunts, etc.)
	1 year	Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials (and/or decay potentials) for cathodic protection systems
		Verify accessible negative lead-to-structure connections are intact
Tier 1 Routine Inspections	3 years	Perform above water visual assessment
		Obtain above-water thickness measurements of base metal elements
		Obtain above-water coating thickness and/or adhesion measurements
		Level I underwater visual inspections of anodes
Tier 2 Routine Inspections	6 years	Level II underwater cleaning and visual inspection of anodes and base metal elements
		Level III underwater cleaning and remaining thickness/weight measurement of base metal elements, coatings, and anodes
Tier 3 Routine Inspections	As Required ^[Note 4]	Visual inspection and thickness measurements of buried base metal elements or CP anodes

Note 1: Underwater inspection levels per ASCE 101

Note 2: Inspection interval for a particular asset is defined in the Inspection Plan. Interval may be reduced for assets with significant deterioration or where dictated by the type or priority of use. Interval may be increased for newly constructed assets or other assets at the discretion of the PHA.

Note 3: Typical functionality checks are as described in NACE SP0169 and SP0176. Note the frequency for Functionality checks has been modified from the referenced standards to meet the needs and desires of PHA.

Note 4: Inspection of buried elements will be as defined in the Inspection Plan. Initial inspection interval will be based on the age and visual condition of associated elements. The need and frequency of inspection for buried elements will be established based on subsequent inspections.

Table 2.2. Recommended Minimum NDE Testing Intervals

Element Classification	Exposure Zone	Test Intervals ^[Note 1, 2]
Critical	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 50 LF or 20% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 50 LF or 20%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 100 LF or 10% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 100 LF or 10%
		As required
Typical	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 100 LF or 10% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 100 LF or 10%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
		As required
Redundant	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
		As required

Note 1: Individual repeated elements, such as piles, sampled on percentage basis. Large, solid-faced elements, such as bulkhead walls, measured based on plan length (linear foot = LF)

Note 2: A minimum of three test locations should be obtained for each element classification within each exposure zone, with a minimum of three individual readings at a given location (approximately 1 sq. ft.).

BCT 5: Tier 1 Inspection Tasks (3 yrs)

■ Base Metal Elements

- Bulkhead Wall (typical)
1,000 LF total
- Fender Piles (typical)
48 total
- Support Framing (redundant)
2,000 LF total
- Tie Rods (critical)
76 total

Table 2.2. Recommended Minimum NDE Testing Intervals

Element Classification	Exposure Zone	Test Intervals ^[Note 1, 2]
Critical	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 50 LF or 20% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 50 LF or 20%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 100 LF or 10% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 100 LF or 10%
	Soil	As required
Typical	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 100 LF or 10% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 100 LF or 10%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
	Soil	As required
Redundant	Atmospheric / Splash / Tidal	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
	Submerged	Base Metal Thickness: Every 200 LF or 5% of elements Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion: Every 200 LF or 5%
	Soil	As required

Note 1: Individual repeated elements, such as piles, sampled on percentage basis. Large, solid-faced elements, such as bulkhead walls, measured based on plan length (linear foot = LF)

Note 2: A minimum of three test locations should be obtained for each element classification within each exposure zone, with a minimum of three individual readings at a given location (approximately 1 sq. ft.).

Fender Piles

48 → 10% (4.8), 5 locations for metal thickness in atmospheric/splash/tidal
→ 5% (2.4), 3 locations for submerged

BCT 5: Tier 1 Inspection Tasks (3 yrs)

- Visual assessment of all accessible elements
- UT Measurements: Prepare uncoated surfaces per SSPC-SP 3, SP 11, or as required per device manufacturer
- Coating Thickness Measurements: Prepare surfaces per SSPC-SP 1
- Specify elements, locations, exposure zone for measurement and frequency

BCT 5: Tier 1 Inspection Tasks (3 yrs)

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
CS Tie Rod	Soil	Visually observe encasement concrete. Cracking may be indicative of corrosion distress of tie rod.
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations
	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
CS Bulkhead Wall	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness Measurements: 12 locations
	Submerged (Tier 2)	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations
	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
CS Fender Piles	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Submerged (Tier 2)	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness Measurements: 8 locations
CS Support Framing	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations

Test Locations

5 Locations: Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, 43

8 Locations: Bays 3, 9, 15, 22, 29, 35, 41, 47

12 Locations: Bays 1, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46

Note: BCT₅ plan originally developed using earlier version of the manual (separate quantity for atmospheric/splash/tidal)

BCT 5: Tier 2 Inspection Tasks (6 yrs)

Table 2.1. Guidelines for Maximum Inspection Intervals

Task Classification	Inspection Interval ^[Note 2]	Example Inspection Tasks ^[Note 1]
Functionality Checks ^[Note 3]	6 months	Verify functionality of ICCP system (current output, frequency, power consumption, shunts, etc.)
	1 year	Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials (and/or decay potentials) for cathodic protection systems Verify accessible negative lead-to-structure connections are intact
Tier 1 Routine Inspections	3 years	Perform above water visual assessment
		Obtain above-water thickness measurements of base metal elements
		Obtain above-water coating thickness and/or adhesion measurements
Tier 2 Routine Inspections	6 years	Level I underwater visual inspections of anodes
		Level II underwater cleaning and visual inspection of anodes and base metal elements
		Level III underwater cleaning and remaining thickness/weight measurement of base metal elements, coatings, and anodes
Tier 3 Routine Inspections	As Required ^[Note 4]	Visual inspection and thickness measurements of buried base metal elements or CP anodes

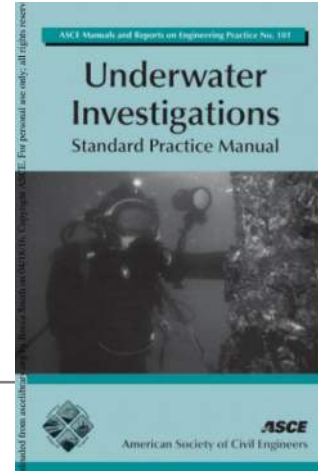
Note 1: Underwater inspection levels per ASCE 101

Note 2: Inspection interval for a particular asset is defined in the Inspection Plan. Interval may be reduced for assets with significant deterioration or where dictated by the type or priority of use. Interval may be increased for newly constructed assets or other assets at the discretion of the PHA.

Note 3: Typical functionality checks are as described in NACE SP0169 and SP0176. Note the frequency for Functionality checks has been modified from the referenced standards to meet the needs and desires of PHA.

Note 4: Inspection of buried elements will be as defined in the Inspection Plan. Initial inspection interval will be based on the age and visual condition of associated elements. The need and frequency of inspection for buried elements will be established based on subsequent inspections.

- Level I (visual, no removal)
- Level II (10%, partial removal, visual)
- Level III (5%, NDT measurements)



BCT 5: Tier 2 Inspection Tasks (6 yrs)

- Anodes
90 element, 180 total (2 each)
- Bulkhead wall (typical)
1,000 LF total
- Fender Piles (typical)
48 total

Level II, 10% → 47 bays total, 5 bays for cleaning and inspection

Level III, 5% → 3 bays for thickness/weight

Level I underwater diving inspection of anodes as defined in ASCE 101
100 percent verification of anode placement and connection of positive lead to each anode

Level II underwater cleaning and inspection of anodes at 10% of anodes:
Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43

Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of anodes:
Bays 5, 24, and 43

Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of base metal elements and coatings
Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43

BCT 5: Tier 3 Inspection Tasks

Table 2.1. Guidelines for Maximum Inspection Intervals

Task Classification	Inspection Interval ^[Note 2]	Example Inspection Tasks ^[Note 1]
Functionality Checks ^[Note 3]	6 months	Verify functionality of ICCP system (current output, frequency, power consumption, shunts, etc.)
	1 year	Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials (and/or decay potentials) for cathodic protection systems Verify accessible negative lead-to-structure connections are intact
Tier 1 Routine Inspections	3 years	Perform above water visual assessment
		Obtain above-water thickness measurements of base metal elements
		Obtain above-water coating thickness and/or adhesion measurements
Tier 2 Routine Inspections	6 years	Level I underwater visual inspections of anodes
		Level II underwater cleaning and visual inspection of anodes and base metal elements
		Level III underwater cleaning and remaining thickness/weight measurement of base metal elements, coatings, and anodes
Tier 3 Routine Inspections	As Required ^[Note 4]	Visual inspection and thickness measurements of buried base metal elements or CP anodes

Note 1: Underwater inspection levels per ASCE 101

Note 2: Inspection interval for a particular asset is defined in the Inspection Plan. Interval may be reduced for assets with significant deterioration or where dictated by the type or priority of use. Interval may be increased for newly constructed assets or other assets at the discretion of the PHA.

Note 3: Typical functionality checks are as described in NACE SP0169 and SP0176. Note the frequency for Functionality checks has been modified from the referenced standards to meet the needs and desires of PHA.

Note 4: Inspection of buried elements will be as defined in the Inspection Plan. Initial inspection interval will be based on the age and visual condition of associated elements. The need and frequency of inspection for buried elements will be established based on subsequent inspections.

■ Tie Rods

- 1990, 30 years old, 3-3/4" dia., encased in PVC
- No indication of failure per FICAP Maritime Structures

- No inspections of buried tie rods unless warranted during future inspections

Inspection Plan for BCT 5



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Plan

Form CMP (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: October 11, 2022
Page 1 of 2

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs ¹ :	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Most Recent Inspection:	April 2020 (above-water) August 2020 (below-water)

Inspection Plan

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 6 months)

- Measure and record electrical measurements from (3) Transformer-Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 1 year)

- Visual inspection of the nine weld connections between the negative leads and structure (3 to the fender wale beams and 6 to the bulkhead wall)
 - Terminal ring leads for structure and negative leads have good crimp connections
 - Inspect for loose or broken wires of structure and negative connections
 - Remove corrosion product from electrical connections if necessary to provide electrical continuity
- Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials to determine polarization decay of base metal elements in general accordance with Test Method 3 of NACE TM0497 to determine if CP is adequate to criterion in NACE SP0169.
 - At a minimum, testing should be performed at the same five locations during the Baseline inspection:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 47 (near locations of negative structure connections)
 - Bays 14 and 33 (approximately midway between negative structure connections)

Tier 1 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 3 years)

- Visual assessment of all accessible corrosion protection and bare metal elements
- Perform non-destructive measurements for elements as specified below. Measurement locations are recorded on Corrosion Element Inspection Forms. Readings should be obtained from same locations as those during the Baseline Inspection for comparable results:
 - UT Measurements: Prepare Uncoated Surfaces per SSPC- SP 3, SP 11, or as required per device manufacturer
 - Coating Thickness Measurements: Prepare Surfaces per SSPC-SP 1

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
CS Tie Rod	Soil	Visually observe encasement concrete. Cracking may be indicative of corrosion distress of tie rod.
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations
CS Bulkhead Wall	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Plan

Form CMP (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: October 11, 2022
Page 2 of 2

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
	Submerged	Coating Thickness Measurements: 12 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web)
	(Tier 2)	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations
CS Fender Piles	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Submerged	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
	(Tier 2)	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness Measurements: 8 locations
CS Support Framing	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness Measurements: 8 locations
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations

¹Test locations shall be representative of the condition of the given element within the entire bay. Unless specific conditions were noted during the visual survey or FICAP inspection that warrant acquiring data for specific bays, bays where data is to be acquired are listed below:

- 5 Locations: Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43
- 8 Locations: Bays 3, 9, 15, 22, 29, 35, 41, and 47
- 12 Locations: Bays 1, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, and 46

Tier 2 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 6 years)

- Level I underwater diving inspection of anodes as defined in ASCE 101
 - 100 percent verification of anode placement and connection of positive lead to each anode
- Level II underwater cleaning and inspection of anodes at 10% of anodes:
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43
- Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of anodes:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 43
- Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of base metal elements and coatings (shown in Table above)
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43

Tier 3 Tasks

- No planned Tier 3 inspections of buried tie rods unless warranted during future inspections.

Revision History

Rev. No.	Developed by	Date	Verified by	Date	Comments
0	C. Jones	01/27/2020	S. Foster	01/27/2020	Baseline
1	C. Jones	NA	S. Foster	NA	Routine inspection developed
2	S. Foster	10/11/2022		10/11/2022	Updated for 100% Manual

Module Wrap-Up

- Engineer (Project Manager and/or Inspection Team Leader) develops asset-specific Corrosion Inspection Plan
- Inspection Planning for Baseline Inspection
 - Inventory Record
 - Drawings
 - Asset-Specific Inspection Plan
- Summarizes what the inspection team needs to do



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Module 5.2

Routine Inspection Planning

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

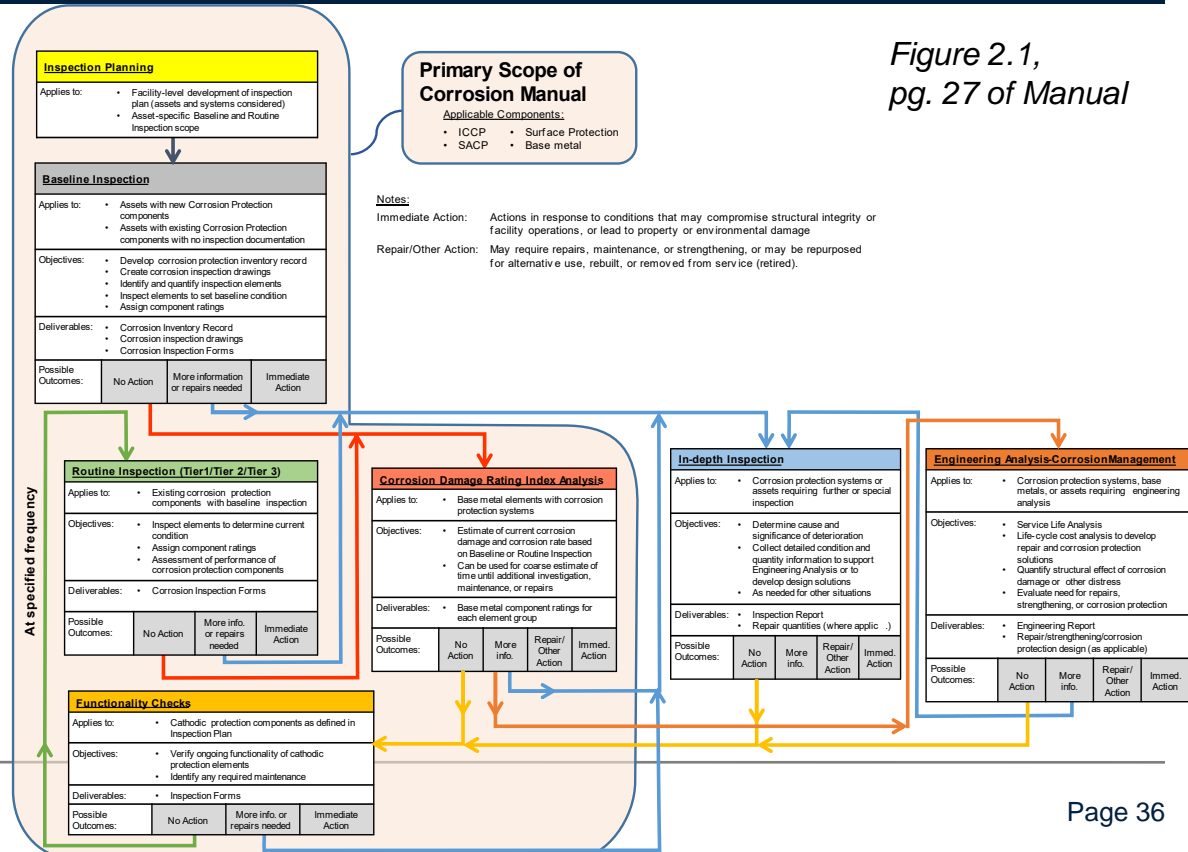
Module 5.2 Learning Outcomes

- Understand primary differences between Baseline and Routine inspections
- Modify a Corrosion Inspection Plan based on inspection findings

Routine Inspection Planning

■ Inspection Types

- Baseline
- Routine
- Functionality Checks



Routine Inspection Planning

- Only modify plan if needed
 - Changes to components/elements
 - Deviations from previous inspection
 - Something missing or incorrect
 - Observations from previous/current inspection



Routine Inspection Planning

■ Corrosion Protection Components

- Are all corrosion protection components the same?
- Have any corrosion protection elements been added, changed, or removed since last inspection?
- Identify current age(s)
- Is everything correct?

Impressed Current Corrosion Protection Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Bulk Anode	Bulk anodes are installed as part of the ICCP system designed to protect both the fender piles and bulkhead wall.
– OTH Bulk Anode	Clusters of two bulk anodes are hung from the deck at approximately 35' to the landside of the fender system at 10' longitudinal spacing, totaling 200 anodes. Anodes are installed at Elev. -3.0 and -12.0'.
DC Power Supply	Three DC power supplies are installed to provide DC power for the ICCP system. Note: drawings indicate five rectifiers, but only three were installed.
– TRU DC Power Supply	Transformer-unit rectifiers are installed approximately 116-feet to the landside of the bulkhead wall adjacent to light poles 8 through 12.
Wiring and Protection	Wiring connects TRU DC Power Supplies with bulk anodes and the structure and is protected by PVC conduit to the landside of the bulkhead wall.
– CU Wiring	No. 6/7 copper wiring connects the corrosion protection system. Positive leads run to the bulk anodes and negative leads are connected to the fender system and bulkhead wall. Negative leads connect the copper conduit to the top fender wale beam and bulkhead wall in three and six locations, respectively.
– PVC Protection	Copper wiring is run through underground PVC conduit from the bulkhead wall to the five transformer-unit rectifiers.

Surface Protection Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Surface Protection	Coatings are used in conjunction with the ICCP system for protection of the bulkhead wall and fender system.
– PU Coatings	A three-coat system is used for protection of the fender system (Epoxy Low and Intermediate Coat with an Acrylic Urethane Topcoat).
– EP Coatings	An epoxy coating system is used for protection of the bulkhead wall (details unknown).

Routine Inspection Planning

- Base Metal Component
 - Are all base metal elements and materials the same?
 - Have any base metal elements been added, changed, or removed since last inspection?
 - Identify current age(s)
 - Is everything correct?

Base Metal Components and Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Critical	
– CS Tie Rod	<p>Tie rods, 3-3/4 inch diameter, extending from bulkhead wale beam to dead man, spaced at approximately 15 feet on center and encased in Schedule 40 PVC Casings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. • Design Cross-Sectional Area = 11.0 in²
Typical	
– CS Bulkhead Wall	<p>BZ-20 steel sheet piles extending from Elev. +14.65 to -58.00'. Mudline is shown at -5.00'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. BZ-20 • Design Thickness = 0.551 in (flange), 0.394 in (web/wall)
– CS Fender Piles	<p>HP14x117 piles are extend from Elev. +16.0 to -69.0' and are spaced at 10'-9" on center.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. • Design Web/Flange Thickness = 0.805 in
Redundant	
– CS Support Framing	<p>Structural steel framing used to support the timber facing consisting of W21x111 top wales and W14x43 bottom wales.</p> <p>Installed in 1990, modifications and repairs in 2002, 2004, 2008, and 2011.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installed in 1990, modifications and repairs in 2002, 2004, 2008, and 2011. • Design Thickness: W14x43 (bottom)- web = 0.305 in, flange = 0.530 in W21x111(top)- web = 0.550 in, flange = 0.875 in HP14x117 (replacements) - web/flange = 0.805 in

Routine Inspection Planning

- Are inspection procedures and scopes in most recent inspection plan still applicable to the asset?
- Did any follow-up actions warrant revision to the inspection plan?



Maritime Asset Follow-up Actions


Form MSFA (V1.1)
Northside Turning Basin – CD 25
July 30, 2021
Page 5 of 5

Follow-up Actions Log

Item No.	Priority	Recommended Action	Assigned To	Assigned By	Date
1	Priority	Replace anodes and adjust rectifier current outputs to provide adequate CP of base metal elements	PHA	WJE	July 30, 2021
2	Routine	Repair electrical bond wires between fender piles and support framing	PHA	WJE	July 30, 2021
3	Routine	Clean and coat fender pile and support framing elements in the tidal and splash zone.	PHA	WJE	July 30, 2021
4	Routine	Monitor coating defects of bulkhead wall in future inspections.	PHA	WJE	July 30, 2021

Routine Inspection Planning

- Update detailed inspection procedures as necessary
- Separate tasks into tiers and assign inspection frequencies



**Maritime Asset
Corrosion Inspection Plan**

Form CIMP (V1.0)
 Barbour Cut Terminal – BCT 5
 Last update: October 11, 2022
 Page 1 of 2

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs¹:	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Most Recent Inspection:	April 2020 (above-water) August 2020 (below-water)

Inspection Plan

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 6 months)

- Measure and record electrical measurements from (3) Transformer-Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality


Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 1 year)

- Visual inspection of the nine weld connections between the negative leads and structure (3 to the fender wale beams and 6 to the bulkhead wall)
 - Terminal ring leads for structure and negative leads have good crimp connections
 - Inspect for loose or broken wires of structure and negative connections
 - Remove corrosion product from electrical connections if necessary to provide electrical continuity
- Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials to determine polarization decay of base metal elements in general accordance with Test Method 3 of NACE TMO497 to determine if CP is adequate to criterion in NACE SP0169.
 - At a minimum, testing should be performed at the same five locations during the Baseline Inspection:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 47 (near locations of negative structure connections)
 - Bays 14 and 33 (approximately midway between negative structure connections)

Tier 1 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 3 years)

- Visual assessment of all accessible corrosion protection and bare metal elements
- Perform non-destructive measurements for elements as specified below. Measurement locations are recorded on Corrosion Element Inspection Forms. Readings should be obtained from same locations as those during the Baseline Inspection for comparable results.
 - UT Measurements: Prepare Uncoated Surfaces per SSPC-SP 3, SP 11, or as required per device manufacturer
 - Coating Thickness Measurements: Prepare Surfaces per SSPC-SP 1

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
CS Tie Rod	Soil	Visually observe encasement concrete. Cracking may be indicative of corrosion distress of tie rod.
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations
CS Bulkhead Wall	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)



**Maritime Asset
Corrosion Inspection Plan**

Form CIMP (V1.0)
 Barbour Cut Terminal – BCT 5
 Last update: October 11, 2022
 Page 2 of 2

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
CS Fender Piles	Submerged (Tier 2)	Coating Thickness Measurements: 12 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web)
	Atmospheric	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web)
	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
CS Support Framing	Submerged (Tier 2)	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web)
	Atmospheric	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web)
	Splash	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web)
	Tidal	Coating Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web)

¹Test locations shall be representative of the condition of the given element within the entire bay. Unless specific conditions were noted during the visual survey or FICAP inspection that warrant acquiring data for specific bays, bays where data is to be acquired are listed below:

- 5 Locations: Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43
- 8 Locations: Bays 3, 9, 15, 22, 29, 35, 41, and 47
- 12 Locations: Bays 1, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, and 46

Tier 2 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 6 years)

- Level I underwater diving inspection of anodes as defined in ASCE 101:
 - 100 percent verification of anode placement and connection of positive lead to each anode
- Level II underwater cleaning and inspection of anodes at 10% of anodes:
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43
- Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of anodes:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 43
- Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of base metal elements and coatings (shown in Table above)
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43

Tier 3 Tasks

- No planned Tier 3 inspections of buried tie rods unless warranted during future inspections.

Revision History					
Rev. No.	Developed by	Date	Verified by	Date	Comments
0	C. Jones	01/27/2020	S. Foster	01/27/2020	Baseline
1	C. Jones	NA	S. Foster	NA	Routine inspection developed
2	S. Foster	10/11/2022		10/11/2022	Updated for 100% Manual

Routine Inspection Planning

- Update requirements of quantitative tests
- Based on findings of baseline inspection
- Show specific locations

 **Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Plan** Form: CMIP (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: October 11, 2022
Page 1 of 2

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs ¹ :	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Most Recent Inspection:	April 2020 (above-water) August 2020 (below-water)

Inspection Plan

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 6 months)

- Measure and record electrical measurements from (3) Transformer-Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality


Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 1 year)

- Visual inspection of the nine weld connections between the negative leads and structure (3 to the fender wale beams and 6 to the bulkhead wall)
 - Terminal ring leads for structure and negative leads have good crimp connections
 - Inspect for loose or broken wires of structure and negative connections
 - Remove corrosion product from electrical connections if necessary to provide electrical continuity
- Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials to determine polarization decay of base metal elements in general accordance with Test Method 3 of NACE TMO497 to determine if CP is adequate to criterion in NACE SP0169.
 - At a minimum, testing should be performed at the same five locations during the Baseline Inspection:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 47 (near locations of negative structure connections)
 - Bays 14 and 33 (approximately midway between negative structure connections)

Tier 1 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 3 years)

- Visual assessment of all accessible corrosion protection and bare metal elements
- Perform non-destructive measurements for elements as specified below. Measurement locations are recorded on Corrosion Element Inspection Forms. Readings should be obtained from same locations as those during the Baseline Inspection for comparable results.
 - UT Measurements: Prepare Uncoated Surfaces per SSPC-SP 3, SP 11, or as required per device manufacturer
 - Coating Thickness Measurements: Prepare Surfaces per SSPC-SP 1

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
CS Tie Rod	Soil	Visually observe encasement concrete. Cracking may be indicative of corrosion distress of tie rod. Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations
CS Bulkhead Wall	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)

 **Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Plan** Form: CMIP (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: October 11, 2022
Page 2 of 2

Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections ¹
CS Fender Piles	Submerged	Coating Thickness Measurements: 12 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web)
	(Tier 2)	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations
	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
CS Support Framing	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Submerged	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
	(Tier 2)	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations

¹Test locations shall be representative of the condition of the given element within the entire bay. Unless specific conditions were noted during the visual survey or FICAP inspection that warrant acquiring data for specific bays, bays where data is to be acquired are listed below:

- 5 Locations: Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43
- 8 Locations: Bays 3, 9, 15, 22, 29, 35, 41, and 47
- 12 Locations: Bays 1, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, and 46

Tier 2 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 6 years)

- Level I underwater diving inspection of anodes as defined in ASCE 101:
 - 100 percent verification of anode placement and connection of positive lead to each anode
- Level II underwater cleaning and inspection of anodes at 10% of anodes:
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43
- Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of anodes:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 43
- Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of base metal elements and coatings (shown in Table above):
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43

Tier 3 Tasks

- No planned Tier 3 inspections of buried tie rods unless warranted during future inspections.

Revision History					
Rev. No.	Developed by	Date	Verified by	Date	Comments
0	C. Jones	01/27/2020	S. Foster	01/27/2020	Baseline
1	C. Jones	NA	S. Foster	NA	Routine inspection developed
2	S. Foster	10/11/2022		10/11/2022	Updated for 100% Manual

Module Wrap-Up

- When do you modify an inspection plan?
 - Addition and/or modification of existing systems
 - Change in conditions/performance/risk
- Who is responsible for determining appropriateness of modifying inspection plan?
 - Engineer (Project Manager and/or Inspection Team Leader)
- What are two different inspection techniques that may require different time intervals between inspections?
 - Underwater inspections vs Functionality Checks



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Module 6.1

Condition Assessment and Rating
Approach

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

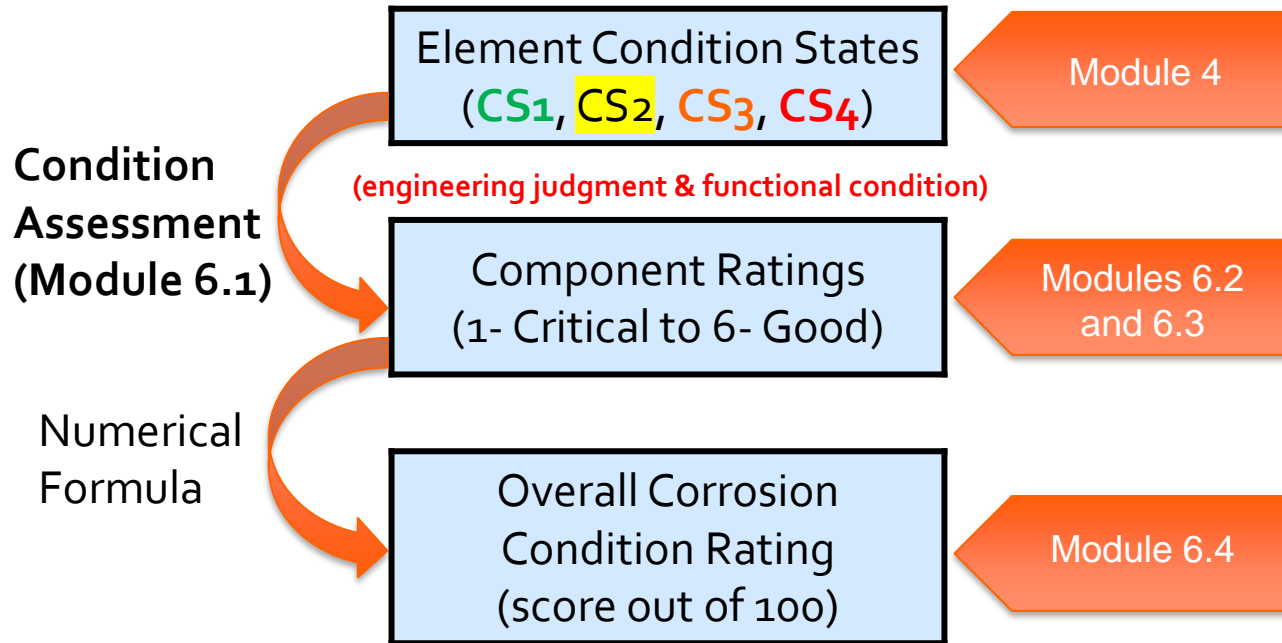
Module 6.1 Learning Outcomes

- Summarize approach to corrosion condition assessments for Port Houston
- Outline methodology for numerical ratings of components and scoring for assets

Module References

- Chapter 6: Assessment and Rating Approach
- Chapter 8: Documentation and Reporting
 - 8.5 Corrosion Inspection Summary
- Appendix F: Documentation and Reporting Forms

Overview of Rating Approach



Element Based Approach

Elements:

- Condition States based on Inspection

Components:

- Numerical rating based on judgment and functional condition

Asset

- Corrosion Condition Rating (based on component ratings)

Table 1.1: Summary of Element-Based Approach

Level	Purpose	Comment
Asset	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Corrosion assessment for asset guides follow-up actions and asset management decisions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overall corrosion condition rating (CCR) is a numerical rating and is supplemented by a qualitative (descriptive) assessment.
Component	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Component condition assessment indicates condition of corrosion protection or base metal components. Where appropriate, inspection measurements provide basis for overall component condition. Provide basis to determine overall corrosion condition. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numerical component rating is based on an engineering interpretation of the element condition states, inspection data, and their corresponding implication(s) on the functional condition of the component. Base metal component rating is based on the estimated corrosion damage rating index of critical, typical, and redundant elements.
Element	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition states document occurrence of damage, deterioration, or defects at time of inspection in terms of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type of condition(s) (i.e. damage mechanism) Severity of defect (i.e. moderate, severe) Extent of defect (i.e. localized or general) Correlates conditions to element and material type. Tracks conditions over time as indicated by inspections conducted at regular intervals. Selective measurements of key parameters provide basis for corrosion damage rating index of overall component. Provides basis for component rating. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed visual inspections are conducted at the element level. Element condition states are assigned based on predefined categories and quantified to define element condition.

Element Condition States

- Observed damage/distress
 - Type, Severity, Quantity
- Provide a consistent, credible indication of each element
- Used by Engineer for Condition Assessment of Components

Type	Code	Condition Name	Condition Definition	Condition States			
				CS1 (Good)	CS2 (Fair)	CS3 (Poor)	CS4 (Severe)
Anodes	CNSM	Consumption	Consumption of anode.	<10% consumed by weight	10-50% consumed by weight	51-75% consumed by weight	>75% consumed by weight
	CONA	Condition of Connection	Condition of thermite weld connecting anode to the wiring.	No connection distress; connection is in place and functioning as intended.	Minor distress without distortion is present, but connection is in place and functioning as intended.	Cracked weld or damaged connection; assessment has determined electrical connection has not been compromised.	Cracked weld or failed connection resulting in electrical isolation of the anode.
	MARG	Marine Growth	Organic growth on bulk and/or ribbon anodes.	No marine growth present.	Minor marine growth on anode.	Moderate marine growth on anode that may affect functionality.	Significant marine growth on anode affecting functionality.
	MISS	Missing	Element intended to be in place is missing. Does not apply to elements that have	Element is present.	Parts of an element are missing, however does not affect functionality.	Element is missing but assessment has determined element is	Element is missing.

Elements → Component Ratings

Element Condition States

- Specific to each element
 - Type of distress at that element
 - Severity of distress at that element
 - Amount of distress for that element

Component Ratings

- Representative of numerous and varied elements
 - Severity and extent of conditions across numerous elements
 - Implications of conditions on overall performance

Elements → Component Ratings

- In spite of quantitative element condition information, the relationship between **element condition** and **component rating** is **not** quantitative
 - influence of element conditions on component condition depends on many complex factors
 - no formula!

Component condition must be determined through an **engineering interpretation** of the effect of the element condition on the component condition.

Component Condition Assessment

(Engineering Interpretation of Inspection Findings)

- Condition of **corrosion protection** or **base metal components**
- Inspection measurements provide basis for **overall component condition**
- Provide basis to determine **overall corrosion condition**

Engineering Knowledge Base

(Education and Experience)

- Corrosion Protection Systems
- Components
- Material Types
- Associated Deficiencies

Inputs

Outcome

Inputs

Element Condition States

(from inspection)

- Type of damage
- Severity of damage
- Extent of damage

Inputs

Component Details

(from asset record)

- Structure Corrosion Protection History
- Corrosion Components & Elements
- Base Metal Element Exposure Zones

Component Condition

- Extent and severity of damage
- Effect on structural or functional performance
- Need for maintenance or repair

Component Ratings

- **Corrosion Protection Component Rating**
 - **Functional Rating:** Numerical rating to indicate functional condition of ICCP/SACP systems
 - **Visual Condition Rating:** Based on engineering interpretation of element conditions

• knowledge
• experience
• judgement



**Assign
Component Rating**

1 (critical) to 6 (good) scale

Component Ratings

- **Base Metal Component Rating (Corrosion Damage Rating)**

- Based on thickness measurements and an estimate of the corrosion rate
- Visual observation is important to ascertain representative locations are selected for measurement

- **Section loss measurements**
- **Estimated corrosion rates**
- **Experience and judgement**

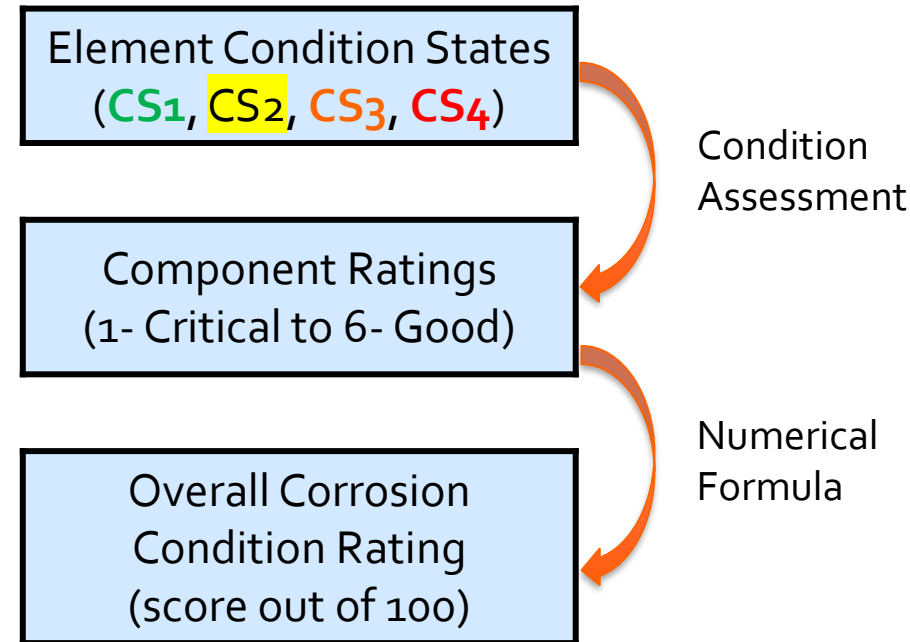


**Assign
Component Rating**

1 (critical) to 6 (good) scale

Summary

- Element condition based on visual and quantitative data
- Engineering judgment used to determine component ratings (1 to 6 scale)
- Corrosion Condition Rating based on numerical formula (*Deductions for any components rated less than 6-Good*)





PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE

Module 6.2

Corrosion Protection Component
Ratings

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

Module 6.2 Learning Outcomes

- Summarize rating process for corrosion protection components (ICCP, SACP, and Surface Protection)
- Discuss implication of element condition states (type, severity, and extent) on component condition rating
- Employ engineering judgement to assign component ratings
- Describe use of Corrosion Inspection Summary Form to record component rating information

Corrosion Component Ratings

- Applicable to Baseline, Routine and Functionality Check Inspections
 - May be applied to In-Depth Inspections
- Corrosion Component Ratings are:
 - Assigned relative to assumed **as-built condition** of component
 - Intended to reflect physical conditions including the effects of deterioration or damage
 - **Indicator of:** Is component performing its **functional purpose?** Is the condition going to lead to deterioration of base elements?

Corrosion Component Ratings

- Component ratings are based on an evaluation of element inspection results considering significance of observed conditions

→ Condition Assessment

- Based on engineering judgment, knowledge & experience
- Considers qualitative and quantitative inspection findings
- May be supplemented by calculations

Element Condition States
(CS₁, CS₂, CS₃, CS₄)

Component Ratings
(1- Critical to 6- Good)

Overall Corrosion Condition
Rating (score out of 100)

Corrosion Component Ratings

- Once the *condition assessment* has established the *component condition*, a **Component Rating** is assigned
 - Baseline, Routine, and Functionality Check Inspections
 - Scale of 1 to 6 (Critical to Good)
 - Different rating scales for:
 - ICCP components
 - SACP components
 - Surface Protection Components
 - Consider both **visual** findings and **functional** performance

Corrosion Manual
6.2.1 – 6.2.2

CP Component Ratings

- Rating descriptions include language to address:
 - Functional ratings and visual condition ratings
 - Overall performance with respect to industry standards
 - How various elements within cathodic protection are working together to provide intended protection
- Functional Rating: Based on NACE standards and field measurements to ensure functionality
- Visual Rating: Visual observation / measurements of elements

CP Component Functional Ratings

- 6 – Good
- 5 – Satisfactory
- 4 – Fair
- 3 – Poor
- 2 – Serious
- 1 – Critical

Table 6.1. Functionality Ratings for Cathodic Protection Components

Rating	Description
6 Good	<p>One of the following criteria is met at all test locations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A negative (cathodic) voltage of -850 mV CSE (millivolt versus copper/copper sulfate reference electrode) or more negative between metal elements and the electrolyte, without risk of hydrogen embrittlement. A minimum of 100 mV of cathodic polarization, as measured by either polarization formation or decay. Test coupons are used to otherwise demonstrate adequate corrosion protection is being applied to the structure.* For reinforced concrete elements, the depolarized potential of the steel in wet saturated concrete is more negative than -720 mV CSE with the anode disconnected for a minimum of 24 hours, or a minimum of 100 mV of cathodic polarization, as measured by either polarization formation or decay.
5 Satisfactory	One of the above criteria is met at least at 80 percent of the test locations. Damage, electrical malfunctions, or deterioration have affected the functionality of the ICCP or SACP system, such that the above criteria are not met at limited locations. Potential for overprotection or coating damage may be noted at some locations, but metals have low risk of embrittlement.
4 Fair	One of the above criteria is met for at least 50 percent of the test locations. The system is partially functional but may not be providing adequate corrosion protection to some base metal elements (or reinforced concrete elements, if applicable). Metals with high risk of steel embrittlement are subject to cathodic overprotection (instant off voltage more negative than -1,000 mV CSE). Coatings with high risk of disbondment are subject to cathodic overprotection (instant off voltage more negative than -1200 mV CSE).
3 Poor	One of the above criteria are met at less than 50 percent of the test locations. Widespread performance deficiencies are observed for the cathodic protection systems.
2 Serious	One of the above criteria is met at less than 10 percent test locations. Evidence of nonfunctional cathodic protection system is noted at most locations.
1 Critical	ICCP or SACP system is not functional or is not providing corrosion protection at any test locations as intended.
Applicable Component Types: Impressed Current Cathodic Protection Systems, Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection Systems, Spray Metalizing with Monitoring Boxes	

*Reference NACE SP0104, *Standard Practice: The Use of Coupons for Cathodic Protection Monitoring Applications*. If corrosion rate is used as an evaluating metric, the corrosion rate should be no greater than 2 mpy to achieve a rating of 6- Good.

CP Component Visual Ratings

- Visual rating may score **higher or lower** than the functional rating
- Functional and visual ratings are weighted and scored differently for CCR

Table 6.2. Visual Ratings for Cathodic Protection Components

Rating	Description
6 Good	Very minor or no problems observed. Also applies to newly constructed or rehabilitated protective components.
5 Satisfactory	Limited minor defects, damage, or deterioration - not extensive to multiple elements.
4 Fair	Extensive minor or limited moderate defects, damage, or deterioration. All primary elements and their attachment to the asset are sound and functional purpose/use of the component is not affected. Minor repairs or maintenance may be required.
3 Poor	Extensive moderate defects, damage or deterioration that affects functional purpose/use of the component or compromises attachment of the component to the asset.
2 Serious	Defects, damage, or deterioration significantly affect functional purpose/use of the component.
1 Critical	Advanced damage or deterioration expected to result in failure(s) of component to provide adequate protection. The component can no longer serve its functional purpose/use and/or conditions are present that may lead to imminent failure of the ICCP system.
Applicable Element Types: Anodes, Supplementary Anode Materials, DC Power Supply, Monitoring Equipment, Wiring and Protection, Cathodic Protection Jackets, CP Supports	

Surface Protection Component Ratings

- Typical element groups
 - Coatings
 - Wraps
 - Spray Metallizing
- Based on visual observations and measurements/testing

Table 6.3. Ratings for Surface Protection Components


Rating	Description
6 Good	Very minor or no problems observed. Also applies to newly constructed or rehabilitated components.
5 Satisfactory	Limited minor defects, damage, or deterioration such as chalking, blushing, blistering, etc. - not extensive.
4 Fair	Extensive minor or limited moderate defects, damage, or deterioration. Coating, wrap, and/or metalizing may be peeling or missing in localized areas.
3 Poor	Extensive moderate defects, damage or deterioration. Coating, wrap, and/or metalizing may be peeling or missing in not more than 50 percent of coated surfaces.
2 Serious	Defects, damage or deterioration has significantly reduced protection of base steel elements. Coatings, wraps, and/or metalizing elements are only providing protection in localized locations.
1 Critical	Advanced defects, damage, or deterioration categorized as a systematic coating failure. Coatings, wraps, and/or metalizing elements do not protect base metal elements.
Applicable Element Types: Coatings, Wraps, and Spray Metallizing	

Documenting and Reporting

- Corrosion protection component ratings included on:

- Inspection History Form
- Inspection Summary Form
- PHA Database

Example for CD 31



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary

Form CHS-013.01
Northside Turning Basin - CD 31
July 30, 2021
Page 1 of 24

Property: Northside Turning Basin Asset ID: CD 31

Inspection Type: ☒ Baseline ☐ Recurring ☐ In-Depth Inspection Date(s): March 22-26, 2021

Scope of Inspection: Entire Asset, Above Water and Underwater

Inspector(s): [Redacted]

Prime: Wils, Lemay, Elston Associates, Inc.

Underwater: No Engineering, Inc.

Other (Job): N/A

Reported By: C. Lewis, P.E. and K. Myers Report Date: July 30, 2021

Corrosion Manual Version/Date: 10th, July 2021 Variations from CM: N/A

Procedure: [Redacted]

Test of Responsible Engineer

I hereby certify this inspection was performed under my direct supervision and control and to the best of my professional knowledge complies with the Corrosion Manual and applicable codes.

Signature: [Redacted]

Name: [Redacted]

Texas License No.: 122233

Date: 7/30/21 Expires: 9/30/21

Inspection Team Members

Project Manager: Stephen Foster Underwater Team Leader: Jon Starkey

Inspection Team Lead(s): Casey Jones Underwater Team Member(s): Chad M. Sims, Chris Holt, Sam Harrington

Inspection Team Member(s): Kyle Myers, Maggie Becker, Paul Owens

Overall Asset Condition:

The wastewater ICP system is operational and providing protection to the intended base metal on the bulkhead wall and brider system. However, some level of overprotection was noted along the brider. The downstream bulkhead wall appears to be connected to a separate ICP system utilizing undercoast +400 (associated with CD32). However, this system appears non-functional and the resulting anodic protection. Supplemental elements associated with the ICP system such as supports were generally in good condition with isolated exceptions.

Surface protection elements were generally in fair condition, however, the epoxy coating of the bulkhead wall was in much better condition than the cost for space coating system at the brider. Some failure on the brider system has resulted in exposed substrate and the potential for ongoing steel epoxy coating applied to the bulkhead wall exhibited only minor defects resulting in corrosion in its locations, with the exception of a large surface area of failed coating in the splash and tidal zones downstream bulkhead wall and web lines.

Despite the visible corrosion within the splash and tidal zones for the brider system, lower metal on both the brider system were satisfactory condition. The extended corrosion rates and visible line element group were +2 mpy and 70 to 120, respectively. The splash and tidal zones are the prime ongoing corrosion, in ongoing corrosion within the atmospheric zone appeared much less severe downstream bulkhead wall and exhibited much more visual corrosion distress.

ICP Functional Component Rating = 4 (Deduction = 4)
ICP Visual Component Rating = 3 (Deduction = 1)
SP Rating = 4 (Deduction = 4)
CP = 80 - 1.8 x (ICP + ICP + SP) = 80 - 1.8 x (4 + 1 + 4) = 40
CR Rating = 5 (Deduction = 3)
TYP Rating = 4 (Deduction = 2)
RP Rating = 5 (Deduction = 1)
RP = 60 - (CR + TYP + RP) = 60 - (5 + 4 + 1) = 51
CCR = CP + RP = 40 + 51 = 91

The overall asset corrosion condition rating (CCR) for CD 31 is 91

Inspected Current Corrosion Protection Elements

Element(s)	Rating	Comments
ICP Functional Rating	4	The wastewater ICP system for this asset was functional and providing adequate protection to most of the base metal elements. Potentials were measured between -400 and -1200 mV CSE at all test locations along the bulkhead wall for the splash, however, potentials measured more negative than -1200 mV CSE at select locations along the length of the brider (Figure 1).
Visual Rating	3	The downstream bulkhead wall did not appear to be receiving any cathodic protection and appeared to be connected to the ICP system installed on the bulkhead wall underneath +400 (associated with CD32), which was non-functional (Figure 2).
Anodes	5	Blockouts had been installed to the underside of the shed, however, it did not appear that any anodes or wiring had ever been installed for installation of a lendable CP system (Figure 3).
DC Power Supply	5	Refer to ratings below for visual ratings of applicable element groups.
Wiring and Protection	4	Anodes were missing in Bay 16 and 71. It appeared numerous anodes had been replaced, evidenced by apparent retrofit within (Figure 4).
	5	The following observations were made regarding the three transformer-unit mother's installed as part of the wastewater ICP system for the wharf structure. Each of the mother's are installed on top of a office within the CD31 shed.
	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PW 13.1: DC voltage was verified across internal leads (display read 9.6 V DC), and 52 A of current. PW 16.1: DC voltage was verified across internal leads (display read 9.1 V DC), and 70 A of current. PW 71.1: Turned off upon arrival for inspection. When turned on, DC voltage was verified across internal leads (display read 9.9 V DC), and 90 A of current (Figure 5).
	4	Labels for all mother's were intact and legible.
	4	Wiring and protection was overall in fair condition. Positive and negative wiring was routed from the mother's to the anode wiring and structure, respectively, and were generally in good condition. This wiring was present in Bays 15, 16, and 71.

Inspection Summary Form

Example for
CD 31



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary

Form CMIS (V1.0)
Northside Turning Basin – CD 31
July 30, 2021
Page 3 of 14

Impressed Current Corrosion Protection Elements

Element(s)	Rating	Comments
ICCP Functional Rating	4	The waterside ICCP system for this asset was functional and providing adequate protection to most of the base metal elements. Potentials were measured between -850 and -1200 mV CSE at all test locations along the bulkhead wall for the wharf, however, potentials measured more negative than -1200 mV CSE at select locations along the length of the fender (Figure 1). The downstream bulkhead wall did not appear to be receiving any cathodic protection and appeared to be connected to the ICCP system installed on the bulkhead wall underneath I-610 (associated with CD32), which was non-functional (Figure 2). Blockouts had been installed to the landside of the shed, however, it did not appear that any anodes or wiring had ever been installed for installation of a landside CP system (Figure 3). Refer to ratings below for visual ratings of applicable element groups.
Visual Rating	5	
Anode	5	
– OTH Bulk Anode	5	Anodes were missing in Bay 56 and 73. It appeared numerous anodes had been replaced, evidenced by apparent retrofit splices (Figure 4).

Functional
Rating
(overall)

Visual
Rating
(overall)

Anode

– OTH Bulk Anode

5

5

DC Power Supply

– TRU DC Power
Supply

5

5

Wiring and Protection

– CU Wiring

4

4

Ratings by
Element
Group/Type

Anodes were missing in Bay 56 and 73. It appeared numerous anodes had been replaced, evidenced by apparent retrofit splices (Figure 4).

The following observations were made regarding the three transformer-unit rectifiers installed as part of the waterside ICCP systems for the wharf structure. Each of the rectifiers are installed on top of offices within the CD31 shed.

- PW 51-1: DC voltage was verified across external leads (display read 9.6 V DC), and 52 A of current.
- PW 59-1: DC voltage was verified across external leads (display read 9.5 V DC), and 70 A of current.
- PW 71-1: Turned off upon arrival for inspection. When turned on, DC voltage was verified across external leads (display read 6.9 V DC), and 50 A of current (Figure 5).

Labels for all rectifiers were intact and legible.

Wiring and protection was overall in fair condition. Positive and negative wiring was routed from the rectifier to the anode wiring and structure, respectively, and were generally in good condition. This wiring was present in Bays 51, 59, and 71.

Provide commentary to
explain reasoning behind
rating

Inspection Summary Form

Example for
CD 31

Surface Protection Elements

Element(s)	Rating	Comments
Surface Protection	4	<p>Overall, surface protection elements were in fair condition. Coal tar epoxy was applied to the fender system and recoating was not evident. Epoxy coating was applied to the bulkhead wall and appeared to be in satisfactory condition above the bulkhead wale beam.</p> <p>Although isolated locations indicated coating thickness measurements less than 18 mil, the average thickness for the epoxy coating on the bulkhead wall was approximately 24 mils, indicating a CS1.</p> <p>Where coating was intact on the fender system, coating thickness generally exceeded 18 mils, corresponding with a CS1 rating.</p>
— CT Coatings	4	<p>The original coal tar epoxy exhibited extensive minor peeling and coating failure resulting in exposed bare steel in the tidal and splash zones at approximately 10 percent of the steel surface area (Figure 9). The majority of the coating appeared to still be functioning in the atmospheric exposure zone with minor defects primarily at corners and connections.</p>
— EP Coatings	4	<p>The epoxy coating was generally in good condition above the bulkhead wale beam for the length of the wharf with only minor distress observed at corners and seams (Figure 9).</p> <p>The epoxy coating applied to the downstream bulkhead wall and wale beam was in much worse condition had generally failed in the tidal and splash zones resulting in ongoing corrosion (Figure 10).</p>

Visual
Rating
(overall)

Ratings by
Element
Group/Type

Provide commentary to
explain reasoning behind
rating

Use Engineering Judgment

- Many complex factors influence the effect of element conditions on overall component condition
 - Functional and Visual Categories are framework for that influence on overall performance
 - Functional performance is more “black and white”
- It is not possible to develop a single formula to address any and all situations
 - Requires engineering judgement

Consideration Factors

- What information, factors, etc., should be considered in the process of condition assessment for components? *(choose all that apply)*
 - a) Element conditions
 - b) Intended use and design loads for asset
 - c) Component system(s), purpose of elements
 - d) Damage and deterioration related mechanisms
 - e) Value of the asset or component
 - f) Serviceability requirements / impact / ease of repair/ access

Example: ICCP Component Ratings

- Impressed Current Cathodic Protection (ICCP)
 - ICCP Functional Component Rating
 - ICCP Visual Component Rating



ICCP Functional Component Rating

Potential Units	ON Potential	Instant OFF Potential
mV vs. CSE	-1050	-940
mV vs. CSE	-980	-860
mV vs. CSE	-1210	-970
mV vs. CSE	-1150	-910
mV vs. CSE	-1260	-1010
mV vs. CSE	-1200	-950
mV vs. CSE	-1180	-970
mV vs. CSE	-1100	-890
mV vs. CSE	-1100	-900
mV vs. CSE	-1110	-920
mV vs. CSE	-670	-670
mV vs. CSE	-890	-890
	-890	-880
	-1190	-1130
	-1620	-1500
	-1380	-1120
	-1290	-1070
	-1070	-900
	-980	-890

Waterside
System
(Bulkhead &
Fender Piles)

Nearly all Instant OFF potentials are more negative than -850mV NACE criteria

One area of wall with no protection

One area with OFF potential was more negative than -1200mV, potential concern for overprotection

ICCP Functional Component Rating

■ Waterside System (Bulkhead Wall & Fender Piles)

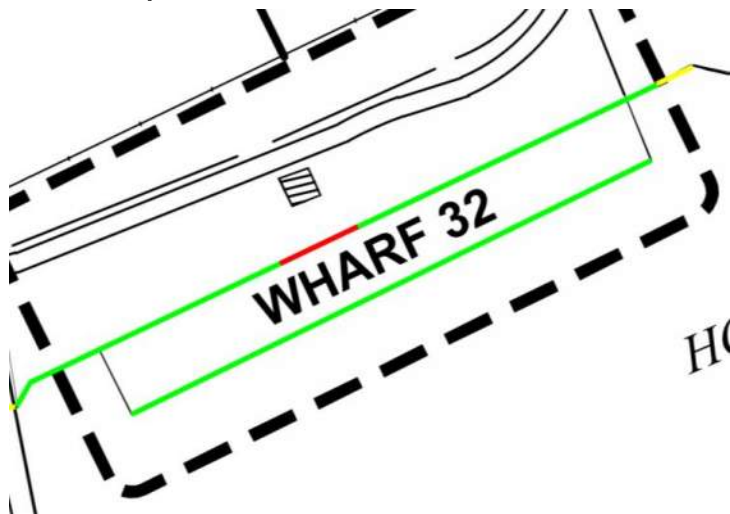


Table 6.1. Functionality Ratings for Cathodic Protection Components

Rating	Description
6 Good	<p>One of the following criteria is met at all test locations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A negative (cathodic) voltage of -850 mV CSE (millivolt versus copper/copper sulfate reference electrode) or more negative between metal elements and the electrolyte, without risk of hydrogen embrittlement. A minimum of 100 mV of cathodic polarization, as measured by either polarization formation or decay. Test coupons are used to otherwise demonstrate adequate corrosion protection is being applied to the structure.* For reinforced concrete elements, the depolarized potential of the steel in wet saturated concrete is more negative than -720 mV CSE with the anode disconnected for a minimum of 24 hours, or a minimum of 100 mV of cathodic polarization, as measured by either polarization formation or decay
5 Satisfactory	<p>One of the above criteria is met at least at 80 percent of the test locations. Damage, electrical malfunctions, or deterioration have affected the functionality of the ICCP or SACP system, such that the above criteria are not met at limited locations. Potential for overprotection or coating damage may be noted at some locations, but metals have low risk of embrittlement.</p>
4 Fair	<p>One of the above criteria is met for at least 50 percent of the test locations. The system is partially functional but may not be providing adequate corrosion protection to some base metal elements (or reinforced concrete elements, if applicable). Metals with high risk of steel embrittlement are subject to cathodic overprotection (instant off voltage more negative than $-1,000$ mV CSE). Coatings with high risk of disbondment are subject to cathodic overprotection (instant off voltage more negative than -1200 mV CSE).</p>
3 Poor	<p>One of the above criteria are met at less than 50 percent of the test locations. Widespread performance deficiencies are observed for the cathodic protection systems.</p>
2 Serious	<p>One of the above criteria is met at less than 10 percent test locations. Evidence of nonfunctional cathodic protection system is noted at most locations.</p>
1 Critical	<p>ICCP or SACP system is not functional or is not providing corrosion protection at any test locations as intended.</p>
<p>Applicable Component Types: Impressed Current Cathodic Protection Systems, Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection Systems, Spray Metalizing with Monitoring Boxes</p>	

*Reference NACE SP0104, *Standard Practice: The Use of Coupons for Cathodic Protection Monitoring Applications*. If corrosion rate is used as an evaluating metric, the corrosion rate should be no greater than 2 mpy to achieve a rating of 6- Good.

ICCP Functional Component Rating

- Upstream Bulkhead Wall
 - The rectifier installed as part of the upstream ICCP system not functional
 - No shift in On/Instant Off (-670mV to -890mV potential readings)



ICCP Functional Component Rating

■ Waterside & Upstream Systems

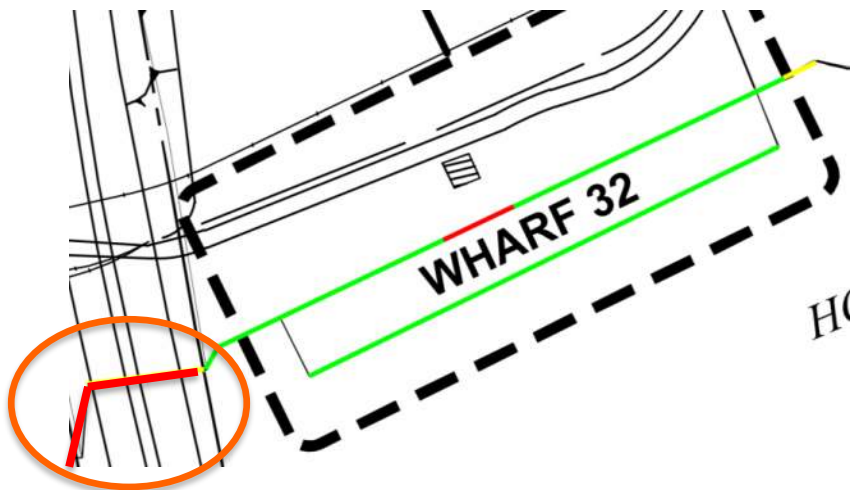


Table 6.1. Functionality Ratings for Cathodic Protection Components

Rating	Description
6 Good	One of the following criteria is met at all test locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A negative (cathodic) voltage of -850 mV CSE (millivolt versus copper/copper sulfate reference electrode) or more negative between metal elements and the electrolyte, without risk of hydrogen embrittlement. A minimum of 100 mV of cathodic polarization, as measured by either polarization formation or decay. Test coupons are used to otherwise demonstrate adequate corrosion protection is being applied to the structure.* For reinforced concrete elements, the depolarized potential of the steel in wet saturated concrete is more negative than -720 mV CSE with the anode disconnected for a minimum of 24 hours, or a minimum of 100 mV of cathodic polarization, as measured by either polarization formation or decay
5 Satisfactory	One of the above criteria is met at least at 80 percent of the test locations. Damage, electrical malfunctions, or deterioration have affected the functionality of the ICCP or SACP system, such that the above criteria are not met at limited locations. Potential for overprotection or coating damage may be noted at some locations, but metals have low risk of embrittlement.
4 Fair	One of the above criteria is met for at least 50 percent of the test locations. The system is partially functional but may not be providing adequate corrosion protection to some base metal elements (or reinforced concrete elements, if applicable). Metals with high risk of steel embrittlement are subject to cathodic overprotection (instant off voltage more negative than $-1,000$ mV CSE). Coatings with high risk of disbondment are subject to cathodic overprotection (instant off voltage more negative than -1200 mV CSE).
3 Poor	One of the above criteria are met at less than 50 percent of the test locations. Widespread performance deficiencies are observed for the cathodic protection systems.
2 Serious	One of the above criteria is met at less than 10 percent test locations. Evidence of nonfunctional cathodic protection system is noted at most locations.
1 Critical	ICCP or SACP system is not functional or is not providing corrosion protection at any test locations as intended.
Applicable Component Types: Impressed Current Cathodic Protection Systems, Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection Systems, Spray Metalizing with Monitoring Boxes	

*Reference NACE SP0104, *Standard Practice: The Use of Coupons for Cathodic Protection Monitoring Applications*. If corrosion rate is used as an evaluating metric, the corrosion rate should be no greater than 2 mpy to achieve a rating of 6- Good.

ICCP Visual Component Rating



Typical condition of CS conduit, protecting wiring



Negative structure connection exhibiting moderate corrosion



Typical Anode support in good condition

ICCP Visual Component Rating

- Measurements from rectifiers are shown below:

- PW 5-1: 5.9 V DC measured across external leads (display read 5.1 V DC), however, no current was flowing (Figure 2).
- PW 24-1: Output display showed 5.8 V DC and 25A and measured values showed <10% variation.
- PW 37-1: Output display showed 4.0 V DC and 24A, however, measured current was 5.8 V DC. Amperage output display panel was within 10% of measured values.

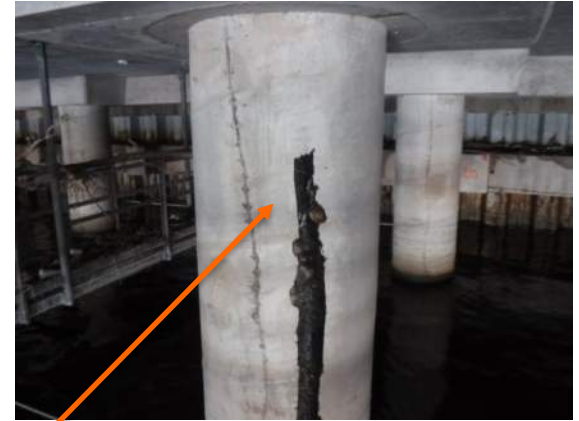


ICCP Visual Component Rating

Minor anode
consumption



Some anodes missing



ICCP Visual Component Rating

- Extensive defects (not significant)
- Functionality has been impacted

3 – Poor

Table 6.2. Visual Ratings for Cathodic Protection Components

Rating	Description
6 Good	Very minor or no problems observed. Also applies to newly constructed or rehabilitated protective components.
5 Satisfactory	Limited minor defects, damage, or deterioration - not extensive to multiple elements.
4 Fair	Extensive minor or limited moderate defects, damage, or deterioration. All primary elements and their attachment to the asset are sound and functional purpose/use of the component is not affected. Minor repairs or maintenance may be required.
3 Poor	Extensive moderate defects, damage or deterioration that affects functional purpose/use of the component or compromises attachment of the component to the asset.
2 Serious	Defects, damage, or deterioration significantly affect functional purpose/use of the component.
1 Critical	Advanced damage or deterioration expected to result in failure(s) of component to provide adequate protection. The component can no longer serve its functional purpose/use and/or conditions are present that may lead to imminent failure of the ICCP system.
Applicable Element Types: Anodes, Supplementary Anode Materials, DC Power Supply, Monitoring Equipment, Wiring and Protection, Cathodic Protection Jackets, CP Supports	

ICCP Component Rating

- Functional Rating - 4
- Visual Rating – 3
 - Wiring – 5
 - Protection – 4
 - Supports – 5
 - Anodes – 3
 - Power Supplies – 3

Impressed Current Corrosion Protection Elements		
Element(s)	Rating	Comments
Functional	4	<p>Instant-off potentials of the bulkhead wall were measured as more negative than -850 mV vs. CSE along the length with the exception of the upstream bulkhead wall under the 1-610 bridge and east end of the downstream bulkhead wall. The potential measurement at the bulkhead wall in Bay 16 was measured at -1500 mV vs. CSE, which is in excess of the -1200 mV vs. CSE maximum threshold. At the fender, instant-off potential measurements were all measured as more negative than -850 mV vs. CSE. Figure 1 provides a visual representation of the ICCP potential data.</p> <p>The entire upstream system appeared non-functional.</p>
Visual (Overall)	3	Refer to ratings below for visual ratings of applicable element groups.
Wiring and Protection	5	Wiring and protection was in satisfactory condition.
– CU Wiring	5	Accessible portions of wiring appeared to be in satisfactory condition with minor corrosion at the connections. Accessible wiring included including negative structure wire extending from the rectifier to the bulkhead wall, positive anode wiring from the rectifiers to the submerged anodes, and bond wires installed to electrically connect the fender system to the bulkhead wall.
– CS Protection	4	The most significant corrosion was observed at the negative connection in Bay 5 (Figure 3). Exposed carbon steel conduit extended through the bulkhead wall at locations where subgrade wiring was routed. This conduit appeared to be in serviceable condition with minor ongoing corrosion (Figure 4).
– PVC Protection	NA	Inaccessible
– CP Supports	5	Supports were in satisfactory condition.
– GS Supports	5	All galvanized steel anode supports were still in serviceable condition (Figure 5).
Anodes	3	Minimal marine growth and minor section loss, typical. Some anodes missing.
– OTH Bulk Anode	3	
DC Power Supply	3	The following observations were made regarding the three transformer-unit rectifiers installed as part of the waterside ICCP system installed for the wharf structure.
– TRU DC Power Supply	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PW 5-1: 5.9 V DC measured across external leads (display read 5.1 V DC), however, no current was flowing (Figure 2).

Example: Surface Protection Rating



Epoxy Coating at
Bulkhead Wall

- Good adhesion (exceeded 250 psi)
- Varying degrees of peeling/exposed substrate
 - Mostly splash and tidal zones
 - Localized



Example: Surface Protection Rating

- Recently recoated
- Good adhesion & thickness
- Limited distress



Epoxy Coating at
Bulkhead Wall

Example: Surface Protection Rating

- ~30% of area with CS4 peeling/exposed substrate (widespread)



Coal Tar Coating
at Fender System

Example: Surface Protection Rating

Surface Protection Elements

Element(s)	Rating	Comments
Surface Protection	4	Overall, surface protection elements were in fair condition. The upstream portion of the wall under I-610 had been recently recoated and was in the best condition of the length of the wall.
CE Coatings	3	<p>The coal tar epoxy coating on the fender system, which appeared to be the original coating, was in poor condition.</p> <p>All adhesion measurements for coatings applied on the bulkhead wall and fender elements exceeded 250 psi. The coal tar epoxy coating was installed on the fender system, including the piles and support framing. This coating was in poor condition on all observed elements, with approximately 20 percent of the base metal exposed on the piles and framing, respectively. Coating defects were typically observed in the splash and tidal zones on the fender piles, while the coating distress of the framing appeared to generally originate from typical structural details that are difficult to coat (stiffener plates, holes, etc.).</p>
EP Coatings	4	<p>The bulkhead wall coatings overall were in fair condition, with varying degrees of peeling and blistering observed along the length of the wall. Higher concentrations of distressed or failed coatings was typically observed in the splash and tidal zones.</p> <p>The original upstream bulkhead wall under the I-610 bridge had been recoated (details unknown) and was in satisfactory condition. Approximately 35 mils DFT was measured in the atmospheric exposure zone and typically, exposed steel was isolated and typically only observed at weld connections to the anode support angles and vertical seams (Figure 6).</p>

Table 6.3. Ratings for Surface Protection Components

Rating	Description
6 Good	Very minor or no problems observed. Also applies to newly constructed or rehabilitated components.
5 Satisfactory	Limited minor defects, damage, or deterioration such as chalking, blushing, blistering, etc. - not extensive.
4 Fair	Extensive minor or limited moderate defects, damage, or deterioration. Coating, wrap, and/or metalizing may be peeling or missing in localized areas.
3 Poor	Extensive moderate defects, damage or deterioration. Coating, wrap, and/or metalizing may be peeling or missing in not more than 50 percent of coated surfaces.
2 Serious	Defects, damage or deterioration has significantly reduced protection of base steel elements. Coatings, wraps, and/or metalizing elements are only providing protection in localized locations.
1 Critical	Advanced defects, damage, or deterioration categorized as a systematic coating failure. Coatings, wraps, and/or metalizing elements do not protect base metal elements.
Applicable Element Types: Coatings, Wraps, and Spray Metalizing	



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Module 6.3

Base Metal Component Ratings

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

Module 6.3 Learning Outcomes

- Summarize rating process for base metal components
- Describe the relationship of element condition states and base metal components
- Employ engineering judgement and determine the Corrosion Damage Index and assign component ratings for base metal components
- Describe use of Corrosion Inspection Summary Form to record component rating information

Base Metal Component Ratings

- Baseline and Routine Inspections
- Numerical Rating: 1 to 6 scale (Corrosion Damage Rating Index)
 - Thickness Measurements (Section Loss)
 - Estimated Corrosion Rate

Table 6.4. Corrosion Damage Rating Index for Base Metal Components

		Estimated Corrosion Rate (mpy)			
		≤ 2	$2 < x \leq 6$	$6 < x \leq 11$	> 11
Section Loss	$\leq 2\%$	6 Good	6 Good	5 Satisfactory	5 Satisfactory
	$>2\% \text{ to } \leq 10\%$	5 Satisfactory	4 Fair	4 Fair	3 Poor
	$>10\% \text{ to } \leq 30\%$	3 Poor	3 Poor	3 Poor	2 Serious
	$> 30\%$	2 Serious	2 Serious	1 Critical	1 Critical

6 – Good
5 – Satisfactory
4 – Fair
3 – Poor
2 – Serious
1 – Critical

Base Metal Component Ratings

- Multiple elements, multiple exposure zones
- Summary rating for the component group
 - Critical
 - Typical
 - Redundant
- Follow-up actions for specific circumstances



Base Metal Component Ratings

- Steel section thickness for base metal element:
 - Section loss based on thickness measurements
 - Location(s) and/or exposure zones with associated section loss
 - Representative conditions across element and element group, multiple element groups per component
 - Type of corrosion (uniform, pitting, crevice, MIC,...etc.)
- Corrosion rate estimate by Engineer
 - Meant to be representative of element groups, exposure zones, corrosion type

Base Metal Component Ratings

- **Section Loss:** Percent decrease in thickness relative to the thickness recorded in the design (or Baseline Inspection):

$$SL = \frac{(T_B - T_R)}{T_B} * 100$$

- SL: Section Loss (average for each element group and exposure zone)
- T_B : Initial as-built or design thickness
- T_R : Thickness measured in most recent inspection

Base Metal Component Ratings

- **Corrosion Rate:** from time of the previous inspection:

$$CR = \frac{T_{R-1} - T_R}{I}$$

- CR: Corrosion Rate in mils per year
- T_R : Avg. thickness in current inspection (mils)
- T_{R-1} : Avg. thickness in previous inspection (mils)
- I: Time between previous and current inspection (years)

Documenting and Reporting

- Base metal component ratings included on:
 - Inspection History Form
 - Inspection Summary Form
 - PHA Database

Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary Form CMI-014.01
Northside Turning Basin - CD 31
July 30, 2021
Page 1 of 24

Property: Northside Turning Basin Asset ID: CD 31
Inspection Type: ☒ Baseline ☐ Recurring ☐ In-Depth Inspection Date(s): March 22-26, 2021
Scope of Inspection: Entire Asset, Above Water and Underwater
Inspector(s): [Signature]
Prime: Wils, Janssen, Elston Associates, Inc.
Underwriter: Rio Engineering, Inc.
Other (Job#): N/A
Reported By: C. Janssen, P.E. and L. Myers Report Date: July 30, 2021
Corrosion Manual Version/Date: 10th, July 2021 Variance from CM: N/A Procedure: N/A

Test of Responsible Engineer:
I hereby certify this inspection was performed under my direct supervision and control and to the best of my professional knowledge complies with the Corrosion Manual and applicable codes.
Signed: [Signature]
Name: C. Janssen, P.E.
Texas License No.: 33233
Date: 7/30/21 Expires: 9/30/21

Inspection Team Members:
Project Manager: Stephen Foster Underwater Team Leader: Jon Stanley
Inspection Team Lead(s): Casey Jones Underwater Team Member(s): Chad M. Sims, Chris Hight, Sam Harrington
Inspection Team Member(s): Kyle Myers, Maggie Becker, Paul Owens

Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary Form CMI-014.01
Northside Turning Basin - CD 31
July 30, 2021
Page 2 of 24

Overall Asset Condition:
The wastewater ICP system is operational and providing protection to the intended base metal on bulkhead wall and binder systems. However, some level of overprotection was noted along the binder. The downstream bulkhead wall appears to be connected to a separate ICP system utilizing undercoating (UC) associated with (C3A). However, this system appears non-functional and the resulting no cathodic protection. Supplementary elements associated with the ICP system such as supports were generally in good condition with isolated exceptions.

Surface protection elements were generally in fair condition, however, the epoxy coating of the bulkhead wall was in much better condition than the cost for epoxy coating system at the binder. Some failure on the binder system has resulted in exposed substrate and the potential for ongoing rebar epoxy coating applied to the bulkhead wall exhibited only minor defects resulting in corrosion in its locations, with the exception of a large surface area of failed coating in the splash and tidal zones downstream bulkhead wall and web beams.

Despite the visible corrosion within the splash and tidal zones for the binder system, base metal on both the binder system were satisfactory condition. The estimated corrosion rates and section loss element group were <2 mpy and 2% to 30%, respectively. The splash and tidal zones are the prime ongoing corrosion, as ongoing corrosion within the atmospheric zone appeared much less severe downstream bulkhead wall exhibited much more usual corrosion patterns.

ICP Functional Component Rating = 4 (Deduction = 4)
ICP Visual Component Rating = 3 (Deduction = 1)
SPR Rating = 5 (Deduction = 0)
CP = 85 - 1.6 x (ICP + SPR) = 85 - 1.6 x (4 + 0) = 40
CR Rating = 5 (Deduction = 0)
TYP Rating = 4 (Deduction = 0)
RPS Rating = 5 (Deduction = 0)
RMI = 60 - (CR + TYP + RPS) = 60 - (5 + 4 + 0) = 51
CIR = CP + RMI = 40 + 51 = 91
The overall asset corrosion condition rating (CIR) for CD 31 is 91

Base Metal Components and Elements		
Element(s)	Rating	Comments
Critical	5	
C3 Tie Rod	5	Successful. Scored as 5 given age.
Tapped	4	
C3 Bulkhead Wall	5	The bulkhead wall was in good condition with moderate corrosion at the upper and general section loss in isolated areas. Bulkhead Wall Section Wharf Section loss: > 2% to 30% Estimated Corrosion Rate: <2 mpy Governing Zone = Splash, particularly at areas where web beam does not have RPS (isolated locations) The downstream bulkhead wall was estimated to be in fair condition based on visual observation. Data was unable to be obtained as part of this inspection but should be obtained during the subsequent routine inspection.
C3 Tender Pile	5	Corrosion of piles was most prevalent in the splash and tidal zones, however, minor ongoing corrosion was identified in the atmospheric zone. Section loss: 2% to 30% Estimated Corrosion Rate: <2 mpy Governing Zone = Splash zone
C3 Bulkhead Wall Beams	3	The downstream bulkhead wall beam was in poor condition and exhibiting significant on-going corrosion. In some locations, full thickness sections of the member were missing, both within the flange and the web. Section loss: 15% to 30% Estimated Corrosion Rate: 6 mpy to 11 mpy Governing Zone = Splash zone
Redundant	5	
C3 Support Framing	5	Corrosion of the framing was observed particularly in the splash and tidal zones, especially at stiffeners and connections. Section loss: 2% to 30% Estimated Corrosion Rate: <2 mpy Governing Zone = Splash

Documenting and Reporting

Overall
Component
Ratings for
Classification
Group

Base Metal Components and Elements		
Element(s)	Rating	Comments
Critical	NA	Inaccessible
– CS Tie Rod	NA	
Typical	5	
– CS Bulkhead Wall	5	The bulkhead wall was in good condition with minor corrosion at the seams and minimal general section loss. <i>Section loss: (Good < 2%)</i> <i>Estimated Corrosion Rate: (Satisfactory <6mpy)</i>
– CS Fender Piles	4	Impact damage and corrosion of piles was observed near the waterline. <i>Section loss: (Satisfactory/Fair <10%)</i> <i>Estimated Corrosion Rate: (Fair/Poor <11mpy)</i>
Redundant	4	
– CS Support Framing	4	Impact damage and corrosion of framing was observed near the waterline, particularly at connections. <i>Section loss: (Satisfactory/Fair <10%)</i> <i>Estimated Corrosion Rate: (Fair/Poor <11mpy)</i>

Provides
commentary to
explain reasoning
behind rating

Include controlling
section loss and
corrosion rate
estimate used to
establish rating

Element
Ratings

Example: CD32 Base Metal Ratings

- Critical
 - Tie Rods
(Not Accessible)
- Typical
 - Bulkhead Walls
 - Fender Piles
- Redundant
 - Support Framing



Example: CD32 Bulkhead Walls



Example: CD32 Bulkhead Walls

Exposure Zone	Element	Location Description	Thickness (in.)					Avg. Thickness (in.)	Section Loss (%)	Condition State
Atmospheric	BW 1-1	Flange, +6.0, upstream BW under I-610 bridge	0.428	0.437	0.427	0.434	0.432	0.432	0%	CS1
		Web, +6.0, upstream BW under I-610 bridge	0.394	0.401	0.4	0.37	0.399	0.393	0%	CS1
		Flange, +8.0, diag. BW between wharf and I-610 bridge	0.4	0.406	0.399	0.4	0.4	0.401	0%	CS1
		Web, +8.0, diag. BW between wharf and I-610 bridge	0.384	0.382	0.377	0.38	0.376	0.38	0%	CS1
		Flange, +8.0, 40' west of wharf	0.415	0.416	0.412	0.411	0.416	0.414	0%	CS1
		Web, +8.0, 40' west of wharf	0.395	0.394	0.399	0.393	0.401	0.396	0%	CS1
	BW 5-1	Flange, +10.0	0.405	0.402	0.403	0.406	0.4	0.403	0%	CS1
		Web, +10.0	0.38	0.379	0.383	0.385	0.391	0.384	0%	CS1
	BW 10-1	Flange, +10.0	0.436	0.415	0.415	0.406	0.416	0.418	0%	CS1
		Web, +10.0	0.38	0.378	0.372	0.372	0.378	0.376	0%	CS1
	BW 16-1	Flange, +10.0	0.401	0.402	0.413	0.398	0.402	0.403	0%	CS1
		Web, +10.0	0.378	0.375	0.377	0.378	0.374	0.376	0%	CS1
	BW 22-1	Flange, +10.0	0.4	0.4	0.398	0.406	0.414	0.404	0%	CS1
		Web, +10.0	0.384	0.386	0.385	0.39	0.381	0.385	0%	CS1
	BW 25-1	Flange, +10.0	0.383	0.386	0.4	0.43	0.45	0.41	0%	CS1
		Web, +10.0	0.371	0.372	0.369	0.373	0.372	0.371	1%	CS1

Splash	BW 1-2	Below wale beam	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	4%	CS2
	BW 1-3	Below wale beam	0.38	0.38	0.385	0.38	0.385	0.382	3%	CS2
	BW 4-1	Below wale beam	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	5%	CS2
	BW 8-1	Below wale beam	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	4%	CS2
	BW 12-1	Below wale beam	0.375	0.375	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.372	6%	CS2
	BW 15-1	Below wale beam	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0%	CS1
	BW 18-1	Below wale beam	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	4%	CS2
	BW 22-1	Below wale beam	0.395	0.395	0.395	0.395	0.395	0.395	0%	CS1
	BW 25-1	Below wale beam	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	4%	CS2
	BW 31-1	Below wale beam	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405	0%	CS1
	BW 34-1	Below wale beam	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.38	0.376	5%	CS2
	BW 37-1	Below wale beam	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	6%	CS2
	BW 39-1	Below wale beam	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.355	0.351	11%	CS3
Tidal	BW 1-1	Waterline	0.425	0.425	0.425	0.42	0.42	0.423	0%	CS1
	BW 1-2	Waterline	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	4%	CS2
	BW 1-3	Waterline	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	4%	CS2
	BW 4-1	Waterline	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	5%	CS2
	BW 8-1	Waterline	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	5%	CS2
	BW 12-1	Waterline	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.37	0.37	0.373	6%	CS2
	BW 15-1	Waterline	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0%	CS1
	BW 18-1	Waterline	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.37	0.37	0.373	6%	CS2
	BW 22-1	Waterline	0.395	0.395	0.395	0.395	0.395	0.395	0%	CS1
	BW 25-1	Waterline	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	4%	CS2
	BW 31-1	Waterline	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.41	0.406	0%	CS1
	BW 34-1	Waterline	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	6%	CS2
	BW 37-1	Waterline	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	5%	CS2
	BW 39-1	Waterline	0.385	0.385	0.385	0.385	0.385	0.385	3%	CS2
Submerged	BW 1-1	Mudline	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.425	0.425	0.428	0%	CS1
	BW 1-2	Mudline	0.38	0.385	0.38	0.38	0.385	0.382	3%	CS2
	BW 1-3	Mudline	0.385	0.38	0.385	0.385	0.38	0.383	3%	CS2
	BW 7-1	Mudline	0.365	0.365	0.365	0.365	0.365	0.365	8%	CS2
	BW 14-1	Mudline	0.375	0.375	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.378	4%	CS2
	BW 20-1	Mudline	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.38	0.38	0.377	5%	CS2
	BW 26-1	Mudline	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405	0%	CS1
	BW 32-1	Mudline	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.38	0.376	5%	CS2
	BW 39-1	Mudline	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	4%	CS2

Example: CD32 Bulkhead Walls

- Avg. 4% section loss in Splash Zone (controlling zone)
- Installed in 1982 – Baseline Inspection 2020
 - 15.8 mils of metal loss in 38 years → ~0.5 mpy
- ICCP (Functional – 4 Fair, Visual – 3 Poor)
- Coating: 4 – Fair

5 - Satisfactory

Table 6.4. Corrosion Damage Rating Index for Base Metal Components

		Estimated Corrosion Rate (mpy)			
		≤ 2	$2 < x \leq 6$	$6 < x \leq 11$	> 11
Section Loss	$\leq 2\%$	6 Good	6 Good	5 Satisfactory	5 Satisfactory
	$> 2\%$ to $\leq 10\%$	5 Satisfactory	4 Fair	4 Fair	3 Poor
	$> 10\%$ to $\leq 30\%$	3 Poor	3 Poor	3 Poor	2 Serious
	$> 30\%$	2 Serious	2 Serious	1 Critical	1 Critical

Example: CD32 Fender Piles



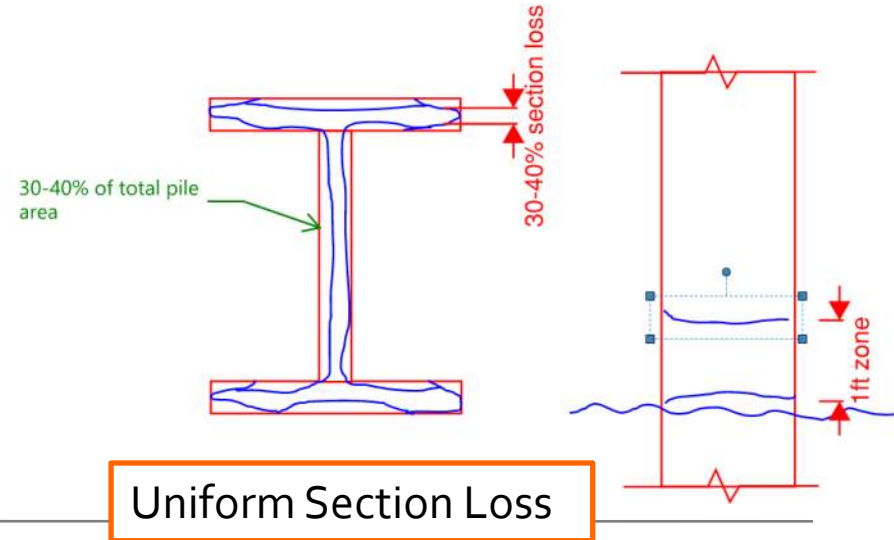
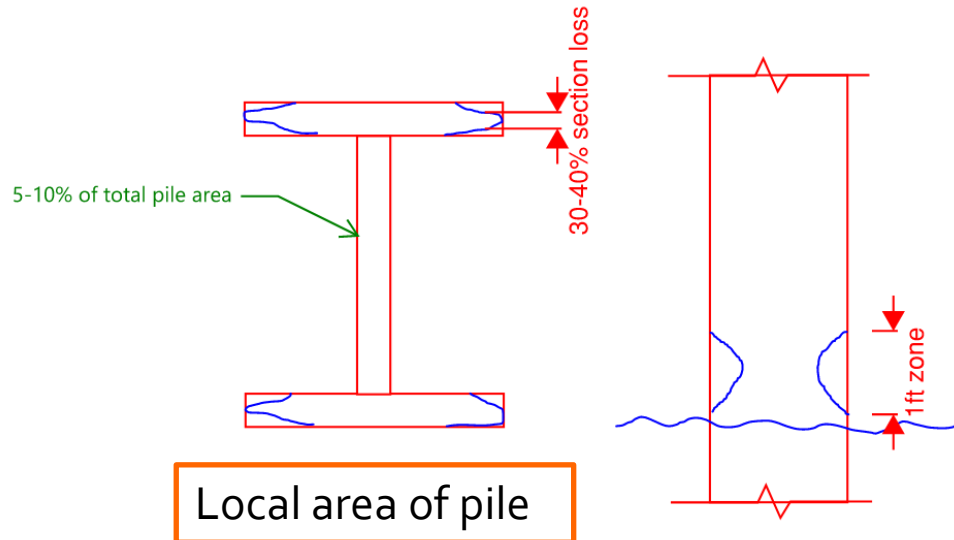
Example: CD32 Fender Piles

Exposure Zone	Element	Location Description	Thickness (in.)					Avg. Thickness (in.)	Section Loss (%)	Condition State
Atmospheric	FP 5-1	6 ft	0.6	0.601	0.593	0.598	0.595	0.597	3%	CS2
	FP 16-1	6 ft	0.649	0.645	0.652	0.654	0.648	0.65	0%	CS1
	FP 25-1	6 ft	0.597	0.597	0.596	0.597	0.587	0.595	3%	CS2
	FP 33-1	6 ft	0.609	0.609	0.606	0.612	0.606	0.608	1%	CS1
Splash	FP 5-1	1.5 ft	0.521	0.392	0.375	0.473	0.42	0.436	29%	CS3
	FP 16-1	1.5 ft	0.471	0.325	0.366	0.381	0.491	0.407	34%	CS4
	FP 25-1	1.5 ft	0.265	0.41	0.248	0.385	-	0.327	47%	CS4
	FP 33-1	1.5 ft	0.343	0.228	0.366	0.308	0.294	0.308	50%	CS4
Tidal	FP 5-1	W/L	0.615	0.61	0.61	0.615	0.615	0.613	0%	CS1
	FP 16-1	W/L	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.635	0.635	0.638	0%	CS1
	FP 25-1	W/L	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.485	0.481	22%	CS3
	FP 33-1	W/L	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	2%	CS2
Submerged	FP 1-1	5' below water	0.565	0.565	0.565	0.57	0.57	0.567	8%	CS2
	FP 7-1	5' below water	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.595	0.6	0.599	3%	CS2
	FP 14-1	5' below water	0.605	0.605	0.605	0.605	0.61	0.606	1%	CS1
	FP 20-1	5' below water	0.615	0.615	0.615	0.615	0.62	0.616	0%	CS1
	FP 26-1	5' below water	0.565	0.565	0.565	0.565	0.565	0.565	8%	CS2
	FP 32-1	5' below water	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.565	0.569	7%	CS2
	FP 39-1	5' below water	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.585	0.585	0.582	5%	CS2

40% section loss average in splash zone

Example: CD32 Fender Piles

- Localized to flange
- Not uniform corrosion at full element



Example: CD32 Fender Piles

- Avg. ~10% total element section loss in Splash Zone (controls)
- Installed in 1982 – Baseline Inspection 2020
 - 246 mils of metal loss in 38 years → ~6.5 mpy (equivalent)
- ICCP (Functional – 4 Fair, Visual – 3 Poor)
- Coating: 3 – Poor

4 - Fair

Table 6.4. Corrosion Damage Rating Index for Base Metal Components

		Estimated Corrosion Rate (mpy)			
		≤ 2	2 < x ≤ 6	6 < x ≤ 11	>11
Section Loss	≤ 2%	6 Good	6 Good	5 Satisfactory	5 Satisfactory
	>2% to ≤ 10%	5 Satisfactory	4 Fair	4 Fair	3 Poor
	>10% to ≤ 30%	3 Poor	3 Poor	3 Poor	2 Serious
	> 30%	2 Serious	2 Serious	1 Critical	1 Critical

Example: CD32 Base Metal Ratings

- Ratings and descriptions on Inspection Form
- Measurement data on Inspection Data Form

Base Metal Components and Elements		
Element(s)	Rating	Comments
Critical	5	Inaccessible. Scored as 5 due to age.
– CS Bulkhead Tie Rod	NA	
Typical	4	
– CS Bulkhead Wall	5	The bulkhead wall was in satisfactory condition with minor corrosion at the seams and minimal general section loss, approximately 5% in the splash zone.
		<i>Section loss: (Satisfactory, >2% to <10%)</i> <i>Estimated Corrosion Rate: (Satisfactory, <2 mpy)</i> <i>Governing Zone = Splash</i>
– CS Fender Piles	4	Impact damage and corrosion of piles was observed near the waterline. Corrosion at the flanges was worst in the splash zone with an average loss of approximately 25%. Webs were in generally good condition with minimal section loss.
		<i>Section loss: (Fair, >2% to <10%)</i> <i>Estimated Corrosion Rate: (Fair, 6 to 11 mpy)</i> <i>Governing Zone = Splash</i>
Redundant	3	
– CS Support Framing	3	Impact damage and corrosion of framing was observed near the waterline, particularly at connections. Framing in splash zone with approximately 12% section loss in the flanges and corrosion at web.
		<i>Section loss: (Poor, >10% to 30%)</i> <i>Estimated Corrosion Rate: (Poor, 6 to 11 mpy)</i> <i>Governing Zone = Splash</i>

Summary

- Numerical Rating: 1 to 6 scale (Corrosion Damage Rating Index)
 - Thickness Measurements (Section Loss)
 - Estimated Corrosion Rate
- Still have to employ Engineering judgement

Table 6.4. Corrosion Damage Rating Index for Base Metal Components

		Estimated Corrosion Rate (mpy)			
		≤ 2	$2 < x \leq 6$	$6 < x \leq 11$	>11
Section Loss	$\leq 2\%$	6 Good	6 Good	5 Satisfactory	5 Satisfactory
	$>2\% \text{ to } \leq 10\%$	5 Satisfactory	4 Fair	4 Fair	3 Poor
	$>10\% \text{ to } \leq 30\%$	3 Poor	3 Poor	3 Poor	2 Serious
	$> 30\%$	2 Serious	2 Serious	1 Critical	1 Critical

6 – Good
5 – Satisfactory
4 – Fair
3 – Poor
2 – Serious
1 – Critical



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE

Module 6.4

Asset Corrosion Condition Rating

Corrosion Manual Training Course

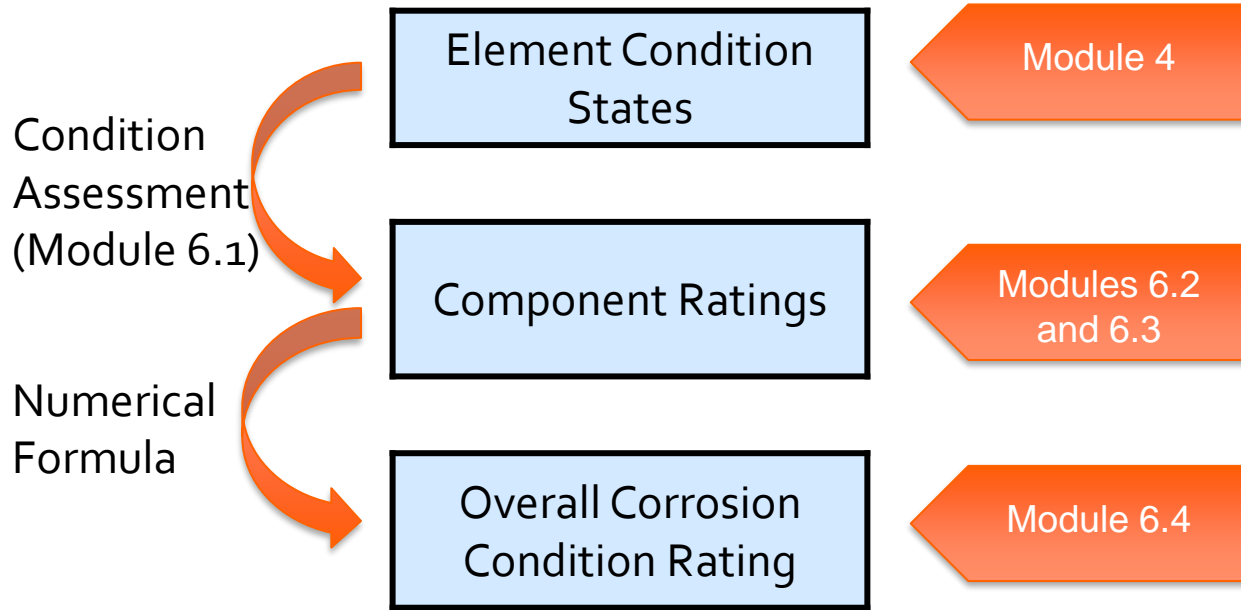
Module Objectives

Module 6.4 Learning Outcomes

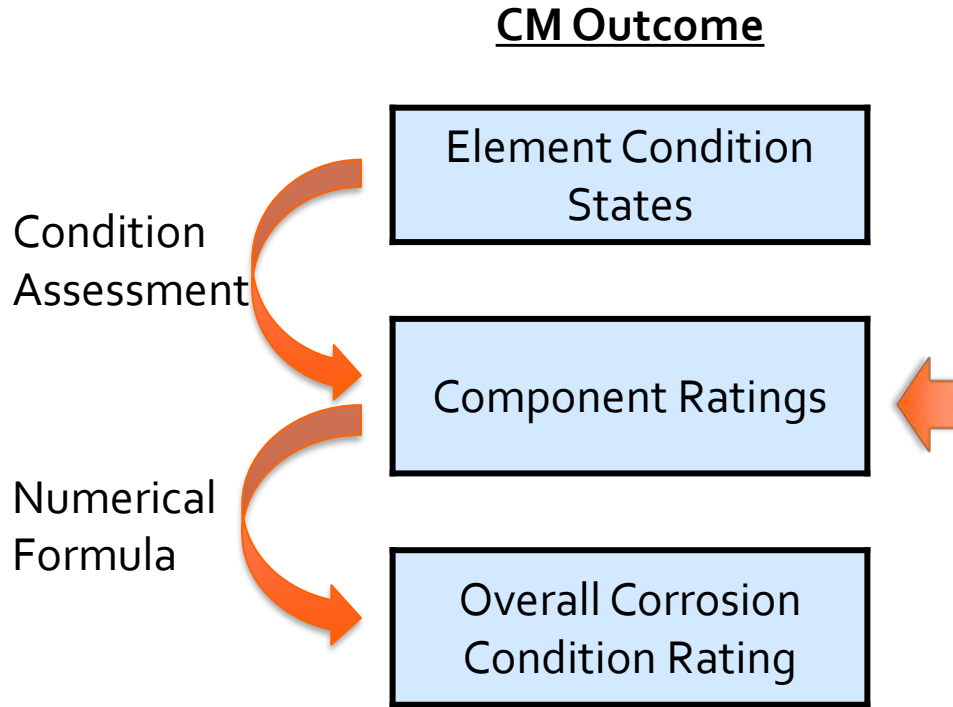
- Understand the overall rating system of the CM program
- Discuss the relationships between component ratings, component combined rating, and asset corrosion condition rating
- Use component ratings to calculate asset corrosion condition ratings

Overview of Process

CM Outcome



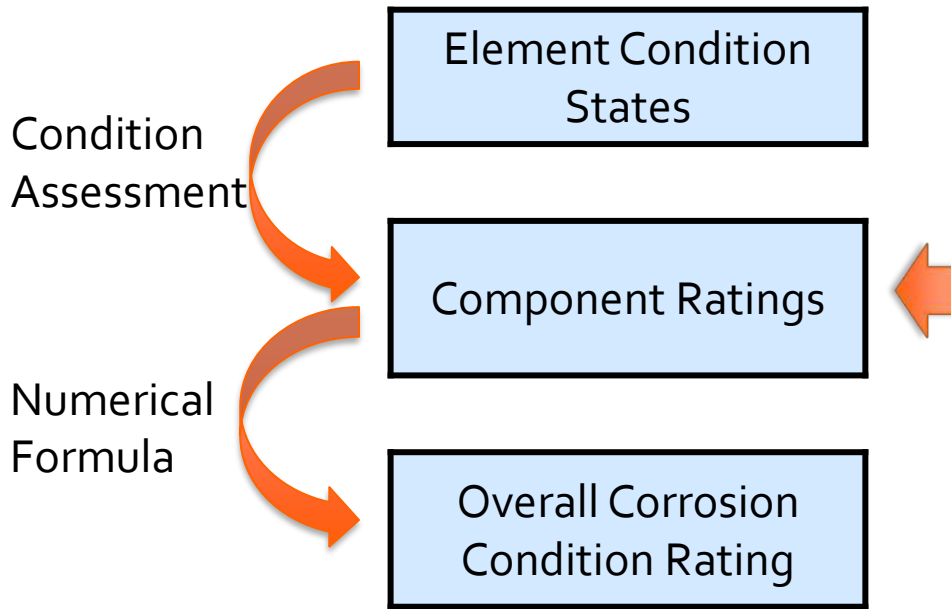
Overview of Process



- Five possible corrosion protection component ratings
 - ICF – ICCP Functionality
 - ICV – ICCP Visual
 - SAF – SACP Functionality
 - SAV – SACP Visual
 - SPR – Surface Protection Rating
- All five corrosion component ratings may not be applicable to each asset

Overview of Process

CM Outcome



- Three possible base metal component ratings
 - CR – Critical
 - TYP – Typical
 - RED - Redundant
- All three base metal components may not be applicable to each asset

Corrosion Condition Rating (CCR)

- A numeric value between 0 and 100 that reflects the overall condition of the asset with respect to corrosion control
 - $CCR = CP + BM$ ($0 \leq CCR \leq 100$)
 - CP: Corrosion Protection Component Combined Rating ($0 \leq CP \leq 60$)
 - BM: Base Metal Component Combined Rating ($0 \leq BM \leq 40$)
 - Calculated based on deductions
 - “Weighted” 60% corrosion protection, 40% base metals

Corrosion Protection Combined Rating

- $0 \leq CP \leq 60$
- Determine deductions based on Table 6.5
- Calculate CP based on numerical equations

Critical
Serious
Poor
Fair
Satisfactory
Good

Table 6.5: CP Deduction Table

Component Rating	CP Deductions by Component				
	ICCP Functionality (ICF)	ICCP Visual (ICV)	Sacrificial Anode Functionality (SAF)	Sacrificial Anode Visual (SAV)	Surface Protection (SPR)
= 1	30	10	30	10	30
= 2	15	5	15	5	15
= 3	8	3	8	3	8
= 4	4	2	4	2	4
= 5	2	1	2	1	2
= 6	0	0	0	0	0

$CP = 60 - (ICF + ICV + SAF + SAV + SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with each corrosion protection system

$CP = 60 - 1.6 \times (ICF + ICV + SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with no sacrificial anode components

$CP = 60 - 1.6 \times (SAF + SAV + SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with no impressed current components

$CP = 60 - 3.6 \times (SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with only SPR components

Base Metal Combined Rating

- $0 \leq BM \leq 40$
- Determine deductions based on Table 6.7
- Calculate BM based on numerical equation

Table 6.6: BM Deduction Table

Component Rating	BM Deductions by Component		
	Critical Components	Typical Components	Redundant Components
	CR	TYP	RED
= 1	40	25	10
= 2	25	13	5
= 3	13	6	3
= 4	6	3	2
= 5	3	2	1
= 6	0	0	0

Critical
Serious
Poor
Fair
Satisfactory
Good

$$BM = 40 - (CR + TYP + RED) \geq 0$$

Corrosion Condition Rating Summary

Given: Assessment Complete & Component Ratings

- Corrosion Protection
 - ICCP
 - SACP
 - Surface Protection
- Base Metal
 - Critical
 - Typical
 - Redundant

6 – Good

5 – Satisfactory

4 – Fair

3 – Poor

2 – Serious

1 – Critical

Corrosion Condition Rating Summary

- Step 1: Determine deductions for applicable components

Table 6.5: CP Deduction Table

Component Rating	CP Deductions by Component				
	ICCP Functionality (ICF)	ICCP Visual (ICV)	Sacrificial Anode Functionality (SAF)	Sacrificial Anode Visual (SAV)	Surface Protection (SPR)
= 1	30	10	30	10	30
= 2	15	5	15	5	15
= 3	8	3	8	3	8
= 4	4	2	4	2	4
= 5	2	1	2	1	2
= 6	0	0	0	0	0

Table 6.6: BM Deduction Table

Component Rating	BM Deductions by Component		
	Critical Components	Typical Components	Redundant Components
	CR	TYP	RED
= 1	40	25	10
= 2	25	13	5
= 3	13	6	3
= 4	6	3	2
= 5	3	2	1
= 6	0	0	0

Corrosion Condition Rating Summary

■ Step 2: Calculate CP & BM

$CP = 60 - (ICF + ICFV + SAF + SAV + SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with each corrosion protection system

$CP = 60 - 1.6 \times (ICF + ICFV + SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with no sacrificial anode components

$CP = 60 - 1.6 \times (SAF + SAV + SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with no impressed current components

$CP = 60 - 3.6 \times (SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with only SPR components

$BM = 40 - (CR + TYP + RED) \geq 0$

No deductions if
no CR, TYP, RED component

Corrosion Condition Rating Summary

- Step 3: Calculate CCR
 - $CCR = CP + BM$ ($0 \leq CCR \leq 100$)
 - CP: Corrosion Protection Component Combined Rating ($0 \leq CP \leq 60$)
 - BM: Base Metal Component Combined Rating ($0 \leq BM \leq 40$)

Example CCR Calculation

- Step 1: Determine deductions for applicable components on the asset

Corrosion Component	Rating	Deduction
ICF	4	
ICV	5	
SAF	N/A	
SAV	N/A	
SPR	3	

Base Metal Component	Rating	Deduction
CR	5	
TYP	4	
RED	4	

Example CCR Calculation

- Step 1: Determine deductions for applicable components on the asset

Corrosion Component	Rating	Deduction
ICF	4	4
ICV	5	
SAF	N/A	
SAV	N/A	
SPR	3	

Table 6.5: CP Deduction Table

Component Rating	CP Deductions by Component				
	ICCP Functionality (ICF)	ICCP Visual (ICV)	Sacrificial Anode Functionality (SAF)	Sacrificial Anode Visual (SAV)	Surface Protection (SPR)
= 1	30	10	30	10	30
= 2	15	5	15	5	15
= 3	8	3	8	3	8
= 4	4	2	4	2	4
= 5	2	1	2	1	2
= 6	0	0	0	0	0

Example CCR Calculation

- Step 1: Determine deductions for applicable components on the asset

Corrosion Component	Rating	Deduction
ICF	4	4
ICV	5	1
SAF	N/A	
SAV	N/A	
SPR	3	

Table 6.5: CP Deduction Table

Component Rating	CP Deductions by Component				
	ICCP Functionality (ICF)	ICCP Visual (ICV)	Sacrificial Anode Functionality (SAF)	Sacrificial Anode Visual (SAV)	Surface Protection (SPR)
= 1	30	10	30	10	30
= 2	15	5	15	5	15
= 3	8	3	8	3	8
= 4	4	2	4	2	4
= 5	2	1	2	1	2
= 6	0	0	0	0	0

Example CCR Calculation

- Step 1: Determine deductions for applicable components on the asset

Corrosion Component	Rating	Deduction
ICF	4	4
ICV	5	1
SAF	N/A	N/A
SAV	N/A	N/A
SPR	3	

Table 6.5: CP Deduction Table

Component Rating	CP Deductions by Component				
	ICCP Functionality (ICF)	ICCP Visual (ICV)	Sacrificial Anode Functionality (SAF)	Sacrificial Anode Visual (SAV)	Surface Protection (SPR)
= 1	30	10	30	10	30
= 2	15	5	15	5	15
= 3	8	3	8	3	8
= 4	4	2	4	2	4
= 5	2	1	2	1	2
= 6	0	0	0	0	0

Example CCR Calculation

- Step 1: Determine deductions for applicable components on the asset

Corrosion Component	Rating	Deduction
ICF	4	4
ICV	5	1
SAF	N/A	N/A
SAV	N/A	N/A
SPR	3	8

Table 6.5: CP Deduction Table

Component Rating	CP Deductions by Component				
	ICCP Functionality (ICF)	ICCP Visual (ICV)	Sacrificial Anode Functionality (SAF)	Sacrificial Anode Visual (SAV)	Surface Protection (SPR)
= 1	30	10	30	10	30
= 2	15	5	15	5	15
= 3	8	3	8	3	8
= 4	4	2	4	2	4
= 5	2	1	2	1	2
= 6	0	0	0	0	0

Example CCR Calculation

- Step 1: Determine deductions for applicable components on the asset

Table 6.6: BM Deduction Table

Component Rating	BM Deductions by Component		
	Critical Components	Typical Components	Redundant Components
	CR	TYP	RED
= 1	40	25	10
= 2	25	13	5
= 3	13	6	3
= 4	6	3	2
= 5	3	2	1
= 6	0	0	0

Base Metal Component	Rating	Deduction
CR	5	3
TYP	4	
RED	4	

Example CCR Calculation

- Step 1: Determine deductions for applicable components on the asset

Table 6.6: BM Deduction Table

Component Rating	BM Deductions by Component		
	Critical Components	Typical Components	Redundant Components
	CR	TYP	RED
= 1	40	25	10
= 2	25	13	5
= 3	13	6	3
= 4	6	3	2
= 5	3	2	1
= 6	0	0	0

Base Metal Component	Rating	Deduction
CR	5	3
TYP	4	3
RED	4	

Example CCR Calculation

- Step 1: Determine deductions for applicable components on the asset

Table 6.6: BM Deduction Table

Component Rating	BM Deductions by Component		
	Critical Components	Typical Components	Redundant Components
	CR	TYP	RED
= 1	40	25	10
= 2	25	13	5
= 3	13	6	3
= 4	6	3	2
= 5	3	2	1
= 6	0	0	0

Base Metal Component	Rating	Deduction
CR	5	3
TYP	4	3
RED	4	2

Example CCR Calculation

■ Step 2: Calculate CP

Corrosion Component	Rating	Deduction
ICF	4	4
ICV	5	1
SAF	N/A	N/A
SAV	N/A	N/A
SPR	3	8

$CP = 60 - (ICF + ICV + SAF + SAV + SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with each corrosion protection system

$CP = 60 - 1.6 \times (ICF + ICV + SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with no sacrificial anode components

$CP = 60 - 1.6 \times (SAF + SAV + SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with no impressed current components

$CP = 60 - 3.6 \times (SPR) \geq 0$ for assets with only SPR components

$$\begin{aligned} CP &= 60 - 1.6 \times (ICF + ICV + SPR) \geq 0 \\ &= 60 - 1.6 \times (4 + 1 + 8) \\ &= 39 \end{aligned}$$

Example CCR Calculation

- Step 3: Calculate BM

Base Metal Component	Rating	Deduction
CR	5	3
TYP	4	3
RED	4	2

$$\begin{aligned} BM &= 40 - (CR + TYP + RED) \geq 0 \\ &= 40 - (3 + 3 + 2) \\ &= 32 \end{aligned}$$

Example CCR Calculation

- Step 4: Calculate CCR

$$\begin{aligned} CP &= 60 - 1.6 \times (ICF + ICV + SPR) \geq 0 \\ &= 60 - 1.6 \times (4 + 1 + 8) \\ &= 39 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} BM &= 40 - (CR + TYP + RED) \geq 0 \\ &= 40 - (3 + 3 + 2) \\ &= 32 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} CCR &= CP + BM \geq 0 \\ &= 39 + 32 \\ &= \mathbf{71} \end{aligned}$$

Example CCR Calculation

- What if we had a slight change in component rating(s)?

Corrosion Component	Rating	Deduction
ICF	4	4
ICV	5 4	1 2
SAF	N/A	N/A
SAV	N/A	N/A
SPR	3	8

Base Metal Component	Rating	Deduction
CR	5	3
TYP	4 3	3 6
RED	4	2

$$\begin{aligned}
 CCR &= CP + BM \geq 0 \\
 &= \del{39} 38 + \del{32} 29 \\
 &= \del{71} 67
 \end{aligned}$$

Documentation and Reporting

- Documented on the following forms:
 - Inspection History
 - Inspection Summary
 - PHA Database

 **Maritime Asset
Inspection History** Form CMH (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5
Last updated: January 27, 2020
Page 1 of 1

Property: Barbours Cut Terminal Asset ID: BCT 5
Asset: _____ Year of Original _____
Classification: Wharf Construction: 1990
Inspection: _____ Year(s) of Significant _____
Frequency: Ref. Inspection Plan Modifications or Repairs: 2002, 2004, 2008, 2011

Dates of Inspections, Asset, and Component Ratings

Date:	1/24/2020				
Inspection Type:	Baseline				
Inspection Status:	Completed				
Inspection Firm: Above Water	WIE				
Inspection Firm: Underwater	Rio				
Corrosion Condition Rating (CCR)	70				
Corrosion Protection (CP)	38				
ICCP Functionality	4				
ICCP Visual	4				
SA Functionality	NA				
SA Visual	NA				
Surface Protection	3				
Base Metal (BM)	32				
Critical	5				
Typical	4				
Redundant	4				

Inspection History

Documentation and Reporting

Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary Form CMS (V1.0)
Northside Turning Basin - CD 32
May 15, 2020
Page 1 of 11

Property: Northside Turning Basin Asset ID: CD 32

Inspection Type: ☒ Baseline ☐ Routine ☐ In-Depth Inspection Date(s): May 20, 2020 (abovewater) August 7, 2020 (underwater)

Scope of Inspection: Entire Asset, Above Water and Under Water


Inspection Firm(s): Prime: Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc.
Underwater: Rio Engineering, Inc.
Other (role): N/A


Reported By: S. Foster, P.E. Report Date: May 11, 2021

Corrosion Manual Version/Date: 95%, June 2020 Variances from CM Procedure: N/A

Seal of Responsible Engineer

I hereby certify this inspection was performed under my direct supervision and control and to the best of my professional knowledge complies with the Corrosion Manual and applicable codes.

Signed: 
Name: Stephen Foster, PE
Texas License No. 116280
Date: 5/11/21 Expires: 9/30/21



Inspection Team Members

Project Manager: Stephen Foster Underwater Team Leader: Joe Starkey
Inspection Team Leader(s): Stephen Foster Underwater Team Member(s):
Inspection Team Member(s): Casey Jones, Kyle Myers, Lane Thompson

Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary

Overall Asset Condition

Overall, the bulkhead wall was in good condition with minimal measured section loss when compared to design thicknesses. On the other hand, the measured section loss and estimated corrosion rates for the fender elements led to lower ratings. For fender pile elements, moderate section loss was measured in the splash zone along with an approximate corrosion rate of between 6 and 11 mpy, resulting in a poor rating. Corrosion was observed in the support framing with a similar rating.

The corrosion protection system of the wharf appeared to be mostly functional. The rectifier in Bay 5 was not outputting current, likely due to discontinuity in the external leads. Despite this, potentials showed adequate protection for the entire fender and approximately 80 percent of the length of the bulkhead wall. 300mV of overprotection was measured at Bay 16, possible correlating to the coating distress located in this area. Submerged anodes were evaluated as part of the underwater assessment, and overall were in fair condition with minor pitting with some of the anodes having moderate section loss at the ends. This wharf contained two different kinds of anodes, one type of anode is encased within a PVC casing that weighs less and are shorter in length than the original anodes. These more recently installed encased anodes can be visually noted by the splicing of wiring. The original anodes are longer and heavier and are not encased. Note that the weight of the anode includes both the anode and the casing for those which included a PVC casing. The wiring of all anodes and supports appeared intact and functioning.

The second ICCP system installed on the upstream bulkhead wall under I-610 was non-functional and therefore, measurements could not be obtained with the system turned on.

ICF (Functional) Component Rating = 4 (Deduction = 4)
ICV (Visual) Component Rating = 3 (Deduction = 3)
SPR Rating = 4 (Deduction = 4)
 $CP = 60 - 1.6 \times (ICF + ICV + COA) = 60 - 1.6 \times (4 + 3 + 4) = 42$

CR Rating = 5 (Deduction = 3)
TYP Rating = 4 (Deduction = 3)
RED Rating = 3 (Deduction = 3)
 $BM = 40 - (CR + TYP + RED) = 40 - (3 + 3 + 3) = 31$

$CCR = CP + BM = 42 + 31 = 73$

The overall asset corrosion condition rating (CCR) for CD 32 is 73.

Overall, the bulkhead wall was in good condition with minimal measured section loss when compared to design thicknesses. On the other hand, the measured section loss and estimated corrosion rates for the fender elements led to lower ratings. For fender pile elements, moderate section loss was measured in the splash zone along with an approximate corrosion rate of between 6 and 11 mpy, resulting in a poor rating. Corrosion was observed in the support framing with a similar rating.

The corrosion protection system of the wharf appeared to be mostly functional. The rectifier in Bay 5 was not outputting current, likely due to discontinuity in the external leads. Despite this, potentials showed adequate protection for the entire fender and approximately 80 percent of the length of the bulkhead wall. 300mV of overprotection was measured at Bay 16, possible correlating to the coating distress located in this area. Submerged anodes were evaluated as part of the underwater assessment, and overall were in fair condition with minor pitting with some of the anodes having moderate section loss at the ends. This wharf contained two different kinds of anodes, one type of anode is encased within a PVC casing that weighs less and are shorter in length than the original anodes. These more recently installed encased anodes can be visually noted by the splicing of wiring. The original anodes are longer and heavier and are not encased. Note that the weight of the anode includes both the anode and the casing for those which included a PVC casing. The wiring of all anodes and supports appeared intact and functioning.

The second ICCP system installed on the upstream bulkhead wall under I-610 was non-functional. At a minimum, the rectifier was non-functional and therefore, measurements could not be obtained with the system turned on.

ICF (Functional) Component Rating = 4 (Deduction = 4)
ICV (Visual) Component Rating = 3 (Deduction = 3)
SPR Rating = 4 (Deduction = 4)
 $CP = 60 - 1.6 \times (ICF + ICV + COA) = 60 - 1.6 \times (4 + 3 + 4) = 42$

CR Rating = 5 (Deduction = 3)
TYP Rating = 4 (Deduction = 3)
RED Rating = 3 (Deduction = 3)
 $BM = 40 - (CR + TYP + RED) = 40 - (3 + 3 + 3) = 31$

$CCR = CP + BM = 42 + 31 = 73$

The overall asset corrosion condition rating (CCR) for CD 32 is 73.

Inspection Summary

Documentation and Reporting

- In addition to the CCR, Inspection Summary forms are to include:
 - Brief discussion of the ratings for all corrosion and base metal components of the asset
 - Discussion of the implications of the reported component ratings on the overall corrosion condition rating and recommended actions
 - Discussion of recommended follow-up actions.

Module Wrap-Up

- Summarize Corrosion Manual approach to condition assessment of components and assets
- Assign component ratings for ICCP, SACP, Surface Protection and Base Metal components
- Use component ratings to determine the overall asset corrosion condition rating (CCR)
- Use of Corrosion Manual Inspection Summary Form and Inspection History Form to record condition assessment information



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Module 7.1

Recommended Follow-up Actions

Corrosion Manual Training Course

Module Objectives

Module 7.1 Learning Outcomes

- Describe the categories of recommended follow-up actions
- Formulate follow-up action recommendations
- Distinguish between immediate, priority, and routine follow-up actions
- Document follow-up actions using appropriate forms

Module References

- Chapter 7: Recommended Follow-Up Action Guidelines
- Appendix F: Documentation and Reporting Forms
 - Follow-Up Action Form

Recommended Follow-Up Actions

- Follow-Up Actions helps guide *what should happen next* for each asset
 - Assists PHA with planning and management decisions
- Possible options
 - No Action Required
 - Routine Follow-Up Action
 - Priority Follow-Up Action
 - In-Depth Inspection
 - Refined Analysis
 - Immediate Actions (emergency)
 - Inspection Plan Modifications

Follow-Up Actions

- Conditions requiring maintenance
- Conditions requiring minor repairs
- Conditions requiring replacement of one or more non-structural element
- Elements where a condition state of CS4 (Severe) was assigned during the inspection
- CP systems for which functionality has been affected

Priority vs. Routine Actions

- **Priority** – The action to address the observed condition should **take precedence over other actions** (e.g. routine actions), but the condition needing repair does not appear to immediately compromise the structural integrity
 - May affect functionality
 - May be necessary to prevent further damage, deterioration, or defects from reaching the point at which future repairs become significantly more costly

Priority vs. Routine Actions

- **Routine** – The action can be addressed as part of a routine ***maintenance*** program
 - Scheduled in the future without compromising the structural integrity or functionality of the asset
 - Waiting does not significantly increase the future costs of the maintenance or repair

Immediate Actions

- **Immediate** – Required when an inspection identifies severe conditions that have occurred, or appear likely to occur, that have the potential for **property or environmental damage**, or that may affect **structural integrity** or facility operations
 - Notify Port Houston immediately by phone and in writing with documentation within 24 hours
 - Provide justification for the immediate action

In-Depth Inspection

- **In-Depth Inspection** – May be recommended as a follow-up action to a in order to obtain the information required:
 - For the preparation of repair design and construction documents
 - Where atypical conditions have been identified that require more information to access
 - When functionality of corrosion protection systems have been compromised for reasons unable to be identified during the Routine Inspection

Recommended Follow-Up Actions

- Every Baseline and Routine Inspection requires completion of the “Follow-Up Actions Form”
 - If no conditions require action, recommendation is “**No action required**”
 - If needed, engineer should recommend timing for next Inspection:
 - Based on standard interval (Table 2.1)
 - Increased or reduced interval* (***Final selection by Port Houston**)

Examples

Follow-Up Action Examples

- **Component:** Surface Protection
- **Elements:** Coatings (CT-CE)
- **Follow-up Action:** Recoating warranted
- **Priority?** Routine



Follow-Up Action Examples

- **Corrosion Component:** ICCP
- **Element:** TRU DC Power Supply (PW-TRU)
- **Follow-up Action:** Perform follow-up investigation to determine cause(s) and repair or replace system
- **Priority?** Priority



Follow-Up Action Examples

- **Corrosion Component:** ICCP
- **Element:** TRU DC Power Supply (PW-TRU)
- **Follow-up Action:** Restore and/or replace support to electrical breaker panel support leg to a secure position
- **Priority?** Priority



Follow-Up Action Examples

- **Corrosion Component:** ICCP
- **Element:** Wiring (WI-CU)
- **Follow-up Action:** Restore and/or replace bond wire connections between each fender pile and support framing.
- **Priority?** Routine



Follow-Up Action Examples

- **Component:** Surface Protection
- **Elements:** Coatings (CT-EP)
- **Follow-up Action:** Recoating of the bulkhead wall should be considered
- **Priority?** Routine



Follow-Up Action Examples

- **Corrosion Component:** ICCP
- **Element:** Wiring (WI-CU) & Supports (SI-GS)
- **Follow-up Action:** Replace anode supports in Bays 56 and 59 and anodes in Bay 56. Ensure anodes are submerged at design elevations.
- **Priority?** Routine



Follow-Up Action Form

- Summary of Recommended Follow-Up Actions
- Asset Identification
- Inspection Information
- Follow-Up Action(s) & Log

Maritime Asset Follow-up Actions

Form (MFA) 01.0
Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5
October 6, 2020
Page 1 of 3

Property: Barbours Cut Terminal Asset ID: BCT 5

Inspection Type: ☒ Baseline ☐ Routine ☐ Special Inspection Date: April 21-22, 2020 (abovewater)
August 4-5, 2020 (underwater)

Scope of Inspection: Entire Asset, Above Water and Under Water

Inspection Firm(s): Prime: Wils, Jarney, Elmer Associates, Inc. (WJE)

Underwater: No Engineering, Inc.

Other (role): N/A

Reported By: C. Jones, WJE Report Date: October 6, 2020

Follow-up Actions			
Item No.	1	Priority:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Priority <input type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection Systems		
Element Type:	DC Power Supply	Element ID(s):	PAW 5-1
Condition Identified:	Rectifier was turned off when the cover was initially opened. The time duration for which the rectifier was turned off is unknown.		
Reason for action:	ICCP systems cannot function with rectifiers turned off.		
Recommended Action:	Routinely check rectifiers are turned on and functioning.		
	NOTE: The rectifier was turned on and left running after completion of the inspection.		



Figure 1. As found power switch of the landside rectifier in Bay 5 was turned off.

Follow-up Actions Log					
Item No.	Priority	Recommended Action	Assigned To	Assigned By	Date
1*	Priority	Turn on rectifier.	PHA/WJE	WJE	April 22, 2020
2	Priority	Restore connections of the bond wires to the tender system to ensure ICCP is provided to the tender system as designed.			
3	Priority	Repair tender coating system.			
4	Priority	Repair bulkhead coating system.			

* Documented for the purposes of showing when rectifier was turned on.

Item No.	5	Priority:	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	Protective Coating		
Element Type:	Bulkhead wall coating	Element ID(s):	C1 1-4, 2-4, 3-4, 4-4, 5-4, 6-4, 7-4, 8-4, 9-4, 10-4, 11-4, 12-4, 13-4, 14-4, 15-4, 16-4, 17-4, 18-4, 19-4, 20-4, 21-4, 22-4, 23-4, 24-4, 25-4, 26-4, 27-4, 28-4, 29-4, 30-4, 31-4, 32-4, 33-4, 34-4, 35-4, 36-4, 37-4, 38-4, 39-4, 40-4, 41-4, 42-4, 43-4, 44-4, 45-4, 46-4, 47-4, 48-4
Condition Identified:	Failure of coating and underlying corrosion on bulkhead sheet pile wall.		
Reason for action:	Corrosion will continue to proceed and lead to additional section loss. Members and connections at bulkhead beam may become non-functional.		
Recommended Action:	Clean and coat bulkhead wall.		



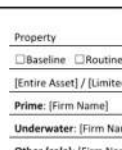
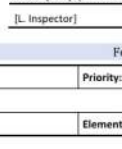
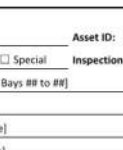
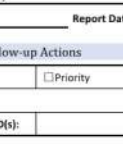


Figure 2. Protective coating falling leading to 30% consumption of bulk head.

Recommended Follow-Up Actions

- Important Points:
 - More than one recommended action may arise from the condition assessment of a given asset
 - All actions should be prioritized in a consistent manner
 - A brief justification (written explanation) should be provided for any recommended actions
 - Documented on **Follow-Up Actions Form**

- Follow-Up Actions Form

- |  <div> Maritime Asset
Follow-up Actions </div> <div> Form MSA (V1)
 Property – Asset
 MMMM DD, YY
 Page 1 of 1 </div> | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Property: | Property _____ Asset ID: _____ Asset ID _____ |
| Inspection Type: | <input type="checkbox"/> Baseline <input type="checkbox"/> Routine <input type="checkbox"/> Special Inspection Date: _____ MMMM DD, YYYY |
| Scope of Inspection | [Entire Asset] / [Limited; Bays ## to ##] |
| Inspection Firm(s): | Prime: [Firm Name]
Underwater: [Firm Name]
Other (role): [Firm Name] |
| Reported By: | [L Inspector] _____ Report Date: _____ MMMM DD, YYYY |
| Follow-up Actions | |
| Item No.: | 1 Priority: <input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input type="checkbox"/> Routine |
| Component: | |
| Element Type: | Element ID(s): _____ |
| Condition Identified: | |
| Reason for action: | |
| Recommended Action: | |
| <div>   </div> <div> Representative Photos </div> | |
| <div>   </div> | |

Appendix F

Example:


No Action Required

Using Follow-Up Action
Form
(See Section 8.9)

Item No.:	1	Priority:	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	n/a		
Element Type:	n/a	Element ID(s):	n/a
Condition Identified:	No action required		
Reason for action:	Asset condition does not warrant further action at this time.		
Recommended Action:	Schedule next Routine Inspection at standard interval (3 yrs above water, 6 yrs below water)		
N/A		N/A	
Figure 1. Overall view of location		Figure 2. Close-up view of condition	


Required Documentation

- Required information

Item No.:	1	Priority:	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System		
Element Type:	DC Power Supply	Element ID(s):	PW 5-1
Condition Identified:	(DISP) Error in Output Display Panels : CS4 (Severe) Panel ammeter displays 0 amps of current, voltage drop was measured across shunt and 20 amps of current was recorded, verifies broken panel meter and overall CP system is unaffected		
Reason for action:	To easily observe amount of current provided by rectifier		
Recommended Action:	Follow-up investigation to include: Replace meter or mark meter and record ammeter panel as broken. Ensures workers ignore panel reading and record current measurement across shunt to verify system is performing properly.		
			
Figure 1. Broken ammeter displaying 0 amps of current			


Required Documentation

- Required information
 - Priority

Item No.:	1	Priority:	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System			
Element Type:	DC Power Supply	Element ID(s):	PW 5-1	
Condition Identified:	(DISP) Error in Output Display Panels : CS4 (Severe) Panel ammeter displays 0 amps of current, voltage drop was measured across shunt and 20 amps of current was recorded, verifies broken panel meter and overall CP system is unaffected			
Reason for action:	To easily observe amount of current provided by rectifier			
Recommended Action:	Follow-up investigation to include: Replace meter or mark meter and record ammeter panel as broken. Ensures workers ignore panel reading and record current measurement across shunt to verify system is performing properly.			
				
Figure 1. Broken ammeter displaying 0 amps of current				

Required Documentation


- Required information
 - Priority
 - Component
 - Element Type and ID(s)

Item No.:	1	Priority:	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System		
Element Type:	DC Power Supply	Element ID(s):	PW 5-1
Condition Identified:	(DISP) Error in Output Display Panels : CS4 (Severe) Panel ammeter displays 0 amps of current, voltage drop was measured across shunt and 20 amps of current was recorded, verifies broken panel meter and overall CP system is unaffected		
Reason for action:	To easily observe amount of current provided by rectifier		
Recommended Action:	Follow-up investigation to include: Replace meter or mark meter and record ammeter panel as broken. Ensures workers ignore panel reading and record current measurement across shunt to verify system is performing properly.		
			
Figure 1. Broken ammeter displaying 0 amps of current			

Required Documentation

■ Required information

- Priority
- Component
- Element Type and ID(s)
- Condition Identified
- Reason for Action
- Recommended Action(s)

Item No.:	1	Priority:	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System		
Element Type:	DC Power Supply	Element ID(s):	PW 5-1
Condition Identified:	(DISP) Error in Output Display Panels : CS4 (Severe) Panel ammeter displays 0 amps of current, voltage drop was measured across shunt and 20 amps of current was recorded, verifies broken panel meter and overall CP system is unaffected		
Reason for action:	To easily observe amount of current provided by rectifier		
Recommended Action:	Follow-up investigation to include: Replace meter or mark meter and record ammeter panel as broken. Ensures workers ignore panel reading and record current measurement across shunt to verify system is performing properly.		
			
Figure 1. Broken ammeter displaying 0 amps of current			

Required Documentation

■ Required information

- Priority
- Component
- Element Type and ID(s)
- Condition Identified
- Reason for Action
- Recommended Action(s)
- Photograph(s)


Item No.:	1	Priority:	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System		
Element Type:	DC Power Supply	Element ID(s):	PW 5-1
Condition Identified:	(DISP) Error in Output Display Panels : CS4 (Severe) Panel ammeter displays 0 amps of current, voltage drop was measured across shunt and 20 amps of current was recorded, verifies broken panel meter and overall CP system is unaffected		
Reason for action:	To easily observe amount of current provided by rectifier		
Recommended Action:	Follow-up investigation to include: Replace meter or mark meter and record ammeter panel as broken. Ensures workers ignore panel reading and record current measurement across shunt to verify system is performing properly.		



Figure 1. Broken ammeter displaying 0 amps of current

Example Follow-Up Actions

Item No.:	2	Priority:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Priority <input type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System		
Element Type:	DC Power Supply	Element ID(s):	PW24-1
Condition Identified:	Shunt value is indicated as a .1ohm resistor, however after obtaining voltage drops and current values the resistance value was recorded to be .01 ohm. Can be due to loose connection or resistor being overheated due to excessive voltage exceeding the power rating.		
Reason for action:	Damaged shunt inaccurately records current measurements and can lead to improper setting of rectifier.		
Recommended Action:	Replace shunt.		
			
	Figure 3. Shunt improperly working. Resistance value does not equal .1ohm as indicated on label		

Item No.:	5	Priority:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Priority <input type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	Protective Coating		
Element Type:	Bulkhead wall coating	Element ID(s):	CT 1-4, 2-4, 3-4, 4-4, 5-4, 6-4, 7-4, 8-4, 9-4, 10-4, 11-4, 12-4, 13-4, 14-4, 15-4, 16-4, 17-4, 18-4, 19-4, 20-4, 21-4, 22-4, 23-4, 24-4, 25-4, 26-4, 27-4, 28-4, 29-4, 30-4, 31-4, 32-4, 33-4, 34-4, 35-4, 36-4, 37-4, 38-4, 39-4, 40-4, 41-4, 42-4, 43-4, 44-4, 45-4, 46-4, 47-4, 48-4
Condition Identified:	Failure of coating and underlying corrosion on bulkhead sheet pile wall.		
Reason for action:	Corrosion will continue to proceed and lead to additional section loss. Members and connections at whale beam may become non-functional.		
Recommended Action:	Clean and coat bulkhead wall.		
			
	Figure 5. Protective coating failure leading to 50% section loss of wall		



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Module 8.1

Overall Documentation and Reporting
Requirements

Corrosion Manual Training Course

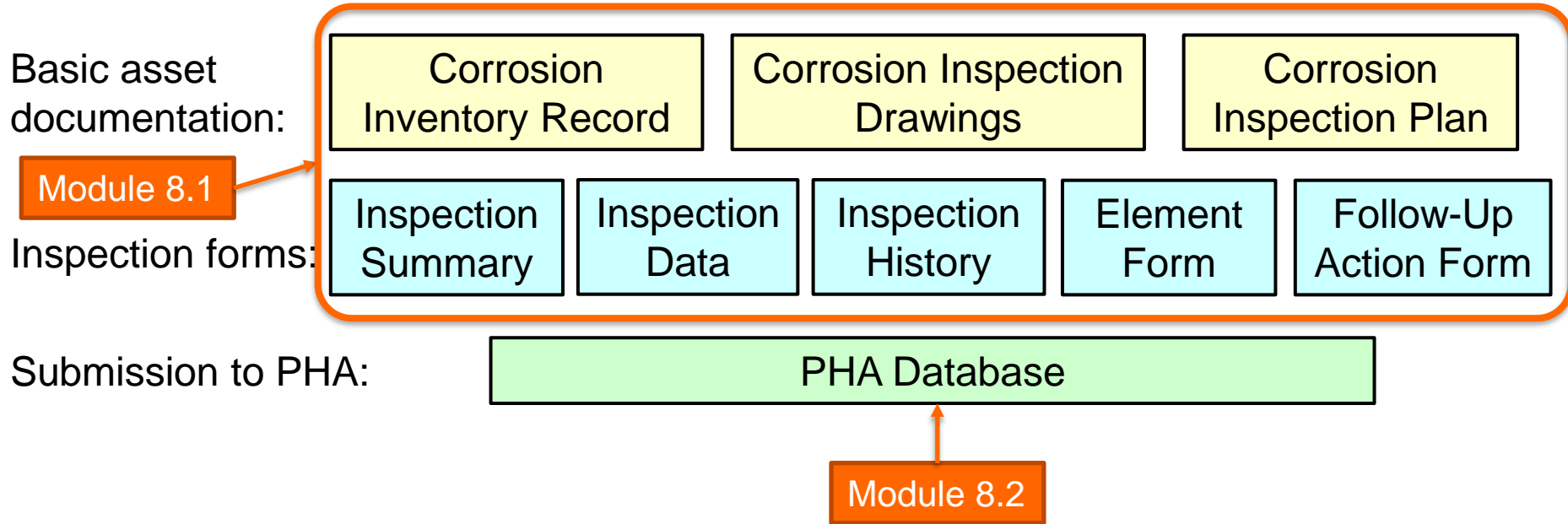
Module Objectives

- Describe overall documentation and reporting requirements for each type of inspection
- Describe the purpose of each type of documentation required by the Corrosion Manual

Module Resources

- Chapter 8: Documentation and Reporting
- Appendix F: Documentation and Reporting Forms
- Module 3.2 of Training Course

Documentation Overview



Corrosion Inventory Record

Record of as-built condition of asset.

Includes: *Asset Identification*

Asset Type

Original Date of Construction

*Date(s) of Rehabilitation or
Modification*

Geometric Data

Corrosion Protection History


Asset History

Reference Drawing List

Components and Elements

Figures

Revision History

		Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record		Form CMIR (V1.0) Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5 Last update: January 24, 2020 Page 1 of 8
Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5	
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990	
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs ¹ :	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011	
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Last Inventory Record Update:	January 24, 2020	
Asset Geometric Data				
Area:	36 acres	Deck Elevation above MLT:	18 ft. 0 in.	
Structure Length:	1000 ft.	Channel Depth at Fender:	44 ft. 6 in.	
Structure Width:	Deck: 108 ft. 9 in.	Channel Depth at Bulkhead:	7 ft. 6 in.	
<i>Recommended Access: Pedestrian access to structure top side and landside bulkhead via catwalks; boat access required to channel-side of bulkhead wall (8-foot design clear span between drilled shafts).</i>				
Structure Corrosion Protection History				
BCT 5 is located near the west end of the Barbours' Cut Terminal along the south side of the channel. The original structural drawings are dated 1989, and wharf construction was completed in 1992. Several noteworthy repairs and modifications performed at various times during the service life of the wharf include the following:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2002: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.• 2004: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.• 2004: Repair of the crane rail expansion joint.• 2008: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.• 2011: Repair and localized recoating of fender system.• 2014: Complete fender system.				

Generated as part of Baseline Inspection.
Revised as part of Routine Inspection only
if changes are identified.

Corrosion Inventory Record



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

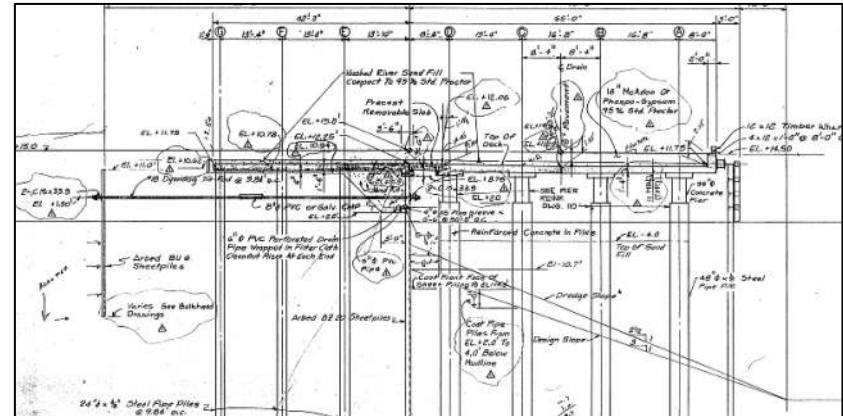
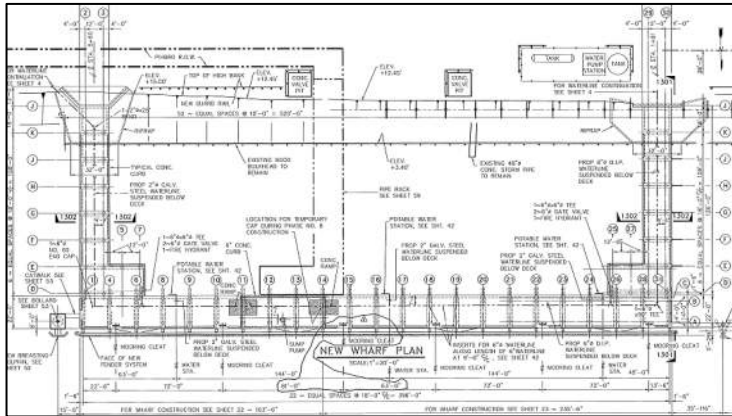
Form CMIR (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last update: January 24, 2020
Page 4 of 8

Impressed Current Corrosion Protection Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Anodes	Anodes are installed as part of the ICCP system designed to protect both the fender piles and bulkhead wall.
– OTH Anode	Clusters of two bulk anodes are hung from the deck at approximately 35' to the landside of the fender system at 10' longitudinal spacing, totaling 200 anodes. Anodes are installed at Elev. -3.0 and -12.0'.
DC Power Supply	Three DC power supplies are installed to provide DC power for the ICCP system. Note: drawings indicate five rectifiers, but only three were installed.
– TRU DC Power Supply	Transformer-unit rectifiers are installed approximately 116-feet to the landside of the bulkhead wall adjacent to light poles 8 through 12.
Wiring and Protection	Wiring connects TRU DC Power Supplies with bulk anodes and the structure and is protected by PVC conduit to the landside of the bulkhead wall.
– CU Wiring	No. 6/7 copper wiring connects the corrosion protection system. Positive leads run to the bulk anodes and negative leads are connected to the fender system and bulkhead wall. Negative leads connect the copper conduit to the top fender wale beam and bulkhead wall in three and six locations, respectively.
– PVC Protection	Copper wiring is run through underground PVC conduit from the bulkhead wall to the five transformer-unit rectifiers.
Base Metal Components and Elements	
Component / Element(s)	Description
Critical	
– CS Tie Rod	Tie rods, 3-3/4 inch diameter, extending from bulkhead wale beam to dead man, spaced at approximately 15 feet on center and encased in Schedule 40 PVC Casings. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs.Design Cross-Sectional Area = 11.0 in²
Typical	
– CS Bulkhead Wall	BZ-20 steel sheet piles extending from Elev. +14.65 to -58.00'. Mudline is shown at -5.00'. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Installed in 1990, no documented modifications or repairs. BZ-20Design Thickness = 0.551 in (flange), 0.394 in (web/wall)

- List of components and elements
 - Corrosion Protection
 - ICCP
 - SACP
 - Surface Protection
 - Base Metals
 - Critical, Typical, Redundant
 - Includes design thickness

Corrosion Inspection Drawings

- Original construction drawings may be too complicated or cluttered to use as inspection drawings



Corrosion Inspection Drawings

Record of as-built condition of asset.

Includes: *Layout of the structure*
Naming of bays
Types and locations of elements
within the scope of the corrosion
manual

Generated as part of Baseline Inspection.
 Revised as part of Routine Inspection only
 if changes are identified.

Table 8.1. List of Standard Inspection Drawings

Sheet Number	Sheet Description	Information Included
G-001	Title	Asset name PHA drawing number Date of drawing set Vicinity map Asset location map
G-002	Project Information	Sheet Index Key Plan, referencing asset plan sheets (i.e. G-1XX). The Key Plan should have notes/labels consistent with structure history on Corrosion Inventory Record form (i.e., indicate significant modifications, repairs, expansions, partial demolitions). List of Referenced Historical Drawings Definitions of Symbols Definitions of Abbreviations
G-10(x)	Bay Plan(s)	Plan view of topside of structure. Asset may be broken into multiple pages. Bays outlined and denoted per Corrosion Manual scheme (see Section 8.4.1). Grid lines, based on historic drawings if possible. Overall dimensions of bays. North Arrow Channel Designation
G-11(x)	Corrosion Protection Element Plan(s)	Corrosion Protection elements individually outlined and labeled.* Drawn as plan views. Applicable views may include the superstructure and deck elements cut at the structure topside and/or the substructure and fender elements cut below the deck level. Sheets to be ordered from Upper Plan to Lower Plan.
G-12(x)	Base Metal Element Plan(s)	Base Metal elements individually labeled.* Drawn as plan views. Applicable views may include the superstructure and deck elements cut at the structure topside and/or the substructure and fender elements cut below the deck level. Sheets to be ordered from Upper Plan to Lower Plan.
G-20(x)	Typical Sections	Cross-sections through representative portions of wharf. Include a separate cross-section for significant changes in structure configuration (e.g., change in pile type, arrangement of beams, width of structure, etc.). Provide elevations for Top of Deck; Mean Low Tide. Label typical elements with name and element code (e.g., Polyurethane Coating (CT-PU)).
G-30(x)	Typical Elevations	Elevation view of typical bay(s), as viewed from the channel. Include major corrosion protection and base metal Elements. Label typical elements with name and element code (e.g., Polyurethane Coating (CT-PU)).

* See Section 8.4.2 for Element labeling and identification scheme

Corrosion Inspection Drawings

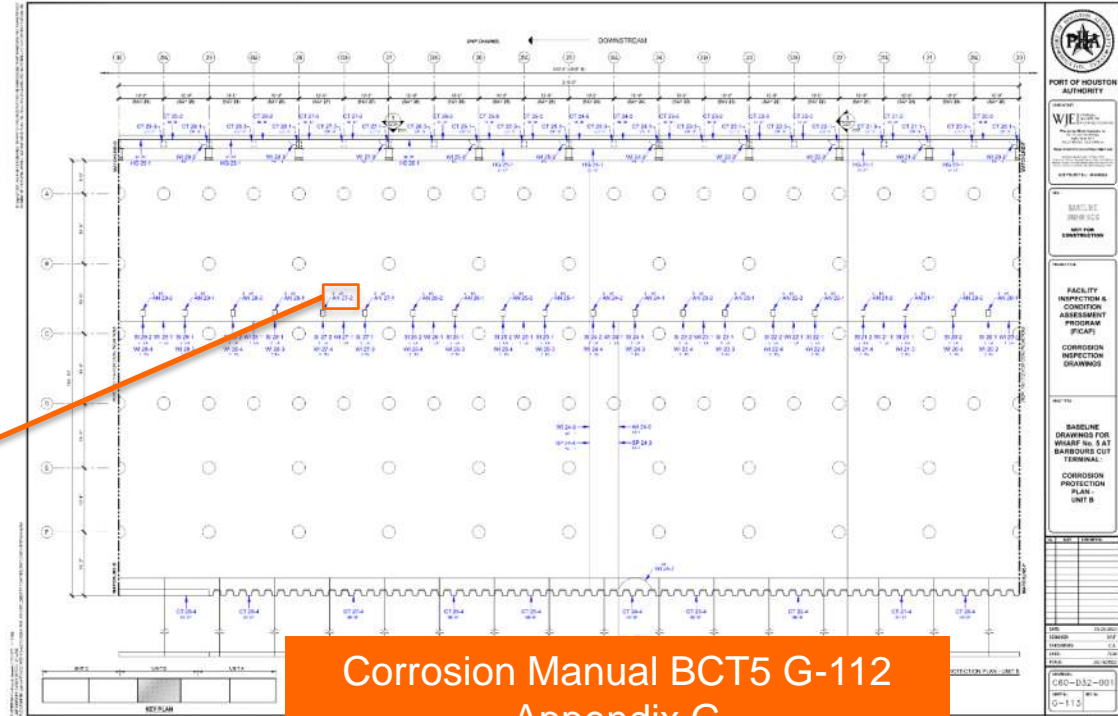
- Corrosion Protection Plan
- Schematic layout of corrosion elements
- Element IDs labelled

AN 27-2

Element Code
DT, PI, WL, etc.

Bay Number
1, 2A, 2B, etc.

Element
Number
1, 2, 3, etc.





- Typical Sections
- Cross-sectional layout of corrosion and base metal elements



Corrosion Inspection Plan

- Define inspection procedures
 - Applicable standards
 - Specific test locations
 - Based on element and exposure zone

 Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Plan Form: CMIP (V1.0) Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5 Last update: October 11, 2022 Page 1 of 2		
Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID: BCT 5
Asset Type:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction: 1990
Wharf Type:	Open	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs ¹ : 2002, 2004, 2008, 2011
Wharf Usage:	Containerized Cargo	Date of Most Recent Inspection: April 2020 (above-water) August 2020 (below-water)
Inspection Plan		
Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 6 months) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measure and record electrical measurements from (3) Transformer-Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality 		
Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 1 year) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual inspection of the nine weld connections between the negative leads and structure (3 to the fender wale beams and 6 to the bulkhead wall) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Terminal ring leads for structure and negative leads have good crimp connections Inspect for loose or broken wires of structure and negative connections Remove corrosion product from electrical connections if necessary to provide electrical continuity Measure and record on/off structure-to-electrolyte potentials to determine polarization decay of base metal elements in general accordance with Test Method 3 of NACE TMO497 to determine if CP is adequate to criterion in NACE SP0169. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At a minimum, testing should be performed at the same five locations during the Baseline Inspection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bays 5, 24, and 47 (near locations of negative structure connections) Bays 14 and 33 (approximately midway between negative structure connections) 		
Tier 1 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 3 years) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual assessment of all accessible corrosion protection and bare metal elements Perform non-destructive measurements for elements as specified below. Measurement locations are recorded on Corrosion Element Inspection Forms. Readings should be obtained from same locations as those during the Baseline Inspection for comparable results. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UT Measurements: Prepare Uncoated Surfaces per SSPC-SP 3, SP 11, or as required per device manufacturer Coating Thickness Measurements: Prepare Surfaces per SSPC-SP 1 		
Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections¹
CS Tie Rod	Soil	Visually observe encasement concrete. Cracking may be indicative of corrosion distress of tie rod.
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 8 locations
CS Bulkhead Wall	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web)

 Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Plan Form: CMIP (V1.0) Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5 Last update: October 11, 2022 Page 2 of 2		
Element	Exposure Zone	Required Inspections¹
	Submerged (Tier 2)	Coating Thickness Measurements: 12 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web)
	Atmospheric	Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web)
CS Fender Piles	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 12 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 12 locations
	Submerged (Tier 2)	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
	Atmospheric	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 5 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness and/or Adhesion Measurements: 5 locations
CS Support Framing	Splash	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness Measurements: 8 locations
	Tidal	Ultrasonic Thickness Measurements: 8 locations (each at flange and web) Coating Thickness Measurements: 8 locations

¹Test locations shall be representative of the condition of the given element within the entire bay. Unless specific conditions were noted during the visual survey or FICAP inspection that warrant acquiring data for specific bays, bays where data is to be acquired are listed below:

- 5 Locations: Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43
- 8 Locations: Bays 3, 9, 15, 22, 29, 35, 41, and 47
- 12 Locations: Bays 1, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, and 46

Tier 2 Tasks (Inspection Frequency = 6 years)

- Level I underwater diving inspection of anodes as defined in ASCE 101:
 - 100 percent verification of anode placement and connection of positive lead to each anode
- Level II underwater cleaning and inspection of anodes at 10% of anodes:
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43
- Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of anodes:
 - Bays 5, 24, and 43
- Level III underwater thickness and weight measurements of base metal elements and coatings (shown in Table above)
 - Bays 5, 14, 24, 33, and 43

Tier 3 Tasks

- No planned Tier 3 inspections of buried tie rods unless warranted during future inspections.

Revision History					
Rev. No.	Developed by	Date	Verified by	Date	Comments
0	C. Jones	01/27/2020	S. Foster	01/27/2020	Baseline
1	C. Jones	NA	S. Foster	NA	Routine inspection developed
2	S. Foster	10/11/2022		10/11/2022	Updated for 100% Manual

Corrosion Inspection Summary

- Asset Condition
 - Corrosion Condition Rating (CCR)
 - Corrosion Protection Rating
 - Base Metal Rating
- Component Ratings by element group w/ comments
- Photographs

Required for all inspection types.



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary

Form CMIS (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
October 6, 2020
Page 2 of 20

Overall Asset Condition

Overall, the base metal elements were in fair condition with minor to moderate measured section loss. The estimated corrosion rates for the bulkhead wall, fender piles, and fender support framing were all ranked with a damage index of fair to good. There are, however, several localized areas of distress that should be prepared and recoated to maintain the current condition of the assets.

The corrosion protection systems appeared to be functioning as intended for the bulkhead wall, but not the fender piles. Current output and structure-to-electrolyte potential measurements indicate that the system is operating as intended and providing sufficient cathodic protection to the bulkhead wall. The bond wires to the fender piles were all severed and non functional.

ICF (Functional) Component Rating = 4 (Deduction = 4)
ICV (Visual) Component Rating = 4 (Deduction = 2)
SPR Rating = 3 (Deduction = 8)
 $CP = 60 - 1.6 \times (ICF + ICV + COA) = 60 - 1.6 \times (4 + 2 + 8) = 38$

CR Rating = 5 (Deduction = 3)
TYP Rating = 4 (Deduction = 3)
RED Rating = 4 (Deduction = 2)
 $BM = 40 - (CR + TYP + RED) = 40 - (3 + 3 + 2) = 32$

$CCR = CP + BM = 38 + 32 = 70$

The overall corrosion condition rating (CCR) for BCT 5 is 70

Impressed Current Corrosion Protection Elements

Element(s)	Rating	Comments
Anodes	4	Limited moderate marine growth or section loss. Most elements and their attachment are sound and functional purpose/use of the component is not affected.
OTH Bulk Anode	4	
DC Power Supply	4 (Functional)	All three rectifiers are functional, proper gage readings and DC outputs were verified. PW5-1 was turned off upon arrival of the inspector, however, it was deemed functional when turned on.
TRU DC Power Supply	4 (Visual)	
	4 (Visual)	All six "on" potentials of the bulkhead wall were measured as more negative than -850 mV vs. CSE. All of the "Instant off" potentials were measured as more negative than -850mV vs. CSE and more positive than -1250 mV.

Measured potentials at the fender did not meet any established criteria due to disconnection of the bond wires.

Wiring and Protection

CU Wiring 3

Wiring and protection was in satisfactory condition. Negative lead wiring from the bulkhead wall appeared to be in satisfactory condition with minor corrosion at the connections. Positive lead wiring to the anodes exhibited

Base Metal Components and Elements

Element(s)	Rating	Comments
Critical	NA	Inaccessible. Rated as 5 for scoring purposes due to age.
CS Tie Rod	NA	
Typical	4	
CS Bulkhead Wall	5	The bulkhead wall was in satisfactory condition with minor corrosion at the seams and minimal general section loss, mostly in the splash and tidal zone. In 30 years of service, the average section loss was approximately 5 to 6%.
CS Fender Piles	4	Section loss: (>2% to ≤ 10% satisfactory) Estimated Corrosion Rate: (Satisfactory <2mpy) Impact damage and corrosion of piles was observed near the waterline, with an average section loss of approximately 27% near the ends of the flanges. Webbs typically have minimal section loss apart from stiffeners Overall, fair amount of section loss with estimated corrosion rate between 6 and 11 mpy.
Redundant	4	Section loss: (Fair <10%) Estimated Corrosion Rate: (Fair, 6 < x ≤ 11 mpy)
CS Support Framing	4	Impact damage and corrosion of framing was observed near the waterline, particularly at connections.
		Section loss: (>2% to ≤ 10% Fair) Estimated Corrosion Rate: (2 < x ≤ 6 mpy, Fair)



corrosion or distress.



Figure 8. Negative wire connection from rectifier to bulkhead wall, showing visible signs of corrosion at connection point.

Corrosion Inspection Data

- Measurements collected in field during inspection
- Locations (exposure zone, elevation)
- Elements
- Units for measure

Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Data Form

Form CMO (V.1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal - RCT 5
October 6, 2020
Page 1 of 7

Property: Barbours Cut Terminal Asset ID: RCT 5

Inspection Type: ☒ Baseline ☐ Routine ☐ In-Depth Inspection Date(s): May 20, 2020 (above water) Aug 24, 2020 (underwater)

Scope of Inspection: Entire Asset, Above Water and Under Water

Inspection Facility: Prime: Wils, Jammy, Estimer Associates Inc.
Underwater: Rio Engineering, Inc.
Other (probe): N/A

Reported By: S. Foster, P.E. Report Date: October 6, 2020

Corrosion Manual: Rev. 0, October 2022 Variances from CM: N/A

Version/Date: Procedure:

Inspection Data

Transformer-Unit Rectifier Output Data

Rectifier ID	Voltage (V)	Current (amps)	Notes
PW 5-1	6.9	58	Was turned off
PW 14-1	7.1	72	
PW 43-1	5	81	

CP Potential Measurements (CS Bulkhead Wall)

Element Location	Near Waterline	
	On Potential	Off Potential
BW 5-1	-1080	-1080
BW 14-1	-1190	-1080
BW 14-1	-1470	-1120
BW 14-1	-1120	-1030
BW 37-1	-1200	-1090
BW 42-1	-1040	-1020

*Water only 2-4 feet deep at BW, all measurements taken near surface of water
Units = mV vs. CSE

CP Potential Measurements (CS Fender Pile)

Element Location	Near Waterline		Voltage Drop
	On Potential	Off Potential	
FP 5-1	-725	NA	NA
FP 24-1	-720	-695	-25
FP 42-1	-795	-785	-10

Units = mV vs. CSE

Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Data Form

Form CMO (V.1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal - RCT 5
October 6, 2020
Page 2 of 7

Anode Mass Data

Element	Remaining Mass Anode 1 (lb/kg)	Remaining Mass Anode 2 (lb/kg)
AN 5-1*	15.5 lb (7.03 kg)	15.5 lb (7.03 kg)
AN 24-1	87.75 lb (39.89 kg)	87.75 lb (39.89 kg)
AN 43-1	110 lb (49.89 kg)	98.5 lb (44.68 kg)

Average
*Lightest anode type (than AN 24-1, AN 43-1)

Bulkhead Wall Metal Thickness Measurements

Exposure Zone	Element	Location Description	Thickness (in.)				Avg. Thickness (in.)
Atmospheric	BW 3-1	Flange	534	487	538	499	519
		Web	391	389	388	392	390
	BW 8-1	Flange	513	538	525	512	517
		Web	387	391	354	383	380
	BW 15-1	Flange	525	526	538	540	527
		Web	391	386	390	393	390
	BW 22-1	Flange	544	547	538	517	543
		Web	375	348	375	363	371
	BW 28-1	Flange	551	527	557	527	535
		Web	391	394	386	398	391
	BW 35-1	Flange	511	545	511	509	540
		Web	375	378	396	351	371
Splash	BW 41-1	Flange	512	524	505	509	529
		Web	385	371	363	354	368
	BW 47-1	Flange	536	556	553	510	559
		Web	391	400	384	385	379
	BW 5-1	Bellow wall beam	530	530	530	530	530
	BW 6-1	Bellow wall beam	525	525	525	525	526
	BW 14-1	Bellow wall beam	520	520	520	520	520
	BW 14-1	Bellow wall beam	505	505	505	505	505
	BW 14-1	Bellow wall beam	525	520	520	520	521
	BW 22-1	Bellow wall beam	535	535	535	535	535
	BW 26-1	Bellow wall beam	520	520	520	520	520
	BW 30-1	Bellow wall beam	530	525	530	530	529
Total	BW 34-1	Bellow wall beam	535	535	535	535	535
	BW 38-1	Bellow wall beam	520	520	520	520	520
	BW 42-1	Bellow wall beam	535	535	535	535	535
	BW 48-1	Bellow wall beam	530	530	530	530	530
	BW 2-1	Waterline	530	530	530	530	530
	BW 6-1	Waterline	525	525	525	525	525
	BW 10-1	Waterline	540	540	540	540	540
	BW 14-1	Waterline	530	530	530	530	530
	BW 18-1	Waterline	525	525	525	525	525
	BW 22-1	Waterline	505	505	505	505	505
	BW 26-1	Waterline	520	520	520	520	520
	BW 30-1	Waterline	530	530	530	530	530

Support Framing Metal Thickness Measurements

Exposure Zone	Element	Location Description	Thickness (in.)				Avg. Thickness (in.)
Atmospheric	SP 5-1	11.5' above water	838	842	842	839	841
	SP 14-1	12' above water	833	834	834	835	837
	SP 22-1	4.5' above water	521	533	522	531	524
	SP 33-1	12' above water	862	855	860	857	858
	SP 3-1	3' above water	534	534	532	529	530
	SP 9-1	3' above water	535	536	534	536	535
	SP 14-1	3.5' above water	516	524	517	518	519
	SP 15-1	2' above water	513	514	513	514	514
	SP 22-1	3.5' above water	802	801	801	797	800
	SP 29-1	3' above water	534	563	560	558	541
	SP 38-1	1' above water	507	584	576	547	566
	SP 41-1	3' above water	676	718	676	737	685
Total	SP 43-1	1' above water	538	551	536	522	534
	SP 42-1	3.5' above water	513	514	515	515	513
	SP 3-1	1' above water	203	383	206	395	278
	SP 9-1	1' above water	515	515	515	515	515
	SP 29-1	1' above water	515	515	515	515	515
	SP 38-1	1' above water	555	555	555	555	555
	SP 43-1	1' above water	540	540	540	540	540

Support Framing Coating Thickness Measurements

Exposure Zone	Element	Location Description	Thickness (mil)				Avg. Thickness (mil)
Atmospheric	CT 5-2 (SP 5-1)	11.5' above water	11.5	12.9	13	12.6	12.5
	CT 14-2 (SP 14-1)	12' above water	14.2	14.1	14	12.3	13.4
	CT 14-2 (SP 24-1)	4.5' above water	12	10.6	10.3	14.2	10.7
	CT 14-2 (SP 33-1)	12' above water	13.4	13.7	13.6	13.3	13.5
	CT 3-2 (SP 3-1)	3' above water	9	9.3	9.7	9.6	9.7
	CT 9-2 (SP 9-1)	3' above water	10.3	9.8	9.3	10.1	9.7
	CT 14-2 (SP 14-1)	3.5' above water	9.7	10	10.1	10.3	10
	CT 15-2 (SP 15-1)	2' above water	17	15.6	17.7	15.2	15.8
	CT 22-2 (SP 22-1)	3.5' above water	26.6	28.2	26.1	29.1	28.8
	CT 29-2 (SP 29-1)	3' above water	9.3	9.6	9	9.7	9.4
	CT 38-2 (SP 38-1)	1' above water	32.4	30.1	30.3	34.2	30.7
	CT 41-2 (SP 41-1)	3' above water	27.6	29.6	25.2	28.8	28.1
Total	CT 42-2 (SP 42-1)	1' above water	12	12.2	11.2	13.3	11.1
	CT 47-2 (SP 47-1)	3.5' above water	9.6	9.2	9.4	9.4	9.5
	CT 3-2 (SP 3-1)	1' above water	26.7	31.6	32.5	27.7	30.3
	CT 9-2 (SP 9-1)	1' above water	28.6	27.2	26.7	27.2	28.4
	CT 38-2 (SP 38-1)	1' above water	9	9.2	8	8.4	8.6
	CT 43-2 (SP 43-1)	Galvanized ("1" above water)	10.7	11.2	10.6	10.3	11.2

Inspection History

Record of all inspections performed for the asset.

Includes: *Asset Identification*
Date of Inspections
Inspection Types
Inspection Firms
Component Ratings
CP, BM, and Overall CCR

Generate during baseline inspection.
Update after each subsequent inspection.



Maritime Asset
Inspection History

Form MSIH (V1.0)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
Last updated: January 27, 2020
Page 1 of 1

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Asset Classification:	Wharf	Year of Original Construction:	1990
Inspection Frequency:	Ref. Inspection Plan	Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs:	2002, 2004, 2008, 2011

Dates of Inspections, Asset, and Component Ratings

Date:	1/24/2020				
Inspection Type:	Baseline				
Inspection Status	Completed				
Inspection Firm: Above Water	WJE				
Inspection Firm: Underwater	Rio				
Corrosion Condition Rating (CCR)	80				
Corrosion Protection (CP)	47				
ICCP Functionality	5				
ICCP Visual	5				
SA Functionality	NA				
SA Visual	NA				
Surface Protection	4				
Base Metal (BM)	33				
Critical	5				
Typical	5				
Redundant	4				

Element Inspection Form

Record of element-level observations for an asset.

Can be generated from Port Houston Database Access File

Includes: *Component & Asset Identification*
Element Condition States
Photographs

Required for routine and baseline inspections.

Surface Protection										
CT 1-1	CSCode	Total Qty.	ot Accessib	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4	CS4NC
CT 1-1	Baseline	100	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
CT 1-1	ADHS		0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0
CT 1-1	PEEL		0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0

CT 1-2	CSCode	Total Qty.	ot Accessib	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4	CS4NC
CT 1-2	Baseline	400	0	400	0	0	0	0	0	0
CT 1-2	PEEL		0	0	0	0	0	0	115	0
CT 1-2	ADHS		0	0	240	0	0	0	0	0

CT 1-3	CSCode	Total Qty.	ot Accessib	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4	CS4NC
CT 1-3	Baseline	134	0	134	0	0	0	0	0	0
CT 1-3	PEEL		0	0	0	0	10	0	15	0

CT 2-1	CSCode	Total Qty.	ot Accessib	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4	CS4NC
CT 2-1	Baseline	100	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
CT 2-1	PEEL		0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0

CT 2-2	CSCode	Total Qty.	ot Accessib	CS1	CS2	CS2NC	CS3	CS3NC	CS4	CS4NC
CT 2-2	Baseline	400	0	400	0	0	0	0	0	0
CT 2-2	PEEL		0	0	0	0	0	0	105	0

Follow-Up Action Form

Summary of recommended follow-up actions.

Includes: *Asset Identification*
Inspection Information
Conditions Identified &
Recommended Actions
Photographs

Required for routine and baseline inspections.



Maritime Asset
Follow-up Actions

Form MSFA (V1.1)
Barbours Cut Terminal – BCT 5
January 28, 2020
Page 1 of 5

Property:	Barbours Cut Terminal	Asset ID:	BCT 5
Inspection Type:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Baseline <input type="checkbox"/> Routine <input type="checkbox"/> Special	Inspection Date:	January 24, 2020
Scope of Inspection	Entire Asset		
Inspection Firm(s):	Prime: Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. (WJE)		
	Underwater: Rio Engineering, Inc. (Rio)		
Reported By:	S. Foster, WJE	Report Date:	January 28, 2020

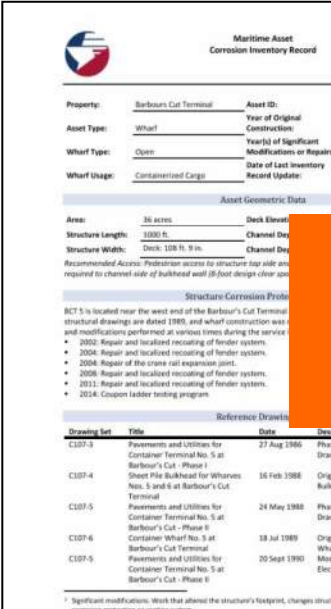
Follow-up Actions

Item No.:	1	Priority:	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine
Component:	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System		
Element Type:	DC Power Supply	Element ID(s):	PW 5-1
Condition Identified:	[DISP] Error in Output Display Panels : C54 (Severe) Panel ammeter displays 0 amps of current, voltage drop was measured across shunt and 20 amps of current was recorded, verifies broken panel meter and overall CP system is unaffected		
Reason for action:	To easily observe amount of current provided by rectifier		
Recommended Action:	Follow-up investigation to include: Replace meter or mark meter and record ammeter panel as broken. Ensures workers ignore panel reading and record current measurement across shunt to verify system is performing properly.		



Figure 1. Broken ammeter displaying 0 amps of current

Inspection Deliverables



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inventory Record

Form CMAA (01.13)
Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5
Last update: October 11, 2020
Page 2 of 2

Property: Barbours Cut Terminal Asset ID: BCT 5

Asset Type: Wharf Year of Original Construction: 1990

Wharf Type: Open Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs: 2002, 2004, 2008, 2011

Wharf Usage: Contaminated Cargo Date of Most Recent Inspection: April 2020 (below-water)
August 2020 (below-water)

Inspection Plan

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 6 months)

- Measure and record electrical measurements from (3) Transformer Unit Rectifiers, which includes current output, voltage output, and functionality.

Functionality Checks (Inspection Frequency = 1 year)

- Visual inspection of the steel web connections between the negative leads and structure #8 to the feeder.

Asset Geometric Data

Area: 36 acres Deck Elevation: 1000 ft.

Structure Length: 1000 ft. Channel Depth: 10 ft.

Structure Width: 10 ft. Channel Depth: 10 ft.

Recommended Access: Pedestrian access to structure top side and required to channel side of bulkhead wall 18 foot design clear area.

Structure Corrosion Protection

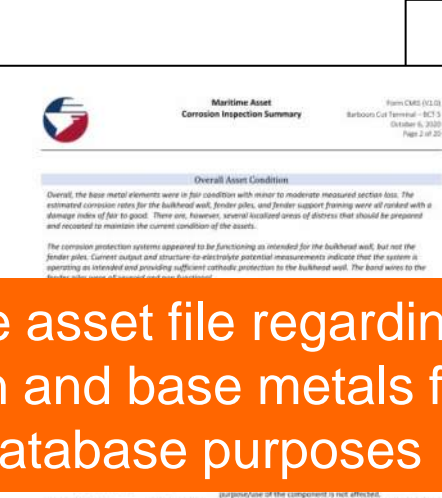
BCT 5 is located near the west end of the Barbours' Cut Terminal. Structural drawings are dated 1980, and wharf construction was and modifications performed at various times during the service.

- 2002: Repair and localized recoating of tender system.
- 2004: Repair and localized recoating of tender system.
- 2004: Repair of the crane rail expansion joint.
- 2008: Repair and localized recoating of tender system.
- 2011: Repair and localized recoating of tender system.
- 2024: Coupon ladder testing program.

Reference Drawings

Drawing Set	Title	Date	Drawn
C107-3	Permanents and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours' Cut - Phase I	27 Aug 1980	Phon
C107-4	Open File Bulkhead for Barbours' Cut - Phase I	16 Feb 1980	Orig
C107-5	Permanents and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours' Cut - Phase I	24 May 1980	Phon
C107-6	Permanents and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours' Cut - Phase I	38 Jul 1980	Orig
C107-7	Permanents and Utilities for Container Terminal No. 5 at Barbours' Cut - Phase I	20 Sep 1990	Phon

* Significant modifications, work that altered the structure's footprint, changes structural corrosion protection or coating system.
Significant repairs: Repair work to remove 10 percent of the area or length of a structural component containing base metal elements or repair work to corrosion protection elements or coatings.



Maritime Asset Corrosion Inspection Summary

Form CMAA (01.13)
Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5
October 6, 2020
Page 2 of 20

Overall Asset Condition

Overall, the base metal elements were in fair condition with minor to moderate measured section loss. The estimated corrosion rates for the bulkhead wall, tender piles, and tender support framing were all ranked with a damage index of fair to good. There are, however, several localized areas of distress that should be prepared and recoated to maintain the current condition of the assets.

The corrosion protection systems appeared to be functioning as intended for the bulkhead wall, but not the tender piles. Current output and structure to electrolyte potential measurements indicate that the system is operating as intended and providing sufficient cathodic protection to the bulkhead wall. The bond wires to the tender piles were not connected and not functioning.

DC Power Supply 4 (Functional)
4 (Visual)
4 (Functional)
4 (Visual)

TRU DC Power Supply

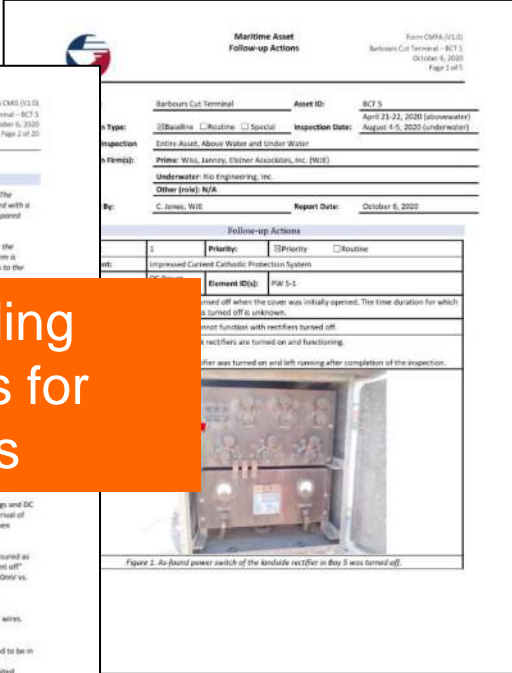
Surveys/loss of the component is not affected. All three rectifiers are functional, proper gauge readings and DC outputs were verified. PWS-1 was turned off upon arrival of the inspector. However, it was deemed functional when turned on.

All six "hot" potentials of the bulkhead wall were measured as more negative than -850 mV vs. CSE. All of the "instant off" potentials were measured as more negative than -850mV vs. CSE and more positive than -1250 mV.

Measured potentials at the tender did not meet any established criteria due to disconnection of the bond wires.

Wiring and Protection 3
3

Wiring and protection was in satisfactory condition. Negative lead wiring from the bulkhead wall appeared to be in satisfactory condition with minor corrosion at the connections. Positive lead wiring to the anodes exhibited



Maritime Asset Follow-up Actions

Form CMAA (01.13)
Barbours Cut Terminal - BCT 5
October 6, 2020
Page 3 of 5

Property: Barbours Cut Terminal Asset ID: BCT 5

Asset Type: Wharf Year of Original Construction: 1990

Wharf Type: Open Year(s) of Significant Modifications or Repairs: 2002, 2004, 2008, 2011

Wharf Usage: Contaminated Cargo Date of Most Recent Inspection: April 2020 (below-water)
August 2020 (below-water)

Inspection

Inspection Type: ☒ Routine ☐ Special ☐ Inspection Date: April 23-25, 2020 (above-water)
August 4-6, 2020 (below-water)

Inspection Firm(s): Prime: WMA, Lanny, Elster Associates, Inc. (WMA)
Underwriter: WMA Engineering, Inc.

Other (note) N/A

By: C. Jones, WMA Report Date: October 6, 2020

Follow-up Actions

ID	Priority	Priority	Priority
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
27	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
29	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
31	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
32	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
33	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
34	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
36	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
37	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
38	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
39	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
41	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
42	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
43	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
44	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
46	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
47	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
48	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
49	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
51	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
52	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
53	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
54	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
55	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
56	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
57	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
58	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
59	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
60	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
61	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
62	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
63	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
64	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
65	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
66	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
67	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
68	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
69	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
70	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
71	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
72	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
73	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
74	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
75	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
76	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
77	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
78	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
79	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
80	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
81	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
82	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
83	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
84	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
85	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
86	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
87	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
88	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
89	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
91	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
92	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
93	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
94	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
95	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
96	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
97	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
98	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
99	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine
100	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Routine	<input type="checkbox"/> Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine

Figure 1. Air-bond power switch of the tendable rectifier in Bay 5 was turned off.

Baseline Inspection Deliverables

Basic asset
documentation:

Corrosion
Inventory Record

Corrosion Inspection
Drawings

Corrosion
Inspection Plan

Inspection forms:

Inspection
Summary

Inspection
Data

Inspection
History

Element
Form

Follow-Up
Action Form

Submission to PHA:

PHA Database

Routine Inspection Deliverables

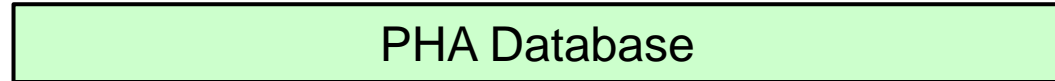
Basic asset
documentation:



Inspection forms:



Submission to PHA:



Module 8.1 Wrap-Up

- Describe overall documentation and reporting requirements for each type of inspection
- Describe the purpose of each type of documentation required by the Corrosion Manual



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Module 8.2

Database Entry and GIS

Corrosion Manual Training Course

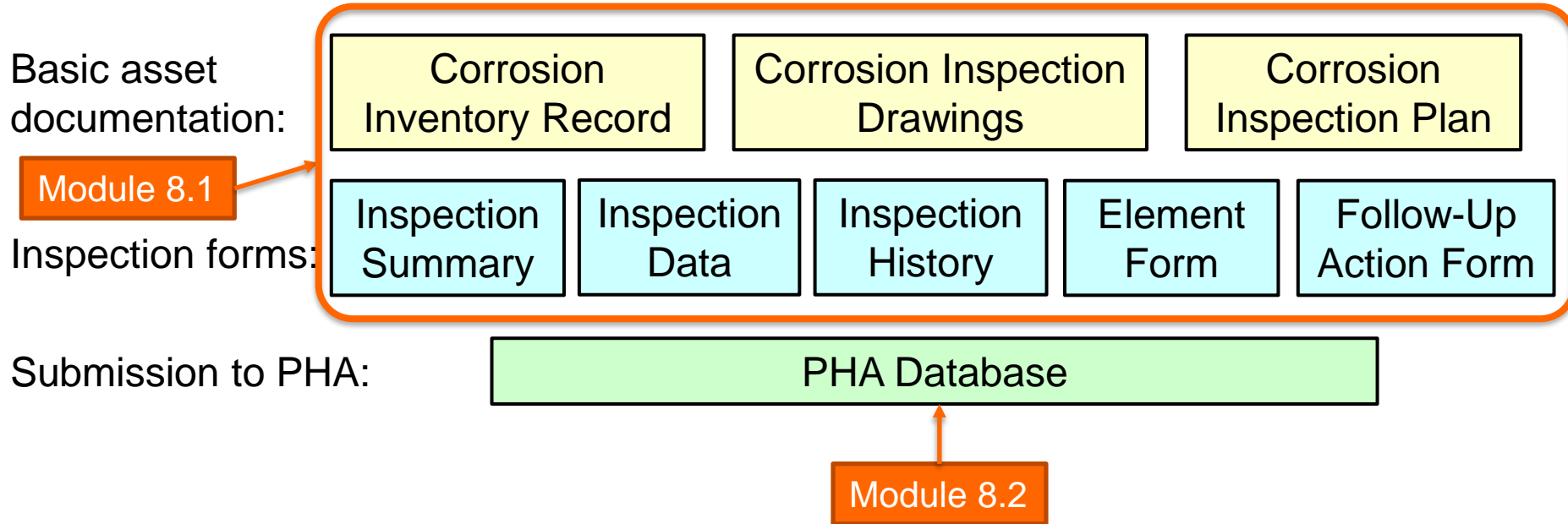
Module Objectives

- Describe overall database upload and reporting requirements for each type of inspection
- Understand key GIS requirements for Corrosion Manual and Port Requirements

Module Resources

- Chapter 8: Documentation and Reporting
 - 8.12 Inspection Database Requirements
- **FICAP Corrosion Manual Inspectors Digital Data Entry System Guide**
- MS Access Database Template

Documentation Overview



Digital Inspection Database Hierarchy

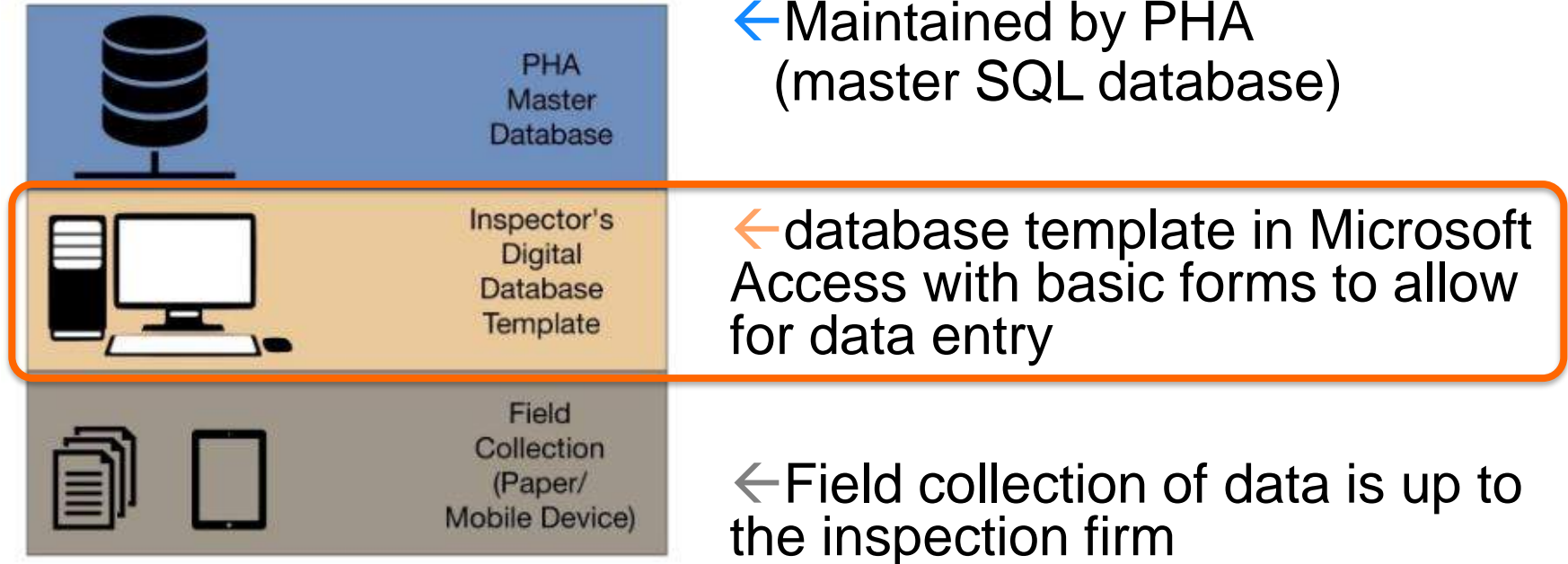


Figure 8.3. Digital inspection database hierarchy.

Database Entry System Guide



Inspectors Digital Data Entry System-Corrosion v0.1

Main

Step 1: Inspection Info
Setup up inspection.

Inspection Info



Step 2: Inspector Info
Provide information on the firm and staff performing the inspection work.

Inspector Info



Step 3: Baseline Data
Create components and elements for the asset and define their properties.

Baseline Data



Step 4: Elemental CS Ratings
Enter element condition state data and attach photographs after the field inspection.

Elemental CS Ratings



Step 4A: Base Metal Thicknesses

Base Metal Thick



Step 4B: Coating Adhesion

Coating Adhesion



Step 4C: Coating Thickness

Coating Thickness



Step 4D: Anode Mass

Anode Mass



Step 4E: Cathodic Protections Measurements
Enter cathodic protection measurement information

Cathodic



Step 5: Component Ratings
Enter component ratings

Component Ratings



Step 6: Print Reports
Print elemental and component data for report.

Print Reports



FICAP CORROSION MANUAL INSPECTOR'S DIGITAL DATA ENTRY SYSTEM GUIDE

- Year Constructed:** Enter the 4-digit year the structure was constructed.
- Significant Corrosion Maintenance Years:** Enter the string list of 4-digit years separated by commas significant maintenance was performed on the structure.
- Below Water Line Corrosion Inspection Interval:** Enter numerical interval in years.
- Date of Last Corrosion Inspection:** Enter date of last corrosion inspection formatted MM/DD/YYYY.
- Above Waterline Corrosion Inspection Interval:** Enter numerical interval in years.
- Railroad:** Enter description of railroad service.
- Structure History:** Enter the paragraph description of the structure history.
- Wharf Usage:** Enter the description of the wharf usage.
- Channel Depth at Fender:** Enter the numerical depth in feet.
- Channel Depth at Bulkhead:** Enter the numerical depth in feet.
- Structure Length:** Enter the numerical length in feet.
- Deck Area:** Enter the numerical area in square feet.
- Structure Deck Width:** Enter the numerical length in feet.
- Apron Area:** Enter the numerical area in square feet.
- Structure Apron Width:** Enter the numerical length in feet.
- Deck Elevation above M.T:** Enter the numerical length in feet.

3.3.2. Add Drawings

Baseline inspections should be accompanied with drawings used for the inspection that identify the Element ID's. The Add Drawings form provides the user the ability to identify drawing documents on the computer and have these automatically copied to drawing folder path in the IDDES database application directory.

Figure 5. Add Drawings form screen.

Add Drawings Overview

2. Enter drawing details:

- Drawing Title:** Title of the drawing. *Required.*
- Drawing Set:** Title of the drawing set.
- Drawing Description:** Description of the drawings.
- Drawing URL:** Reference location where reference drawings are loaded from. Selected by pressing File Dialog button. The Create Inspection form (i.e. prior form page) should be filled out prior to adding drawings, as information is required for the



FICAP CORROSION MANUAL INSPECTOR'S DIGITAL DATA ENTRY SYSTEM GUIDE

Figure 7. Baseline Data form screen.

Baseline Data Overview

- Component ID:** Select the Component with Elements that exist to be inspected.
- Component Description:** Outpated description of the Component for the particular Asset. This is reported in the *Structure Inventory* report.
- Edit Component Description:** Opens a modal form to edit the component description. (See 3.5.1)
- Manage Element Groups:** Opens a modal form to edit the element groups. (See 3.5.2) Element groups (i.e. BR-02 CS Moveable Bearings) are required to define the Element ID. *Required.*
- Add Component:** All the Component ID's are initially displayed in an empty template database. Non-existing components for an asset should be removed. If a user accidentally removes a component it can be added back. This button opens a modal form to add back Components that may have deleted. (See 3.5.3)
- Remove Component:** Deletes a Component, which should be done for components that do not exist for an asset. **WARNING:** Deleting a Component containing elements, deletes those elements and all of its associated data including ratings!
- Element Data View:** Add/edit elements contained within the component. User must first add element groups to the component prior to adding elements. The following information is added in this view:
 - Element ID:** This is the unique ID of the element. See the Corrosion Manual for the guidance on the creation of element ID's.
 - Element Description:** Output only, based on the selected *Element Group Code*.
 - Element Group Code:** The Corrosion Manual code for the element. This is limited to selection setup in the *Manage Element Groups*.
 - Quantity:** A positive numerical quantity value entered using the defined units of the *Element Group Code*.
 - Units:** Output only, a helpful indicator of the required units for the element.
- Switch Subform View:** Enables switching the sub-form to datasheet view. In this spreadsheet view, editing features such as copy and pasting (e.g. from Excel) are enabled in



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

Example Database Entry



PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

GIS System Requirements and AutoCAD to GIS Conversion

Port GIS Geodatabase

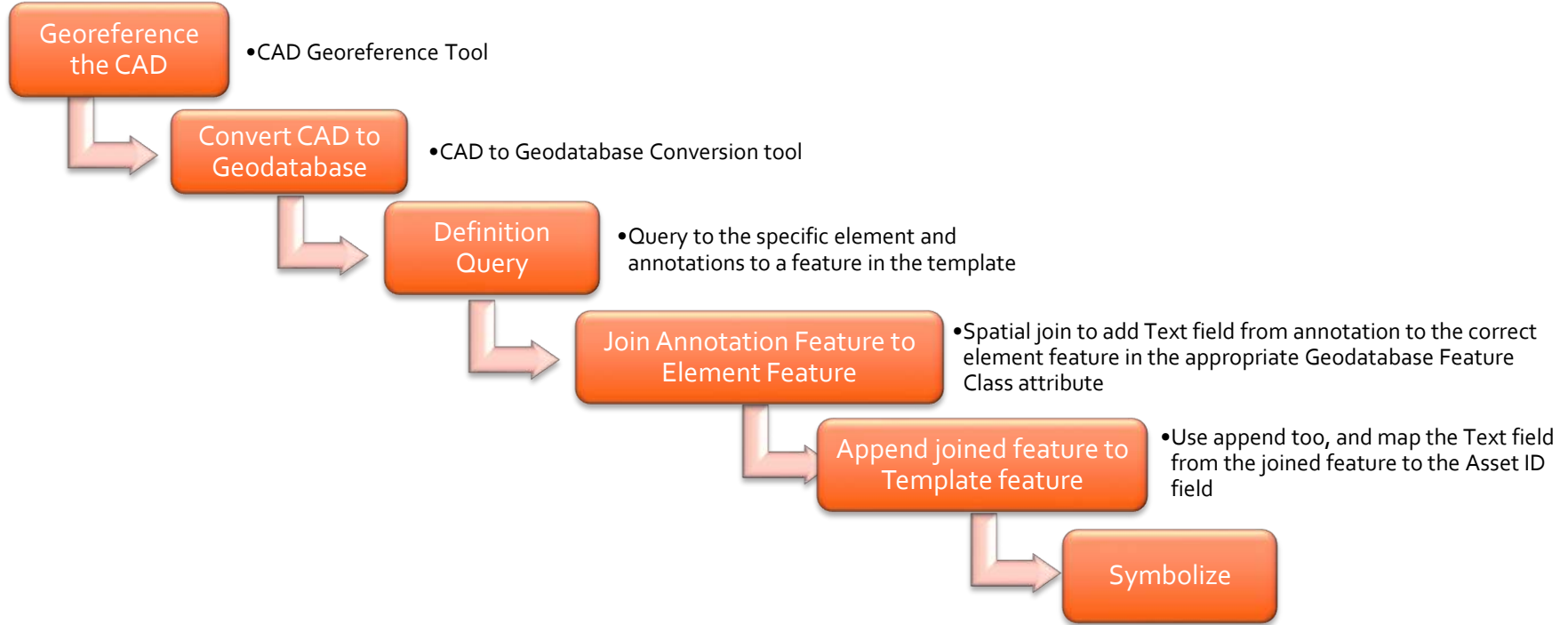
- Convert AutoCAD CAD .dwg corrosion inspection drawings to properly geolocated ArcGIS File Geodatabase Feature Classes.
 - After baseline inspection to verify in-situ locations, elements
- Assign proper Asset ID Attribute values to ArcGIS File Geodatabase Feature Classes according to FICAP Corrosion Manual
- Deliver Esri ArcGIS File Geodatabase & ArcGIS Pro Map Package

AutoCAD to GIS Conversion

- The following datasets are required for the AutoCAD to Geodatabase conversion:
 1. CAD .dwg of the Corrosion Assets (Elements)
 2. Finalized In-Situ PDF of the AutoCAD drawings
 3. PHA Esri File Geodatabase template for corrosion assets

NOTE: The process can be performed using either ESRI's ArcMap or ArcGIS Pro (preference).

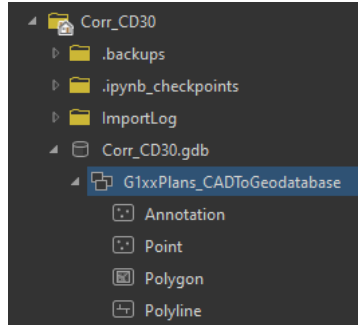
AutoCAD to GIS Workflow



GIS Feature Classes and Geometry

Corrosion Component	Abbreviation	Corrosion Element	Prefix	GIS Geometry (Shape)	GIS Feature Class Name
Impressed Current CP	ICCP	Protection	PR	Line (Each)	icProtection
Impressed Current CP	ICCP	Supports	SP	Line (Each)	icSupports
Impressed Current CP	ICCP	Wiring	WI	Line (Each)	icWiring
Sacrificial Anode CP	SACP	Supports	SS	Line (Each)	saSupports
Sacrificial Anode CP	SACP	Wiring	WR	Line (Each)	saWiring
Sacrificial Anode CP	SACP	Protection	PT	Line (Linear Feet)	saProtection
Impressed Current CP	ICCP	Anode	AN	Point	icAnode
Impressed Current CP	ICCP	Supplementary Anode Materials	SM	Point	icSupplementaryAnode
Sacrificial Anode CP	SACP	Anode	AS	Point	saAnode
Sacrificial Anode CP	SACP	Supplementary Anode Materials	SE	Point	saSupplementaryAnode
Sacrificial Anode CP	SACP	Cathodic Protection Jackets	JA	Point (Circle Drawn Around)	saJackets
Impressed Current CP	ICCP	DC Power Supply	PW	Point (Each)	icDCPower
Impressed Current CP	ICCP	Monitoring Equipment	ME	Point (Each)	icMonitoringEquipment
Sacrificial Anode CP	SACP	Monitoring Equipment	MS	Point (Each)	saMonitoringEquipment
Surface Protection	SPR	Metalizing	ML	Polygon	cmMetalizing
Surface Protection	SPR	Wraps	WP	Polygon	cmWraps
Surface Protection	SPR	Coatings	CT	Polygon (Square Feet)	cmCoatings
Surface Protection	SPR	Hot-Dip Galvanizing	HG	Polygon (Square Feet)	cmHotGalvanizing

AutoCAD to GIS Workflow



Example of the dataset created
by the CAD to Geodatabase tool

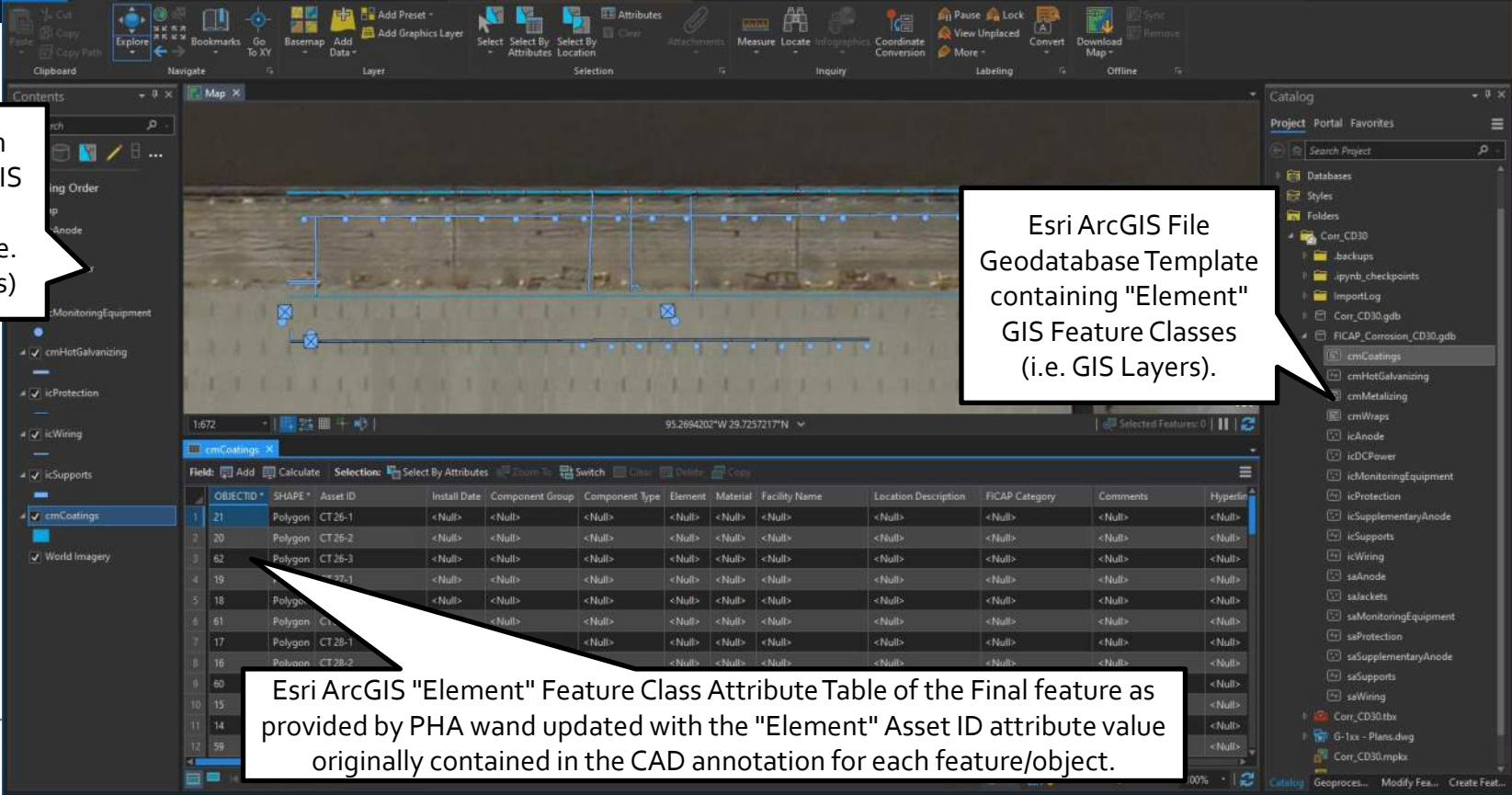
	DocVer	DocUpdate	DocId	ScaleX	ScaleY	ScaleZ	Style	FontID	Text	Height	TxtAngle	TxtWidth	TxtOblique	TxtGenType	TxtUs
5219	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-12	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Right
5220	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-12	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Right
5221	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-13	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Right
5222	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-13	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Right
5223	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-2	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Cente
5224	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-2	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Cente
5225	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-3	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Cente
5226	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-3	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Cente
5227	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-4	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Cente
5228	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-4	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Cente
5229	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-5	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Cente
5230	AC1032	8/20/2021 7:18:43 AM	1.987247e+18	1	1	1	ARIAL	27	DB 35-5	12.7125	0	1.13	0		Cente

Annotation feature table with the field “Text”
containing the Asset ID for the elements

Example of GIS Deliverable

Corrosion
Element GIS
Feature
Classes (i.e.
GIS Layers)

Esri ArcGIS File
Geodatabase Template
containing "Element"
GIS Feature Classes
(i.e. GIS Layers).



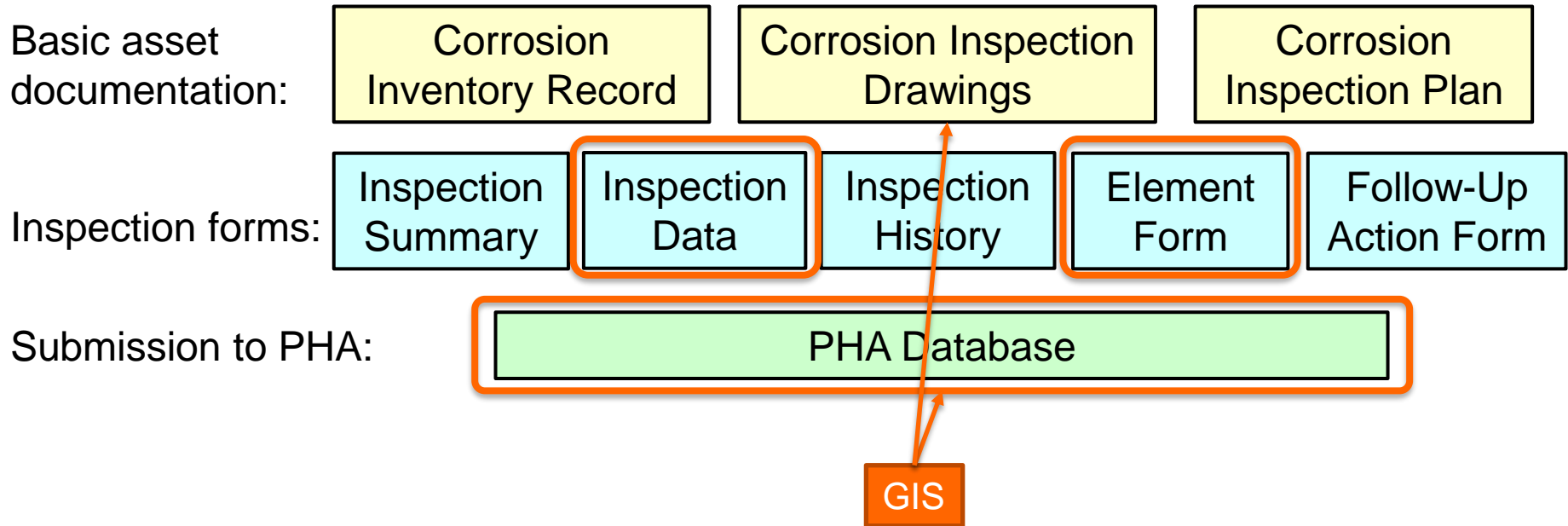
The screenshot displays the Esri ArcGIS File Geodatabase Template interface. The main map area shows a corrosion element with various feature classes overlaid. The attribute table for the 'cmCoatings' feature class is visible at the bottom, showing columns for OBJECTID, SHAPE, Asset ID, Install Date, Component Group, Component Type, Element, Material, Facility Name, Location Description, FICAP Category, Comments, and Hyperlink. The table contains 12 rows of data, with the first row highlighted. A callout box points to the 'Asset ID' column, indicating it was updated from the original CAD annotation.

OBJECTID	SHAPE	Asset ID	Install Date	Component Group	Component Type	Element	Material	Facility Name	Location Description	FICAP Category	Comments	Hyperlink
1	Polygon	CT 26-1	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
2	Polygon	CT 26-2	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
3	Polygon	CT 26-3	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
4	Polygon	CT 26-4	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
5	Polygon	CT 26-5	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
6	Polygon	CT 26-6	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
7	Polygon	CT 26-7	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
8	Polygon	CT 26-8	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
9	Polygon	CT 26-9	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
10	Polygon	CT 26-10	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
11	Polygon	CT 26-11	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>
12	Polygon	CT 26-12	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>	<Null>

Esri ArcGIS "Element" Feature Class Attribute Table of the Final feature as provided by PHA and updated with the "Element" Asset ID attribute value originally contained in the CAD annotation for each feature/object.



Documentation Overview





PORT HOUSTON
THE INTERNATIONAL PORT OF TEXAS™

END OF MODULE